

Help	File Number	Version	security classification
Streamax Technology		V1.0.4	top-secret
Co.,Ltd.	Product name:Strea	Total pages:	

# **Protocol Reference**

(internal use Only)





Streamax Technology Co.,Ltd.



Copyright © Streamax Technology Co.,Ltd. 2002-2014. All rights reserved.

No part of this document may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means without prior written consent of Streamax Technology Co.,Ltd.



#### Streamax Technology Co., Ltd.

Address: Floor 21-23, Building B1, No.1001 Xueyuan Road, Xili

Nanshan District, Shenzhen, Guangdong 518005

People's Republic of China

Website: http://www.en.streamaxtech.com

Email: cannie@streamaxtech.com



# **CONTENT**

1 protocol device type and description	4
1.1 Device type classification	4
1.2 Object description language definition:	4
2 protocol carrier	7
2.1 message, media control link	7
2.1.1 packet header	7
2.1.2 Message format and definition	8
2.1.3 Module name definition:	9
3 Protocol classification and description	
3.1 Device discovery and IP configuration protocol	12
3.1.1 LAN Device	12
3.1.2 Discover NAT device	15
3.1.3 server load balance discovery	16
3.2 Device connection authentication and protocol description	
3.2.1 Device authentication process	17
3.2.2 Device description process and keep connection process	
3.3 video stream transmisstion protocol	
3.3.1 Communication process	
3.4 Service communication control protocol ( REQUEST ,	REQUEST-
RESPONSE)	
3.4.1 ALARM EVENT MODULE	
3.4.1.4.22 Serial port Alarm parameter	
3.4.2 Storage module	
3.4.3 Recording module	
3.4.4 Network server configuration module	
3.4.5 Device management module	
3.4.6Network Communication Configuration Module	
3.4.7 Streaming Module	
3.4.8 Parameter module	
3.5 Device Network Service Module	
3.5.1 Set the Remark booklet of the network service information	
4 Communication Mode	
4.1 Network communication	
5 Layered architecture of the network module	
5.1 Layered architecture	
5.2 Program process	236
6 Error code table and macro definitions	
6.1 Error code table	



(	6.2 Type Definition	240
	6.2.1 Alarm Type	240
	6.2.2 Memory error code type	240
	6.2.3 PTZ instruction type	241
	6.2.4 Window Mode type definition	242
	6.2.5 Passthrough data type definitions	244
	6.2.6 Time zone definitions Chart	244
7 МГ	DVR narameter	246



# 1 Device type description

## 1.1 Device type

The Devices can be classified into DVR,IPC, NVR and CLIENT by the services the device served. The following is to abstract the service that device hosted.

The description for the device capability set will abstract out after the classy of the device. The capability set is described by the device that provide services in the device authentification and description step of the communication. The device that request the service will access the device by capability set.

#### **Device type list**

- 0: PC (PC software or mobile App)
  - 1: DVR
  - 2: IPC
  - 3: NVR
  - 4: MDVR

# 1.2 Object description language definition:

Device description language is in XML format.

Object element definition

NODE	SUBNODE	ATTRIBUTE	ATTRIBUTE
RMDDL(top-level node)	DEVICE	VERSION	Protocol version number
	SERVICE		

NODE	SUBNODE	ATTRIBUTE	ATTRIBUTE
DEVICE(device node)	EXTENSION	NAME	Device type
	VEDCION		Device version
		VERSION	number

NODE	SUBNODE	ATTRIBUTE	ATTRIBUTE
EXTENSION(device		NAME	Extension name
extension node)		INAIVIE	Extension name



		VALUE	Extended Attribute
	T		
NODE	SUBNODE	ATTRIBUTE	ATTRIBUTE
SERVICE(device service	MODULE		
node)			
NODE	SUBNODE	ATTRIBUTE	ATTRIBUTE
MODULE(service	OPERATION		
module node)		NAME	Module name
			Module version
		VERSION	number
NODE	SUBNODE	ATTRIBUTE	ATTRIBUTE
OPERATION(Operation	PARAMETER	NAME	Operation name
node)		INAIVIE	Operation name
	RESPONSE	TYPE	Operation type (4
		1176	types)
			REQUEST
			REQUEST-
			RESPONSE
			NOTIFICATION
			SOLICIT-
			RESPONSE
NODE	SUBNODE	ATTRIBUTE	ATTRIBUTE
PARAMETER(Parameter		NAME	Parameter name
node)			
		TYPE	Parameter type
			BITS
			BOOLEAN
			ENUM
			INTEGER
			INTEGER64
			DOUBLE
			STRING
		RANGE	Parameter range
			Numerical range
			limit
			String length



- 1		
		limitation
		IIIIIIalioii

NODE	SUBNODE	ATTRIBUTE	ATTRIBUTE
RESPONSE(response		NAME	Returned value
node)			name
		TYPE	Returned value
			type
			BITS
			BOOLEAN
			ENUM
			INTEGER
			INTEGER64
			DOUBLE
			STRING
			ARRAY
		RANGE	Returned value
			range
			Numerical range
			limit
			String length
			limitation

```
<rmddl version="0.1">
   <device name="DVR" version value="RM1.0">
       <extension name="video channel" value="16"/>
       <extension name="alarm in channel" value="4"/>
   </device>
   <service>
       <module name="avStream">
           <operation name="Reboot" type="Request">
              <parameter name="delay" type="int"/>
           </operation>
           <operation name="GetSaturation" type="Request-response">
              <parameter name="channel" type="bits"/>
              <response name="saturation" type="integer" range="1-
100"/>
           </operation>
           <operation name="MotionAlarm" type="Notification">
              <parameter name="channel" type="bits"/>
              <parameter name="time" type="integer"/>
           </operation>
           <operation name="get" type="Solicit-response">
              <parameter name="z" type="double"/>
              <response name="c" type="enum" range="1:2:3:4:5:6"/>
           </operation>
       </module>
   </service>
</rmddl>
```



Device service description (need update)

# 2 protocol carrier

# 2.1 message, media control link

## 2.1.1 packet header

All messages and media data adopt an unified packet header.

1-2bit	3bit	4bit	5-8bit	9-16bit	17-32bit	
V	Р	М	CSRC	PAYLOAD TYPE	SSRC	
	COUNT					
PAYLOAD LEN						
RESERVE						
CSRC(VARIABLE 0-16 ITEMS 32BITS EACH)						
PLAYLOAD						

V: version number;

P: The mark of padding field is 0.
M: Mark some important events;

CSRC COUNT(CC): Number of contributors, which is concerned with "CSRC", used to distinguish different source;



PAYLOAD TYPE: Payload data type;

SSRC: Synchronization Source Identifier。

PAYLOAD LEN: (TCP)payload data length. (UDP)sequence number.

RESERVE: Reserved bit,

CSRC: Contributing source, used to distinguish different souce.

PLAYLOAD: The payload data, not include the extend part.

PAYLOAD TYPE	Description	format
0	SIGNAL( message)	JSON string
1	METADATA ( media description and	JSON string
	extended metadata)	
2	H264( video stream)	
3	Video file	
4	Remotely playback (synchronously)	
5	Intercom	
6	JPEG(snapshot)	
7	RAW FILE( download video file)	
8	upgrade	
9	LOG	
10	Import parameters	
11	Export parameters	
12	AUDIO	
13	transmission data	
14	Data decoded by hardware for video	
	wall.	
15	Separately apply for sub-stream (sub-	
	stream 1) suitable for network	
	transmission	
16	Separately apply for auxiliary sub-	
	stream (one of sub-stream, sub-stream	
	2), also suitable for recording	
17	Blackbox data	

## 2.1.2 Message format and definition

The message is packed in JSON format. There is mapped one-to-one between message packing and device description file, each message is represented by



character stings in big endian.

#### example:

MODULE	AVSTREAM							
CECCION	TYPE	RANGE						
SESSION	STRING							
OPERATI	NAME				TYPE			
OPERAII	SETVIDEOIMAGE			REQUEST-				
ON					RESPONSE			
	NAME	TYPE		R	RANGE			
	CHANNEL	INTEGER		1-32				
PARAMET	BRIGHTNESS	INTEGER	_		1-100			
ER	CONTRAST	INTEGER			1-100			
	SATURATION	INTEGER		1-100				
	HUE INTEGER			1-100				
RESPON	NAME TYPE			R	ANGE			
SE	RETURN	BOOLEAN						

#### Request device format:

```
{"module":"avStream","operation":{"Type":"Request-response","name":"SetVideoImage"},"parameter":{"brightness":
{"range":"1-100","type":"integer","value":50},"channel":{"range":"1-32","type":"integer","value":8},"contrast":{"range":"1-100","type":"integer","value":50},"hue":{"range":"1-100","type":"integer","value":50},"saturation":{"range":"1-100","type":"integer","value":50}},"session":"98190dc2-0890-4ef8-ac9a-5040005-66110"\]
```

#### **Device return format:**

```
{"module":"avStream","operation":{"Type":"Request-response","name":"SetVideoImage"},"response":{"return": {"type":"boolean","value":true}},"session":"98190dc2-0890-4ef8-ac9a-5940995e6119"}
```

### 2.1.3 Module name definition:

Module name	name	Function	Description
Discover device	DISCOVERY		
Certify	CERTIFICATE		User login
Alarm module	EVENTMODEL	1、get various alarms	



Storage module	STORAGEMODEL	switch control status information 2、configure various alarms switch control status information 3 query alarm status 4、Report alarm 5、Report alarm state actively 6、Motion detecting area 7、Configure motion detecting area 8、Get the alarm information which need to send emails 9、Configure the alarms which send emails 1、Get information of	
Otorago modalo	0.0.0.052	storage	
		2、Manage	
		storage(format,readable	
		,read-write,redundancy)	
		3、Search	
		video,log,picture,card	
		recorder,calendar query	
		4、lock,unlock	
Recording module	AVSTREAMMODEL	1、Get chroma,	
		brightness,	
		contrast, saturation	
		2、Setup chroma,	
		brightness, contrast	
		and saturation	
		3、Get video stream	
		format, channel	
		number, audio	
		parameter	
		4、Setup video stream	
		format, channel	
		number, audio	
		parameter	
		5、Get recording mode	
		parameter (Auto,	



		Manual nra	
		Manual, pre- recording, timer)	
		6、Setup recording	
		parameters	
		7、Get I Frame	
Network service	NETWORKSERVICE	,	
configuration	MODEL	1、Get parameter(DDNS、	
Corniguration	IVIODEL	UPNP、EMAIL、3G、	
		WIFI) 2、Configure	
		parameter	
		3、Test if	
		DDNS、EMAIL is	
		valid	
		4、Get status	
Device	DEVICEMANAGEMO	1, Get PTZ	
management	DEL	parameters	
management		2、PTZ parameter	
		configuration	
		3、Get parameter of IO	
		4、IO parameter	
1		configuration	,
		5、Control	
		device(shutdown,st	
		andby,restart,device	
		control plan)	
		6. Get parameter of	
		Time	
		7、Configure	
		parameter of Time	
		8、Serial port control	
		9. User manage	
		10、 online user	
		information	
		11, device	
		information	
		(software version	
		number.etc)	
Network	NETWORKPROTOC	Configure port and	
communication	OLMODEL	server address	
configuration			
Streaming media	MEDIASTREAMMOD	1、Preview video	
transmission	EL	2、Playback,download	
transmission	EL	гаураск, домпюад	



		video	
		3、Download	
		file(logs.etc)	
		4、Upload	
		files(upgrading file)	
		5、Intercom audio	
		6、snapshot	
Parameter module	CONFIGMODEL	There are many	
		parameters in every	
		module, so we use	
		parameter module to	
		get and setup	
		parameters of all	
		modules. To distinguish	
		every module from the	
		other modules, applying	
		a second-level	
		division,this facilitates	
		devices to parse	
		,device network layer	
	•	and the PC network	
		SDK only provides a	
		transparent	
		transmission passage,	
		the specific data	
		communication is	
		packed and parsed by	
		PC application and	
		device based on	
		protocol.	



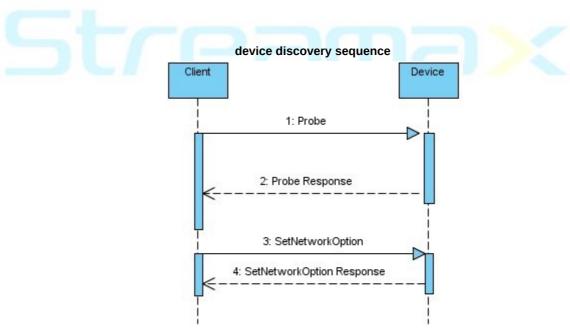
# 3 Protocol classification and

# description

## 3.1 Device discovery and IP configuration protocol

#### 3.1.1 LAN Device

Using raw socket for listening at device side, send broadcast on the LAN on Client side, to find device and reconfigure network of device.



Client send PROBE package to Device first, to avoid the failure of device discovery due to lost package, Client can send PROBE package repeatedly during device discovery. After device received the PROBE package, it returns back the information to Client, which including the recognizable information of device, it's composed of UNID SN MAC. the Client can configure device after received the recognizable information of device, like setup and restart, the device will get the device ID from the command and check it with own ID, if different discarded directly, if the same is returned to the corresponding information.



Device discovery

### **Device configuration**

MODULE	DISCOVERY			
MAGIC	STRING(RM_475A4AA5)			
SUUID	STRING(UUID)			
DUUID	STRING(UUID)			
DEVICET	ENUM		1.1	
YPE				
OPERATI	NAME			TYPE
ON	SETNETWORKOPTION			REQUEST-
ON				RESPONSE
	<u> </u>	T		
	NAME	TYPE		RANGE
	VERSION	STRING		
	WEBPORT	INTEGER		
	MEDIAPORT	INTEGER		
	MOBILEPORT	INTEGER		
	ETHERNET	1		
	IPMODE	ENUM		0:static,1:DHCP
	ADDRESS	STRING		
PARAMET	NETMASK	STRING		
ER	GATEWAY	STRING		
	PRIMARYDNS	STRING		
	ALTERNATONS	STRING		
	WIFI			
	IPMODE	ENUM		0:static,1:DHCP
	ADDRESS	STRING		
	NETMASK	STRING		
	GATEWAY	STRING		
	ALTERNATONS	STRING		
	PRIMARYDNS	STRING		
DECECN	NANAE	TVDE	1	DANCE
RESPON	NAME	TYPE		RANGE
SE	RETURN	ENUM		Error code

### **Device restart**

MODULE	DISCOVERY	
MAGIC	STRING(RM_475A4AA5)	
SUUID	STRING(UUID)	
DUUID	STRING(UUID)	



DEVICET	ENUM		1.1	
YPE				
OPERATI	NAME			TYPE
ON	REBOOT			REQUEST-
ON				RESPONSE
PARAMET	NAME	TYPE		RANGE
ER				
RESPON	NAME	TYPE		RANGE
SE				

#### **Default device settings**

MODULE	DISCOVERY				
MAGIC	STRING(RM_475A4AA5)				
SUUID	STRING(UUID)				
DUUID	STRING(UUID)				
DEVICET	ENUM		1.1		
YPE					
OPERATI	NAME			TYPE	
ON	DEFAULTPARAM				REQUEST-
ON					RESPONSE
PARAMET	NAME	TYPE		RA	NGE
ER					
RESPON	NAME TYPE			RA	NGE
SE					

## 3.1.2 Discover NAT device

Client connect with device discovery server, send LISTDEVICE command, server returns device list.

MODULE	DISCOVERY		
OPERATI	NAME		TYPE
_	LISTDEVICE		REQUEST-
ON			RESPONSE
PARAMET	NAME	TYPE	RANGE



	USER	STRING	
ER	PASSWORD	STRING	
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
RESPON	RETURN	ENUM	Error code
SE	DEVICE ARRAY		
SE	DEVICE	STRING	
	ONLINE	BOOLEAN	

# 3.1.3 server load balance discovery

Connecting with balance server, there can be more than one balance server, send end LISTDEVICE command, server returns list

MODULE	DISCOVERY				
OPERATI	NAME		TYPE		
OPERAII	LISTSERVER		REQUEST-		
ON			RESPONSE		
PARAMET	NAME	TYPE	RANGE		
ER					
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE		
RESPON	SIGNALSERVER	STRING			
SE	STREAMSERVER	STRING			
	EVENTSERVER	STRING			

# 3.2 Device connection authentication and protocol

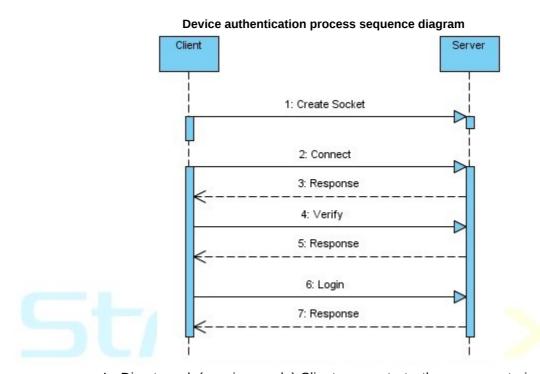
# description

# 3.2.1 Device authentication process

Device authentication means the process of communication between Client



and Device, including that Client connect to device, pass authentication, description, This process duration is limited to 15 seconds, it will be considered as illegal connections, the server can automatically reject the connection, and disconnect the link. Authentication process generates globally unique communication description . Subsequent communication is required by this descriptor marked.



In Direct mode(passive mode), Client connects to the server entering into TCP, after the connection is established, it sends CONNECT packet data, the server directly return back SO and global descriptor SESSIONID data for subsequent connection when server receive CONNECT data. Client received the SO data and encrypt it , the key is SESSIONID, and the encrypted SO packet is returned to the server, server will verify encrypted data, disconnect if it is incorrect , return verification if it success. Client send user name and password to server, server will verify user name and password and return verification result.

In transmit mode (active mode), device as client, device connect to server actively, then only need to connect server, omit authentication and login services. Put the device to the server to establish a TCP connection, after connected, send CONNECT packet (including device ID and client type), server received the CONNECT data and back error code, if the device exists in the server then return success, and SO and global description SESSIONID data can be used in subsequent connection. If not exist, the device need to disconnect and put a connection again . To avoid that device reconnect to server ceaselessly due to network anomalies, three consecutive reconnection (three times in a row is called a reconnection service, one time succeed in three



times means reconnection succeed), tje device need to wait for 45 seconds if failed for 3 times.

#### **Connection service**

MODUL E	CERTIFICAT	E				
SESSIO	TYPE	RANGE				
N	STRING					
OPERA	NAME		TYPE			
TION	CONNECT		REQUEST-RESPONSE			
PARAME	NAME	TYPE	RANGE			
TER	MODE	ENUM	link mode 0 : direct mode, 1: transmit mode			
	CID	INTEGER	Customer identifier (in the early, if the field is			
			empty for no parity), high byte bit24-bit31			
			retained as an extension, the default is all			
			zeros, if there is a need from 0 to 127 to			
			represent different types and the remaining			
			three bytes distinguish independent of each			
			other, the customer number only represented			
			by the remaining three bytes from 0 (zero as			
			the neutral version) calculated from the			
			beginning, the biggest is 16777215, and each			
			number represents a client。 (It is valid if the			
			MODE is 1)			
	DSNO	STRING	Device id, unique (MODE 1 IS valid), MDVR			
			is encryption chip number			
	DEVNAME	STRING	Device name(MODE1 is valid)			
	DEVCLAS	INTEGER	Not exist or value =o means DVR			
	S		0: DVR,			
			1: IPC,			
			2: NVR,			
			3: MIPC,			
			4: MDVR(MODE 1 is valid)			
	PRO	STRING	The current protocol version number(MODE1			



			is valid)	is valid)		
	MAC	object	3.5.1.1 MAC address	parameter <b>(MODE 1 is</b>		
			valid, version numb	valid, version number is 1.0.2)		
	DLIP[N]	ARRAY	3.5.1.2 DLIP address	parameter(MODE 1 is		
			valid, version numb	er is 1.0.2)		
	DLP[N]	ARRAY	Listening port of the de	evice itself, the field		
			includes equipment al	l listening ports, is an		
			array containing each	port represents a		
			decision by the subsci	ript.0: web port		
			1: media port(MODE	1 is valid, version		
			number is 1.0.2)			
	CHANNEL	INTEGER	Device channel number	er(MODE 1 is valid)		
	CARNUM	STRING	Device plate number (	(MODE 1 is valid)		
			(MDVR dedicated)			
	UK	STRING	32 byte string			
RESPON	NAME		TYPE RANGE			
SE	S0		STRING			
	ERRORCO	DE	INTEGER	(MODE 1 is valid)		
	ERRORCAL	JSE	STRING	1-100( <b>MODE 1 is</b>		
				valid)		

#### **Authentication service**

MODULE	CERTIFICATE				
SESSION	TYPE		RANGE		
SESSION	STRING				
OPERATION	NAME		TYPE		
OPERATION	VERIFY		REQUEST-RESPONSE		
DADAMETED	NAME	TYPE	RANGE		
PARAMETER	S0 (MD5 加密)	STRING			
			,		
RESPONSE	NAME	TYPE	RANGE		
RESPONSE	RETURN	BOOLEAN			
	ERRORCODE	INTEGER			
	ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100		

### Login service

MODULE	CERTIFICATE		
SESSION	TYPE	RANGE	
	STRING		
OPERATION	NAME		TYPE



	LOGIN		REQUEST-RESPONSE
PARAMETER	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
	USER	STRING	
	PASSWD	STRING	
	MAC	STRING	Mac(capital type:00-11-22-33-44-5F) there are many MAC address when the client log in, split every MAC by "
	CID	INTEGER	Client identifier (in the early, if the field is empty for no parity), high byte bit24 bit31 retained as an extension, the default is all zeros, if there is a need from 0 to 127 to represent different types and the remaining three bytes distinguish independent of each other the customer number only represented by the remaining three bytes from 0 (zero as the neutral version) calculated from the beginning, the biggest is 16777215, and each number represents a client(definition please refer to
			Streamax customer list numbering .xls)
	LOGINTYP	E	0: Field is empty or a value of 0 for retention。 1: nvr connection
RESPONSE	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
	RETURN	BOOLEAN	
	ERRORC ODE	INTEGER	
	ERRORC AUSE	STRING	
	DSNO	STRING	Device ID, unique(MODE 0 is valid),MDVR is encryption chip number
	DEVNAM E	STRING	Device name(MODE 0 is valid))
	CHANNE L	INTEGER	Device channel number((MODE 0 is valid))
	UID	STRING	Device numbering((MODE 0 is valid))
	ALARMIN	INTEGER	Alarm input number((MODE 0 is valid)



ALARMO	INTEGER	Alarm output number((MODE 0 is
UT		valid))
TYPE	STRING	Device type name, example:
		C601((MODE 0 is valid))
DEVCLAS	INTEGER	Not exist or value=0 means DVR
S		0: DVR,
		1: IPC,
		2: NVR,
		3: MIPC,
		4: MDVR((MODE 0 is valid))
PRO	STRING	Current version number ((MODE 0 is
		valid))
CARNUM	STRING	Vehicle number ((MODE 0 is valid))
		(MDVR dedicated)
LEVEL	INTEGER	((MODE 0 is valid))
		User level
		1, super user
		2、Administrator
		3、user

# 3.2.2 Device description process and keep connection

## process

After passing the authentication process, Client can send local description information and get server description information, through the heartbeat packet to keep connection

**Description service** 



MODULE	CERTIFICATE					
CECCION	TYPE	RANGE				
SESSION	STRING					
OPERATI	NAME		TYPE			
ON	DESCRIBE		REQUEST-RESPONSE			
PARAM	NAME	TYPE	RANGE			
ETER	XML	STRING				
RESPO NSE	NAME	TYPE	RANGE			
	XML	STRING				

#### **Device heartbeat**

Device heartbeat is used to keep connection, heartbeat packet is set to trigger every 10 seconds, no heartbeat or response for continuous 30 seconds is regard as disconnection, heartbeat packet is created in message link and start by Client to connect.

MDVR in transmit mode, heartbeat packet time interval is 45 seconds, heartbeat for 5 times, no response for 5 times is regard as disconnection.

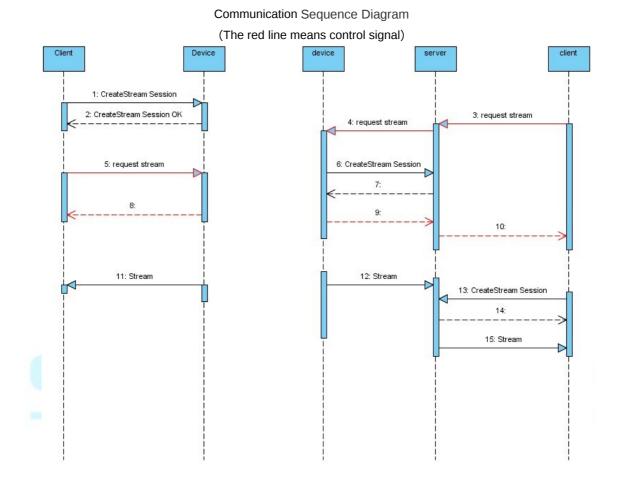
MODULE	CERTIFICATE						
SESSION	TYPE	RANGE					
3E33ION	STRING						
OPERATION	NAME		TYPE				
OPERATION	KEEPALIVE		REQUEST-RESPONSE				
PARAMETER	NAME	TYPE	RANGE				
PARAMETER							
RESPONSE	NAME	TYPE	RANGE				
RESPONSE							

# 3.3 video stream transmisstion protocol

The transforming stream data contain the stream data such as audio,video,picture,normal file and the description data for this stream data. The transport channel is separated to the control channel.



### 3.3.1 Communication process



#### Create streaming:Creating media channel

Request media service create media channel. The creation message channel must send the global descriptor(SESSIONID) of the conversation from this media channel, the server side should send ACK to the client side after received and create the media channel successful. The server side should add this link to the conversation if the session was created successful, otherwise disconnect the link. The media channel can transport media stream double direction if the media channel was created successful. Then the STREAMNAME will be used to describe the exact media channel (the command will see 3.4.7)

MODULE	CERTIFICATE			
SESSION	TYPE RANGE			
3E33ION	STRING			
OPERATI	NAME		TYPE	
OPERATI	CREATESTREAM		REQUEST-	
ON			RESPONSE	
	-			



	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
PARAMET	VISION	STRING	1-32(protocol version)
ER	DEVTYPE	INTEGER	1-32
ER	STREAMNAME	STRING	1-32
	IPANDPORT	STRING	1-32
DECDON	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
RESPON SE	ERRORCODE	ENUM	
	ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100

#### Request Media stream

The request of media stream is through control communication channel. The channel used to transport the media stream can be choose in the following way, transport the media stream in the same communication channel in the multiplexing way, transport a single media stream in single channel, combine the ways before to make the system reach the best load. The request side can request the server side connect active in reverse connection mode.(the command will see 3.4.7)

MODULE	MEDIASTREAMMODEL					
CECCION	TYPE		RANGE			
SESSION	STRING					
OPERATI	NAME			TYPE		
ON	REQUESTSTREAM			REQUEST-		
ON				RESPONSE		
	NAME	TYPE		RANGE		
	STEAMTYPE	ENUM				
	STREAMNAME	STRING		1-100		
PARAMET	CSRC	STRING		0-64BYTE(service		
ER				provider)		
	SSRC	INTEGER		0-255 (channel)		
RESPON	NAME	TYPE		RANGE		
	RETURN	BOOLEAN				
SE	ADDRESS (IP:PORT)	STRING				

#### The control of media stream

The control of media stream is through control channel.(The command will see 3.4.7)

MODULE	MEDIASTREAMMODEL	
--------	------------------	--



CECCION	TYPE		RANGE				
SESSION	STRING						
OPERATI	NAME			TYPE			
OPERAII	CONTROLSTREAM			REQUEST-			
ON				RESPONSE			
	NAME	TYPE		RANGE			
	CSRC	STRING		0-64BYTE			
PARAMET	SSRC	INTEGER		0-255			
ER	STREAMNAME	STRING		1-100			
	OPERATION	ENUM					
	RATECTRL	INTEGER					
RESPON	NAME	TYPE		RANGE			
SE	RETURN	BOOLEAN					

The notification of the media channel status, the PT is 0 in the protocol head, is transported in media channel. Has the status of media start, error and terminate. It only means the error of the media data, can not used as the error status of the media channel.

The notice for media channel register error.

MODULE	MEDIASTREAMMODEL		
CECCION	TYPE	RANGE	
SESSION	STRING		
OPERATI	NAME		TYPE
ON	MEDIAREGISTEFAILACK		NOTIFICATION
			·
PARAMET	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
ER	CSRC	STRING	0-64BYTE(service
			provider)
	PT	CHAR	see PAYLOAD
			TYPE2.1.1It is related to
			the video stream
			uploaded to client.
	SSRC	INTEGER	0-65535
			This is provided by the
			client when it send
			request, it is the same as
			it in media task request
			command.
	ERRORCODE	ENUM	
	ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100



STREAMNAME	STRING	1-100
		This field is the same as
		it in media task register.
IPANDPORT	STRING	1-32

The start of the media channel conversation

The media conversation will begin after the establishment of the media task. It need to tell the receiver ready for media conversation by message.

MODULE	MEDIASTREAMMODEL				
SESSION	TYPE		RANGE		
SESSION	STRING				
OPERATI	NAME			TYPE	
ON	MEDIATASKSTART			NOTIFICATION	
		1			
	NAME	TYPE		RANGE	
	CSRC	STRING		0-64BYTE(service	
				provider)	
	PT	CHAR		see PAYLOAD	
				TYPE2.1.1It is related to	
				the video stream	
				uploaded to client.	
	SSRC	INTEGER		0-65535	
PARAMET				This is provided by client	
ER				when it request the	
				service. This field is the	
				same as it in media task	
				request command.	
	STREAMNAME	STRING		1-100	
				This field is the same as	
				it in the media task	
				request command.	
	IPANDPORT	STRING		1-32	

The termination of the media conversation

Need tell the receive side to terminate the media task through signal channel when the media task should be terminate.

MODULE	MEDIASTREAMMODEL				
SESSION	TYPE		RANGE		
SESSION	STRING				
OPERATI	NAME			TYPE	
ON	MEDIATASKSTOP			NOTIFICATION	
PARAMET	NAME	TYPE		RANGE	



	CSRC	STRING	0-64BYTE(service
			provider)
	PT	CHAR	see PAYLOAD
			TYPE2.1.1It is related to
			the video stream
			uploaded to client.
	SSRC	INTEGER	0-65535
			This field is provided by
			client when it send
ER			request, the field here is
LK			the same as it in the
			media task request
			command.
	ERRORCODE	ENUM	
	ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100
	STREAMNAME	STRING	1-100
			This field is the same as
			it in the media task
			register command.
	IPANDPORT	STRING	1-32

#### The transportation of media stream

This transportation is a two-way transmission. The SSRC is used as the Synchronization Source Identifier to distinguish different streams for multiplex and demultiplex, if the streams are multiplexing in one channel. It use the asynchronous source to multiplex and demultiplex if use multi asynchronous source.

synchronous Source: The client connect to a service provider and request the transportation of the audio and video stream of the first and the second channel with a download stream, this threes stream are Synchronization source.

asynchronous source: The server request to transmit the media stream from multi service provider, and need to describe different service provider, then it need to use asynchronous Source stream from different service provider.

The package length is not fixed if use TCP to transport the stream, it uses PAYLOAD LEN to split the packet. It is package-oriented if use UDP to transport the stream, and the PAYLOAD LEN is used to describe the sequence number of the packet, the UDP protocol need this information to recombine the packet or to modify the policy of the retransmission.

Different media has different METADATA in the packet header, the METADATA is described use JSON, need 1 packet. It can make the METADATA be separated by one in the steam if needed.

1 2	1 2 1 1	)   1   [0	0.16	17 22
1-2	1 3 1 4	0   4   3-0	9-10	1 11-32
	0   -	, , , , , , , ,	3 10	11 02

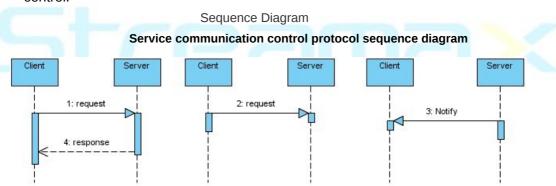


V	Р	М	CSRC	PAYLOAD TYPE	SSRC			
			COUNT					
	PAYLOAD LEN							
	RESERVE							
CSRC(VARIABLE 0-16 ITEMS 32BITS EACH)								
PLAYLOAD								

## 3.4 Service communication control

# protocol (REQUEST, REQUEST-RESPONSE)

The procedure of the device control contains the whole service access and control that device provide, contanning the procedure to communication by the connectted SESSION after device create the connection. It contans the protocol for event upload, device service request, media stream request and media stream control.



#### 3.4.1 ALARM EVENT MODULE

The alarm module can support 32 kind of alarm now, it need add external item if the alarms are more than 32 kind. It is easy to extend to use JSON analysis without the influence to analysis. Although it can only support 32 channel, but it will be easy to support 64 channel or more by extend.

### 3.4.1.1.1 Buzzer parameters

The JSON combination for	Atomic data structure	Remark
parameter		
ALARMPROBUZZER		
AB	BT	The buzzer alarm time:



		unit:second, arrange:0~200,ie,0-off, 255- always. In order to keep the same structure format with the device.
3.4.1.1.2 IO output		<u> </u>
The JSON combination for	Atomic data structure	Remark
IO output parameter	207	0
AS	SOT	Sensor output time, unit:second, arrangement:0~200,0-off, 255-always.
	SOID	Sensor output bind ID, use bit set.1-valid,0-invalid.
3.4.1.1.3 Parameter for Send	Email when Alarm triggered	
ALARMEMAIL:The Parameter combination for send email when alarm trigered.	Atomic data structure	Remark
AE	BSE	If send email when alarm,0-
		no, 1:yes.
		In order to keep the same
		format with device data
		structure.
3.4.1.1.4 Link Record with Ala	İ	
ALARMPRORECOR: The JSON parameter combination for alarm linkage.	Atomic data structure	Remark
AR	СН	Binded channel, bitset, bit0~bit31 stand for channel 1~channel 32.
	PRS	Prerecord seconds, unit:second
	DRS	Record delay, unit:second
	LF	Lock the video data, 0-do not lock,1-lock.
3.4.1.1.5 alarm link cradle he	 ad	
ALARMPROPTZ:JSON	Atomic data structure	Remark
parameter combination for	, asimo data structuro	T. G.Marik
cradle head with alarm.		



APT	Т	0:linkage preset
		1:linkage cruise
		255:invalid
	V	Call preset position when
		alarm occur
		arrangement: 0~255;
		255:off
		It is the number of cruise
		line, if it is bind to cruise
		line.

### 3.4.1.1.6 channel full screen Parameter.

JSON combination for	Atomic data structure	Remark
ALARMPROFULLSCREAM		
AFS	CHL	Full screen

### 3.4.1.1.7 time schedule

JSON combination	for	Atomic data structure	Remark
PARAMALARMPLAN			
parameter			
APLAN		RSI[7][16]	3.4.1.1.16 The record
			schedule parameter is a two
			dimension array.The first
			dimension is for weekday(0-
			Sunday,1-Monday,2-
			Tuesday,3-Wednesday,4-
			Thursday,5-Friday,6-
			Saturday).The second
			dimension is for record time
			slices, each slice match an
			item, and the subscript must
			begin with 0.One day can
			be divided to 16 time slice
			at the most.The weekday is
			empty if that day has no record
			schedule. The subscript of the
			time quantum must continuous
			if that day has record
			schedule(keep the time
			quantum that has record
			schedule together).

### 3.4.1.1.8 Alarm interaction with alarm output task

JSON	combination	for	Atomic data structure	Remark



ALARMPROCESS		
APRO	AB	3.4.1.1.1 Alarm Buzzer Parameter
	AS	3.4.1.1.2 IO output parameter when Alarm
	AE	3.4.1.1.3 Email send parameter when alarm
	AR	3.4.1.1.4 record parameter when alarm
	AFS	3.4.1.1.6 full screen parameter when alarm
	APT[N]	3.4.1.1.5 Pan&Tilt parameter when alarm. N stand for channel number, 0-channel one, 15-channel 16
	SPS	3.4.1.1.19 Snap parameter when alarm
	PUS	3.4.1.1.20 push parameter is supported in alarm interaction.
	FTPUP	3.4.1.1.21 FTP upload parameter when alarm.
	LAA	3.4.1.1.22 audio out put delay time when alarm
	UP	Video upload when alarm.0-off,1-Upload to FTP(3.4.1.1.21);2-Upload to Net disk(3.4.1.1.28)
		)

### 3.4.1.1.9 IO Alarm handle Parameter

The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the IO Alarm parameters		
10	EN	Alarm status:
		0:disable,1:enalbe
	NCNO	0:NO 1:NC
	ION	Name <u>EG</u> : SENSOR1
	IOS	abbreviation
	APLAN	3.4.1.1.7 time slice plan
	APRO	3.4.1.1.8 alarm handler

3.4.1.1.10 Alarm parameter for motion detection



PARAMMDALARM	Atomic data structure	Remark
The JSON combination of		
motion detection Alarm.		
MDA	APLAN	3.4.1.1.7 time slice plan
	APRO	3.4.1.1.8 alarm handler

### 3.4.1.1.11 Alarm handle parameter for cover detection.

The JSON combination for PARAMVIDEOSHIELDALA	Atomic data structure	Remark
RM.		
VSH	APLAN	3.4.1.1.7 time slice plan
	APRO	3.4.1.1.8 alarm handler

### 3.4.1.1.12 Alarm handle Parameter for video loss.

The JSON combination for	Atomic data structure	Remark
video loss alarm		
parameter(PARAMVIDEOL		
OSTALARM)		
VLOSTA	APRO	3.4.1.1.8 alarm handler

#### 3.4.1.1.13 Alarm handle parameter for Hard disk.

The JSON combination for	Atomic data structure	Remark
PARAMHDDALARM		
HDD	INVALID	Hard disk invalid alarm:
		0:disable;1:enable
-	HDDFULL	Hard disk full alarm:
		0:disable;1:enable
	APRO	3.4.1.1.8 alarm handler

### 3.4.1.1.14 IP confliction alarm parameters

The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
PARAMIPCONFLICTALAR		
M		
IPCON	EN	Alarm switch
		0: disable
		1: enable
	APRO	3.4.1.1.8 alarm handler

### 3.4.1.1.15 Parameters for Motion detection

The JSON combination for	Atomic data structure	Remark
PARAMMOTIONDETECT		
MDP	EN	Enable/Disable motion
		detection
		0: close
		1: open



SST	Sensitivity of motion
	detection:has 8 levels (1~8
	from high to low,1 is the
	highest, and 8 lowest).
RGN	Region setup: The 396
	regions use 50 bytes to
	storage the parameter.
	Each byte was described in
	two hexadecimal data.
	Padding with zeros if the
	bytes are not used. Each bit
	stand for one region:1
	means enable, while 0
	means disable.

### 3.4.1.1.16 The parameter for recording schedule.

The JSON combination for	Atomic data etructuro	Remark
THE JSON COMBINATION TO	Alomic data structure	Remark
RecordScheduleItem		
RSI	S	The time to start
		record(hours * 3600 +
		minute * 60 + second).
		Integer, the unit is second.
	E	The time to stop
		record(hours * 3600 +
		minute * 60 + second).
		Integer, the unit is second.

### 3.4.1.1.17 parameter for video cover alarm detection

JSON c	ombination	for	Atomic data structure	Remark
PARAMVIDEOLOSTALAR				
	PS		EN	Function switch
				0: disable
				1: enable
			SST	Sensitivity: 0: high 1: middle 2:l
				ow

#### 3.4.1.1.18 video loss parameter

	•			
JSON	combination	for	Atomic data structure	Remark
PARAMVIDEOLOSTALAR				
PL			EN	Function switch
				0: disable
				1: enable



### 3.4.1.1.19 Parameter for channel snap when alarm

The	JSON	Parameter	Atomic data structure	Remark
combination for SPS				
SPS			СН	Bound channel, use bit
				map, bit0~bit31 stand for
				channel 1 to channel 32.

### 3.4.1.1.20 The parameter for push when alarm.

The	JSON	parameter	Atomic data structure	Remark
combination for		for		
PUSHSWITCH				
PUS			EN	Push function switch
				0: disable
				1: enable

### 3.4.1.1.21 The parameter for ftp upload when alarm.

The	JSON	Parameter	Atomic data structure	Remark
combination for		for		
PUSHSWITCH				
FTPUP			EN	ftp upload Function switch
				0: disable
				1: enable

### 3.4.1.1.22 The parameter for audio output time when alarm.

The JSON combination for	Atomic data structure	Remark
LINKALARMAUDIO		
LAA	EN	The audio output time
		Unit:second
		Arrangement:0-200
		0-disable;
		255-always enable.

#### 3.4.1.1.23 AVD Alarm Parameter

The JSON combination for	Atomic data structure	Remark	
Parameter AVD			
AVD	EN	Function switch	
		0: disable	
		1: enable	
		Default to 1	
	SST	Sensitivity:5 leves from 1 to	
		5. 1 is the lowest, 5 is the	
		highest, and 3 is the defualt	
		value.	
	UT	Alarm delay time:1~20	
		second, default vavlue is 5	



second.
---------

### 3.4.1.1.24 AVD alarm handle parameter

JSON combination for AVD	Atomic data structure	Remark
alarm handler		
AVDA	APRO	3.4.1.1.8 alarm handle

### 3.4.1.1.25 PEA region point define

PEA region point define	Atomic data structure	Remark		
PIT	X (uint32_t)	Range	0~1028,	positive
		integer		
	Y (uint32_t)	Range	0~768,	positive
		integer		

### 3.4.1.1.26 PEA region configuration parameter.

PEA region configuration	Atomic data structure	Remark	
parameter.			
PEAA (PEA area)	DRT	Direction select,	
		0: single side line	
		1: double side line.	
	FBDD	The arrangement of	
		forbidden angles 0~360	
		degree.	
	PIT[M]	3.4.1.1.25 PEA The define	
		of region point.	
		When detect the warning	
		line, it is the begin point if	
		the subscript of the array is	
		0, and end point if the	
		subscript of the array is 1.	
		The other subscript value is	
		reserved.	
		M stand for the length of the	
		array.	
		array.	

### 3.4.1.1.27 PEA alarm handle parameter

PEAP	Atomic data structure	Remark
PEAP	EN	Function switch
		0: disable
		1: enable
		Default to 1



SST	Sensitivity:three levels from
	1 to 5. 1 is the lowest and 5
	is the highest, the default
	value is 1.
M(uint8_t)	0:boundary detect;
	1:fire line detect.
PEAA	3.4.1.1.26 PEA region
	configuration parameter.

#### 3.4.1.1.28 Parameter for net disk.

tag_paramCloudSetting	Atomic data structure	Remark
PCS	EN	Function switch
		0: disable
		1: enable
		Default to 1
	ST	Net disk type:
		0-Baidu
		1-Dropbox;
		2-Huawei;
		3-Microsoft
	EC	Overwrite:
		0-disable;
		1-overwrite by size;
		2-overwrite by time
	OVD	Days to keep the record
		(Has effect only when EC is
		2).The default value is 30.
	UF	User defined upload
		directory.
	Selet this parameter by the	3.4.1.1.28.1
	type of ST.	3.4.1.1.28.2

### 3.4.1.1.28.1 Parameter format for Baidu Net disks

stuBaiduAccessInfo	Atomic data structure	Remark
BD	BS	String
3.4.1.1.28.2 Parameter format for DropBox		
ctuDrophoy Accessinfo	Atamia data atrustura	Domork

stuDropboxAccessInfo	Atomic data structure	Remark
DB	TOK	String
	BS	String



### 3.4.1.1.29 PEAA Alarm schedule parameter

PEA	Alarm	schedule	Atomic data structure	Remark
parame	eter			
PEA			APLAN	3.4.1.1.7 Time schedule
			APRO	3.4.1.1.8 Alarm handle

MODULE	EVEM(EVENTMODEL)			
CECCION	TYPE RANGE			
SESSION	STRING			
OPERATI	NAME			TYPE
ON	SENDALARMSTATUSINE	<del>-</del> O		NOTIFICATION
	1	1		
	NAME	TYPE		RANGE
	MD[N]	ARRAY		3.4.1.4.1 parameter for
				motion detection alarm.
- T				N:channel number,based
				from 0.ie,0,1,2,3 stand
				for channel 1,2,3 and 4.
	IO[N]	ARRAY		3.4.1.4.2 Parameter for
				IO Alarm.
				N is the total number of
				the IO port.
PARAMET	STOR[N]	ARRAY		This item is deleted
ER				because is not suitable
LIX				for MDVR
	ST[N]	ARRAY		3.4.1.4.21 Parameter for
				storage error.
				N is the total number of
				the storage device.
	VS[N]	ARRAY		3.4.1.4.4 Parameter for
				cover alarm.
				N is the channel number.
	VL[N]	ARRAY		3.4.1.4.5 Parameter for
				video loss Alarm.
				N is the channel number.
	CAT[N]	ARRAY		3.4.1.4.6 Parameter for
				Post check alarm.



		N is the serial number.
VRAT[N]	ARRAY	3.4.1.4.7 Parameter for
		break the rule check
		Alarm.
		N is the channel number.
UR		3.4.1.4.8 Parameter for
		emergency alarm.
SPEED		3.4.1.4.9 Parameter for
		over speed Alarm.
LV		3.4.1.4.10 Parameter for
		low voltage Alarm.
BR		3.4.1.4.15BR emergency
		brake.
REVV		3.4.1.4.16REVV sharp
		turn
SHAREP		3.4.1.4.17SHAEP sharp
		acceleration
SLIDE		3.4.1.4.18SLIDEneutral
		position running.
 ENGINE		3.4.1.4.19EGNINE
		Engine over speed.
IDLE		3.4.1.4.20IDLE:Idle
		speed timeout.
SERI		3.4.1.4.22 Serial port
		Alarm parameter.

## 3.4.1.4 Alarm status Auto upload.

#### 3.4.1.4.1 parameter for motion detection alarm.

JSON parameter	Atomic data structure	Remark
combination for motion		
detection alarm.		
MD	ISA	Alarm status for motion
		detection.
		0:No Alarm(Alarm relieved)
		2:Has Alarm.
	LCH	LCH bit set of the channels
		bind to alarm.
		Ie:IO1 port bind channel 0,
		channel 1,channel 2,
		channel 3,then LCH =



	15(Docimal)
	15(Decimal).

#### 3.4.1.4.2 IO sensor alarm status parameters

JSON param	neter	Atomic data structure	Remark
combination for IO Alarm.			
IO		ISA	Status of IO alarm.
			0:No Alarm(Alarm relieved).
			1:has Alarm.
		IONO	IO number.
		LCH	IONO:The IO number that
			has alarm.
			LCH:The channel bit set
			that IONO bind when alarm
			happened. ie:IO1 port bind
			channel 0, channel 1,
			channel 2, channel 3, then
			LCH = 15(Decimal).
		NAME	Name
		NSER	Abbreviation

### 3.4.1.4.3 Parameter for Storage error Alarm(deleted)

Parameter JSON	Atomic data structure	Remark
combination for Storage		
error Alarm.		
STOR	EN	If the STOR is 0 and 4, it
		means begin alarm if this
		value is 1, it means alarm
		ended or alarm relieved if
		the value is 0.
		This value is 2 if the STOR
		is not 0 or 4.
	ST[N]	Storage type:
		0:hard disk.
		1:USB disk.
		2:SD card.
	SID[N]	The logical number of the
		Storage device.

#### 3.4.1.4.4 Parameter for cover alarm.

JSON Parameter Atomic data	structure Remark
----------------------------	------------------



combination	for	cover		
alarm.				
VS			ISA	status of cover alarm.
				0:No alarm(Alarm relieved).
				1:Has alarm.
			LCH	LCH:channel bit set bind to
				Alarm.
				For example:IO1 bind to
				channel 0,1,2 and 3 to
				record, then
				LCH=15(decimal)

#### 3.4.1.4.5 Video loss alarm status parameter

JSON Param	eter Atomic data structure	Remark
combination for video	loss	
Alarm.		
VL	ISA	Status of video loss Alarm.
		0:No Alarm(Alarm relieved)
		1:Has Alarm.
	LCH	LCH:channel bit set bind to
		Alarm.
		For example:IO1 bind to
		channel 0,1,2 and 3 to
		record, then
		LCH=15(decimal)

#### 3.4.1.4.6 Parameter for check post Alarm.

The JSON parameter	Atomic data structure	Remark		
combination for check post				
alarm .				
CAT	ISA	Status for check post Alarm.		
		0:No alarm(Alarm relived).		
		1:Has alarm.		
	IONO	Serial number for IO		
	CHANNEL	Bound channel number,		
		based on 0.		

#### 3.4.1.4.7 Parameters for brake rule detect alarm

JSON	combination	for	Atomic data structure	Remark
brake rule alarm detection				
VRAT		ISA	Break rule detect status:	
				0:No alarm(alarm relieved)
				1:Has alarm



#### 3.4.1.4.8 panic button alarm status parameter

JSON combination	for	Atomic data structure	Remark
emergency	llarm		
parameter.			
UR		ISA	Emergency alarm status:
			0:No Alarm(alarm relieved)
			1:Has Alarm.
		NAME	Name
		NSER	abbreviation
		CH	Bit set for bind channel
			number. It is valid if bit is set
			to 1.

#### 3.4.1.4.9 Overspeed:Parameter for over speed Alarm.

JSON combination for over	Atomic data structure	Remark
speed alarm parameter.		
SPEED	ISA	Over speed alarm status:
		0:No alarm(alarm relieved)
		1:Has alarm.
	CUR	The current speed.
		Range:0~99999(0~999.99K
		m/h).
		Unit:0.01Km/h
	NAME	Name
	NSER	Abbreviation
	CH	Bit set for bind channel
		number.It is valid if bit is set
		to 1.

#### 3.4.1.4.10 Parameter for low voltage alarm status.

JSON combination for low	Atomic data structure	Remark
voltage alarm status.		
LV	ISA	Low voltage alarm status:
		0:No Alarm(Alarm relieved)
		1:Has Alarm.
	V	Current Voltage.
		Unit:0.01V
		Range:100~7200(1.00~72.0
		0V)

#### 3.4.1.4.11 OBD original status parameter



Name	Atomic data structure(type)	Remark
OBD	REFVALUE (INT)	Threshold
	RPM(INT)	Engine RPM
	COOLANTTEMP (INT)	Coolant temperature
	OILPRESSURE (FLOAT)	Lube Pressure.
	KEYSTATUS (BOOL)	Key Switch Status.
	ACCEL (INT)	Accelerator Pedal Position
		percentage.
	SPEED (INT)	speed
	BATTERY (FLOAT)	Battery voltage
	OILWEAR (FLOAT)	Oil usage amount.
	OILTEMP (FLOAT)	Oil temperature
	ENGINENUM (STRING)	Engine Serial Number.

#### 3.4.1.4.12 AXIS Status.

Name	Atomic data structure	Remark
AXIS	REFVALUE (INT)	threshold values to trigger
		an event.
	DATSRC (STRING)	Data source.
	ACCEL X (FLOAT)	Acceleration in X axis.
		Unit:G.
	ACCEL Y(FLOAT)	Acceleration in Y axis.
		Unit:G.
	ACCEL Z(FLOAT)	Acceleration in Z axis.
		Unit:G.
	ANGULAR VELOCITY X	rotational speed in X axis.
	(FLOAT)	Unit:degree/second.
	ANGULAR VELOCITY Y	rotational speed in Y axis.
	(FLOAT)	Unit:degree/second.
	ANGULAR VELOCITY Z	rotational speed in Z axis.
	(FLOAT)	Unit:degree/second.

#### 3.4.1.4.13 Tire pressure status.

item(Main)	Atomic	data	Remark
	structure (Sub)		
TIRESPRESS	REFVALUE (STRING)		threshold values to trigger
			an event.
	DATSRC (STRING)		Data source.
	TNUM(INT)		Tire Number.
	TIRE[TNUM]		Tire data array.

### 3.4.1.4.13.1 Tire parameter(sub item)

Type	Atomic data structure	Remark
TIRE	ID(STRING)	Serial ID



NAME (STRING)	Name
PRESS (FLOAT)	Pressure (float)
TEMP (FLOAT)	Temperature (float)

#### 3.4.1.4.14 Load parameter.

Name	Atomic data structure	Remark
LOAD	REFVALUE (STRING)	Threshold
	DATSRC (STRING)	Origianl data source.
	AXLESNUM (INT)	Number of axles.
	LOADLIMIT (INT)	Load limit.
	LEFT (INT)	Left load.
	RIGHT (INT)	Right load.
	TOTAL (INT)	Total load

#### 3.4.1.4.15 BR:urgent break

JSON	Atomic data structure	Remark
BR	ISA	Over speed Alarm stats:
		0:No Alarm(Alarm relieved)
		1:Has Alarm.
	NAME	Name
	NSER	Abbreviation
	CH	Bit map for bind channel
		number.It is valid if bit is set to
		1.
	DATSRC(STRING)	Alarm source:
		CANINFO (OBD)
		6-AXIS
		TIREPRESS
		TRUCKLOAD
	DATA(OBJECT)	Alarm source check
		3.4.1.4.11 OBD
		3.4.1.4.12 AXIS
		3.4.1.4.13 Tire pressure
		3.4.1.4.14 Load

#### 3.4.1.4.16 REVV Sharp turn

JSON combination	Atomic data structure	Remark
REVV	ISA	Over speed status:
		0:No Alarm(Alarm relieved)
		1:Has Alarm.
	NAME	Name
	NSER	abbreviation
	СН	Bit map for bind channel
		number.It is valid if bit is set to



	1.
DATSRC(STRING)	Alarm Source:
	CANINFO (OBD)
	6-AXIS
	TIREPRESS(tire pressure)
	TRUCKLOAD(load)
DATA(OBJECT)	Alarm source check
	3.4.1.4.11 OBD
	3.4.1.4.12 AXIS
	3.4.1.4.13 Tire pressure
	3.4.1.4.14 Load

#### 3.4.1.4.17 SHAEP acceleration

JSON combination	Atomic data structure	Remark
SHAEP	ISA	Over speed alarm status.
		0:No Alarm.(Alarm relieved)
		1:Has Alarm.
	NAME	Name
	NSER	Abbreviation
	СН	Bit map for bind channel
		number.It is valid if bit is set to
		1.
	DATSRC(STRING)	Alarm source:
		CANINFO(OBD)
		6-AXIS
		TIREPRESS(Tire pressure)
		TRUCKLOAD(Load)
	DATA(OBJECT)	Alarm source check
		3.4.1.4.11 OBD
		3.4.1.4.12 AXIS
		3.4.1.4.13 Tire pressure
		3.4.1.4.14 Load

#### 3.4.1.4.18 SLIDE:Driving with neutral gear.

JSON combination	Atomic data structure	Remark
SLIDE	ISA	Over speed alarm:
		0:No Alarm(Alarm relieved)
		1:Has Alarm.
	NAME	Name
	NSER	Abbreviation
	СН	Bit map for bind channel
		number.It is valid if bit is set to
		1.
	DATSRC(STRING)	Alarm source:
		CANINFO(OBD)



	6-AXIS
	TIREPRESS
	TRUCKLOAD
DATA(OBJECT)	Alarm source check
	3.4.1.4.11 OBD
	3.4.1.4.12 AXIS
	3.4.1.4.13 Tire pressure
	3.4.1.4.14 Load

#### 3.4.1.4.19 EGNINE:Engine over speed.

JSON Combination	Atomic data structure	Remark
EGNINE	ISA	Over speed alarm:
		0:No Alarm(Alarm relieved)
		1:Has Alarm.
	NAME	Name
	NSER	Abbreviation
	CH	Bit map for bind channel
		number.It is valid if bit is set to
		1.
	DATSRC(STRING)	Alarm source:
		CANINFO(OBD)
		6-AXIS
		TIREPRESS
		TRUCKLOAD
	DATA(OBJECT)	Alarm source check
		3.4.1.4.11 OBD
		3.4.1.4.12 AXIS
		3.4.1.4.13 Tire pressure
		3.4.1.4.14 Load

#### 3.4.1.4.20 IDLE:idle time-out.

JSON Combination	Atomic data structure	Remark
IDLE	ISA	Over speed Alarm:
		0:No alarm(Alarm relieved)
		1:has alarm.
	NAME	Name
	NSER	abbreviation.
	СН	Bit map for bind channel
		number.It is valid if bit is set to
		1.
	DATSRC(STRING)	Alarm source:
		CANINFO(OBD)
		6-AXIS
		TIREPRESS
		TRUCKLOAD



DATA(OBJECT)	Alarm source check
	3.4.1.4.11 OBD
	3.4.1.4.12 AXIS
	3.4.1.4.13 Tire pressure
	3.4.1.4.14 Load

#### 3.4.1.4.21 storage media fault alarm parameters

JSON	combination	for	Atomic data structure	Remark
storage	err Alarm.			
ST			SID	Logical number of the
				storage device.
			ST	Storage type:
				0-HDD; 1-USB; 2-SD
			E	0: Storage full.
				1: R/W error.
				2: Unformat
				3: No HDD
				4: Mount HDD failure、
				5: Storage partition format
				error.

# 3.4.1.4.22 Serial port Alarm

JSON Combination	Atomic data structure	Remark
SERI	ISA	Over speed alarm:
		0:No Alarm(Alarm relieved)
		1:Has Alarm.
	NAME	Name
	NSER	abbreviation
	СН	Bit map for bind channel
		number.It is valid if bit is set
		to 1.
	SUM	Total number of serial port
		alarm.
	S[SUM]	3.4.1.4.23 Serial port alarm
		description.

#### 3.4.1.4.23 Serial port Alarm description

JSON Combination	Atomic data structure	Remark
S	NA	Serial port number.
	AN	Enumerate for alarm
		definition.



MODULE	EVEM(EVENTMODEL)				
SESSION	TYPE		RANGE		
SESSION	STRING				
OPERATI	NAME				TYPE
ON	SENDALARMINFO				NOTIFICATION
PARAMET	NAME	TYPE		RANG	E





	1	ı	
	ALARMTYPE	INTEGER	0:Video loss alarm
			(3.4.1.5.1 json structure for
			channel alarm)
			1:Camera cover alarm
			(3.4.1.5.1 json structure for
			channel alarm)
			2:Motion detection alarm
			(3.4.1.5.1json structure for channel alarm)
			3:Storage error alarm
			(3.4.1.5.2 Json structure for
			storage error alarm)
			)
			4:User defined alarm.
			(3.4.1.5.3 Json string for user
			defined alarm)
			5: check post alarm
			(3.4.1.5.4 Json string for
			check post alarm)(contain pre
			alarm)
			6: Break rule detect
			alarm(3.4.1.5.1Json string for
			channel number alarm)
			)(include prealarm)
			7: Urgent alarm(json
			struction for urgent alarm)
			8: over speed alarm(3.4.1.5.6
ER			Json structure for over speed
			alarm)
			9:Low voltage alarm(3.4.1.5.7
			json structure for low voltage
			alarm)
			10 urgent
			break (3.4.1.5.8urgent break
			alarm)
			11 urgent
			turn( 3.4.1.5.9urgent turn
			alarm)
			12 urgent acceleration
			(3.4.1.5.10 urgent
			acceleration alarm)
			13 drive with neutral gear
			_
			(3.4.1.5.11 drive with neutral
			gear alarm)
http://x.m.m.r.ctm	annay com		14 Engine over speed
http://www.stre	eniiαλ,CUIII		



 CMDTYPE	ENUM	0:relieve alarm
OMBTTTE	LIVOW	1:start alarm
		2:pre-alarm
ALARMUID	INTEGER	Indicate whether the alarm
ALAKWOID	INTEGER	message is first send or
		resend. Two alarm messages
		has the same type and the
		same ALARMID is the same
		alarm.
		1-0X7FFFFFFF, it will return
		from 1 when reaches
		0x7fffffff.
ALARMCOUNT	INTEGER	The send times of a message
ALARWICOUNT	INTEGER	send. It is 1 when the first
		time, and add 1 when resend.
		The range is 1 to 65535.
TRIGGERTYPE	ENUM	0:Manual
TRIGGERITFE	ENOW	1:Automatic
CONTINUETIME	INTEGER	Alarm delay time.
CURRENTTIME	INTEGER	-
CORRENTTIME	INTEGER	(UTC Time) The alarm trigger time.
	INTEGER	ID for language, defined by
	INTEGER	the configure file.
		0:Chinese-Simple
		1:English
		2:Korean
		3:Italian
		4:German
		5:Thai
		6:Turkish
		7:Portuguese
		8:Spanish
		9:Romanian
		10:Greek
		11:French
		12:Russian
		13:Dutch
		14:Hebrew
		14.Hebrew 15:Chinese-traditional
P		GPS Information.
Г		3.4.5.27.1 Location
The charge is the comment	port of the clares water	information(Only MDVR use) ad protocol. The following part
	THAT OF THE STARTS LINIOS	or connecti - rue lemenamen nati



will follow the common part when an alarm occur, since this part is different in different alarm.

## 3.4.1.5 Alarm upload

#### 3.4.1.5.1 Json structure for channel alarm.

NAME	TYPE	RANGE
CHANNEL	INTEGER	1-32(hexadecimal,bit
		map,bit0-bit31 stand for
		channel 1-channel32.
		Valid when bit is set,
		invalid when bit is clear.)
CHANNELMASK	INTEGER	1-32(hexadecimal, bit
		map,bit0-bit31 stand for
		channel 1-channel32.
		The alarm for the
		channel is valid if the bit
		is set,other wise it is in
		valid.)
LCH[N]	INTEGER	N:The valid alarm
		channel,based on 0,
		each LCH stand for the
		bit map of the channel
		bind to the cannel N.
		The set is a bit map.
		E.g. Motion detection
		alarm triggered on
		channel 1, and bind
		channel0, channel 1,
		channel 2, channel
		3,The $LCH[1] = 15$ (in
		Decimal)
PUSH	INTEGER	1-32(Hexadecimal, bit
		map, bit0-bit31 stand for
		channel 1-31.The alarm
		of this channel will push
		if the bit is set, other
		wise do not push.
ALARMNAME	STRING	The name of the alarm,
		32 bytes.



	SER	STRING	The abbreviation of the
			alarm name, 16 bytes.
3.4.1.5.2 jsc	on structure for storage erro	r alarm.	
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
	STORAGETYPE	ENUM	0:hard disk.
			1:USB disk.
			2:SD card.
	STORAGEINDEX	INTEGER	1-32(lotical number of
			the storage device)
	ERRORCODE	INTEGER	1-32 error code of the
			storage error.(see 6.2.2)
	ERRORDESCRIPTION	STRING	1-100 description of
			storage error.(see 6.2.2)
	PUSH	INTEGER	1:need push
			0:do not push
3.4.1.5.3 jsc	on structure for user defined	l alarm.	•
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
	SNO	CHAR	1~255.
			The user defined alarm
			is numbered by the
			device globally, the
			number must not be
			repeated.
	ALARMNAME	STRING	Alarm name string.
			Range:1-32 bytes.
	SER	STRING	Abbreviation of the alarm
			name, 1-32 bytes.
	LCH[N]	INTEGER	SNO number for valid IO
			alarm.
			Based on 1, each LCH
			item stand for the
			channel bit set bind to
			the N alarm.
			E.g. Motion detection
			alarm triggered on
			channel 1, and bind
			channel0, channel 1,
			channel 2, channel
			3,The LCH[1] = 15 (in
			Decimal)
	PUSH	INTEGER	1:need push.
			0:not push.



#### 3.4.1.5.4 json structure for check post alarm.

NAME	TYPE	RANGE
SNO	CHAR	1~255.
		The user defined alarm
		is numbered by the
		device globally, the
		number must not be
		repeated.
CHANNEL	CHAR	bound channel number,
		based on 0.

#### 3.4.1.5.5 JSON structure for urgent alarm.

	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
	ALARMNAME	STRING	Alarm name string.
			1-32 bytes.
	SER	STRING	Abbreviation string.
			1-32 bytes.
	LCH	INTEGER	Bind record channel
			number.
			in bit map, it is valid
			when the bit is set.
-	PUSH	INTEGER	1:need push,
			0:Do not push

#### 3.4.1.5.6 JSON structure for speed alarm

NAME	TYPE	RANGE
ATYPE	INTEGER	Alarm type:
		0:standard low speed alarm.
		1:standard over speed alarm.
CSP	INTEGER	Current speed value.
		Range:0~99999.
		Unit:0.01Km/h
MINSP	INTEGER	The lowest speed.
		Range:0~99999
		Unit:0.01Km/h.
MAXSP	INTEGER	The highest speed.
		Range:0~99999
		Unit:0.01Km/h.
ALARMNAME	STRING	Alarm name string
		1-32 bytes.
SER	STRING	Abbreviation for alarm name.
		1-32 bytes.



LCH	INTEGER	Bind record channel number.
		Bit set, it is valid when the bit is set.
PUSH	INTEGER	1:need push.
		0:Not push.

#### 3.4.1.5.7 JSON structure for low voltage

NAME	TYPE	RANGE
V	INTEGER	Current voltage.
		Range:100-7200(1.00V-72.00V)
		Unit:0.01V
PUSH	INTEGER	1:need push
		0:not push

#### 3.4.1.5.8 urgent break

	ALARMNAME	STRING	Alarm name string
			1-32 bytes.
	SER	STRING	Abbreviation for alarm name
			1-32 bytes.
1000000	LCH	INTEGER	Bind record channel number.
	7		Bit set, it is valid when bit is set.
	ALARMNAME	STRING	Alarm name:1-32
	DATSRC(STRI	Alarm source	
	NG)	CANINFO	(OBD)
		6-AXIS	
		TIREPRESS	
		TRUCKLOAD	
	DATA(OBJECT)	Alarm source	
		check	
		3.4.1.4.11	
		OBD	
		3.4.1.4.12	
		AXIS	
		3.4.1.4.13	
		Tire pressure	
		3.4.1.4.14	
		Load	

#### 3.4.1.5.9 urgent turn

ALARMNAME	STRING	Alarm name: 1-32
SER	STRING	Abbreviation: 1-32
LCH	INTEGER	Bind Record channel number.



		Bit set, it is valid when the bit is set.
ALARMNAME	STRING	Alarm name: 1-32
DATSRC(STRI	Alarm source:	
NG)	CANINFO (O	
	BD)	
	6-AXIS	
	TIREPRESS	
	TRUCKLOAD	
DATA(OBJECT	Alarm source	
)	check	
	3.4.1.4.11	
	OBD	
	3.4.1.4.12	
	AXIS	
	3.4.1.4.13 Tire	
	pressure	
	3.4.1.4.14	
	Load	

#### 3.4.1.5.10 urgent acceleration.

ALARMNAME	STRING	Alarm name string
		1-32 bytes.
SER	STRING	Abbreviation of the alarm name string.
		1-32 bytes.
LCH	INTEGER	Bind channel number.
		Bit set, it is valid when the bit is set.
ALARMNAME	STRING	Alarm name string
		1-32 bytes.
DATSRC(STRI	Alarm source:	
NG)	CANINFO	
	6-AXIS	
	TIREPRESS	
	TRUCKLOAD	
DATA(OBJECT)	Alarm source	
	check	
	3.4.1.4.11	
	OBD	
	3.4.1.4.12	
	AXIS	
	3.4.1.4.13 Tire	
	pressure	
	3.4.1.4.14	
	Load	

3.4.1.5.11 drive with neutral gear



		ALARMNAME	STRING	Alarm name string
				1-32 bytes
		SER	STRING	Abbreviation of the alarm name string
				1-32 bytes
		LCH	INTEGER	Bound record channel number, it is bit
				set.
				It is valid when the bit is set.
		ALARMNAME	STRING	Alarm name string
				1-32 bytes.
		DATSRC(STRI	Alarm source:	
		NG)	CANINFO (O	
			BD)	
			6-AXIS	
			TIREPRESS	
			TRUCKLOAD	
		DATA(OBJECT)	Alarm source	
			check	
			3.4.1.4.11	
			OBD	
			3.4.1.4.12	
8			AXIS	
(0	~T		3.4.1.4.13 Tire	
			pressure	
			3.4.1.4.14	
			Load	

#### 3.4.1.5.12 Engine over speed

ALARMNAME	STRING	Alarm name string
		1-32 bytes
SER	STRING	Abbreviation of the alarm name string
		1-32 bytes
LCH	INTEGER	Bound channel number, bit set.
		It is valid when the bit is set.
ALARMNAME	STRING	Alarm name string
		1-32 bytes
DATSRC(STRI	Alarm source:	
NG)	CANINFO (O	
	BD)	
	6-AXIS	
	TIREPRESS	
	TRUCKLOAD	
DATA(OBJECT)	Alarm source	
	check	
	3.4.1.4.11	



		1	1	
			OBD	
			3.4.1.4.12	
			AXIS	
			3.4.1.4.13 Tire	
			pressure	
			3.4.1.4.14	
			Load	
3.4	.1.5.13 idle tim	e out		
		ALARMNAME	STRING	Alarm name string
				1-32 bytes
		SER	STRING	Abbreviation for alarm name string
				1-32 bytes
		LCH	INTEGER	Bound channel number.
				Bit set, it is valid when the bit is set.
		ALARMNAME	STRING	Alarm name string
				1-32 bytes.
		DATSRC(STRI	Alarm source:	
		NG)	CANINFO	
			6-AXIS	
			TIREPRESS	
			TRUCKLOAD	
		DATA(OBJECT)	Alarm source	
			check	
			3.4.1.4.11	
			OBD	
			3.4.1.4.12	
			AXIS	
			3.4.1.4.13 Tire	
			pressure	
			3.4.1.4.14	
			Load	
3.4	.1.5.14 serial a	larm		
		ALARMNAME	STRING	Name:1~32 bytes.
		SER	STRING	Abbreviation:1~32 bytes.
		LCH	INTEGER	Bound channel number.
				Bit set, it is valid when the bit is set.
		SUM	INTEGER	Total number of serial port alarm.
		S[SUM]	ARRAY	3.4.1.4.23 serial port alarm description.



### 3.4.1.8 release alarm

MODULE	EVEM(EVENTMODEL)							
	TYPE		RAN	GE				
SESSION	S	STRING						
OPERATI	N.	AME			TYPE			
ON	TI	ERMINATEAL	.ARM	1	REQ	UEST-RESPONSE		
PARAME	N.	AME	TYI	PE	RAN	GE		
TER								
	Α	LARMTYPE	INT	EGER	Alarn	ı type		
					0:vide	eo loss alarm		
					1:vide	eo cover alarm		
					2:mo	tion detection alarm		
					3: stc	rage device error alarm		
					4: us	er define alarm		
					5: cl	neck post alarm.		
					6: bi	eak rule detect alarm.		
				7: panic button alarm				
					8: s	: speed alarm		
					9: lo	w voltage alarm		
	S	NO	CHAR		User	define alarm number.		
					Can not be empty if the relieved alarm			
					contain user defined alarm.			
					The json structure is the same as 3.4.1.5.3.			
	S	Т	INT	EGER	Time	of alarm stop.		
					Device will not trigger this the same kind of			
					alarm within this time.			
					Unit:	second		
						Range:1~65535		
					The same kind alarm will triggered again if			
					the ST item is empty.			
	S	ERIAL	INT	NTEGER Un:		Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0, active		
					in tra	nsmit mode.		
			TYPE		RANGE			
		ERRORCO		ENUM				
		ERRORCAL	JS	STRING		1-100		
RESPONSI	E	Е						
		SERIAL		INTEGER	7	Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0,		
				l		active in transmit mode., the same as		
						request.		



### 3.4.2 Storage module

#### 3.4.2.1.1 Storage media parameters

Json combination for	Atomic data structure	Remark	
MEMORYPARAM			
MEMP	DEVTYPE	Device type	
	DEVID	Device ID	
	OVERW	HDD overwrite ON/OFF	
		status	
		0: disable	
		1: enable	
	OVERT	Overwrite mode	
		0: day	
		1: capacity	
	STORT	Storage media type	
		0: Normal	
		1: backup	
		2: temperory	
	OVD	Timeout days to overwrite.	
		Integer.	

#### 3.4.2.1.2 Customer item information parameter

JSON combination	for	Atomic data structure	Remark
szContentItems			
SCI			Customer item information
			(character string)

#### 3.4.2.1.3 customer information parameter

JSON combination	for	Atomic data structure	Remark		
CustomAttrSetting					
CAT		SCI[N]	3.4.2.1.2	Customer	item
			informatio	n parameter	

#### 3.4.2.1.4 SCC21 user information parameters

JSON	combination	for	Atomic data structure	Remark
ParamScc21User				
	SCC21		SNAME	User name
			SPWD	Password
			SHOST	Device name



	SLPWD	Network password
--	-------	------------------

#### 3.4.2.1.5 CSSP 附加客户信息参数

JSON combination for paramCustomSpecialSettin	Atomic data structure	Remark
g		
CSSP	СТ	enumerate
		CSST_SCC21USER,
		CSST_SHILIAN,
		CSST_VSP,
		CSST_KGUARD,
		CSST_INVALID
	SCC21	3.4.2.1.4 SCC21 customer
		information is valid when
		CT is CSST_SCC21USER.
	SHILIAN	3.4.2.1.6 SHILIAN customer
		information is valid when
		CT is CSST_SHILIAN
	VSP	3.4.2.1.6.11VSPcustomer
		information parameter.
	CKD	Not use.
	CCV	Not use.

- 3.4.2.1.6 SHILIAN customer defined parameter.
- 3.4.2.1.10 VSPB customer defined parameter.
- 3.4.2.1.6.11VSP customer defined parameter.

#### 3.4.2.1.11 Disk manage mode parameter.

JSON combination for	Atomic data structure	Remark
paramDiskManage		
PDM	M	Storage ration manage
		mode:
		0:automatically
		1:Manual.
	PADM	3.4.2.1.12 Device
		automatically manage
		parameter is valid only
		when the M parameter is 0.
	PCDM	3.4.2.1.13 Device User
		manual manage parameter
		is valid only when the



	ucMode is 1.
--	--------------

#### 3.4.2.1.12 Parameter for device automatically manage storage device.

JSON con	nbination	for	Atomic data structure	Remark
paramAutoDis	kManage			
PAI	OM		OM	Storage overwrite mode:
				0:by size(default value);
				1:by date;
				2:never.
			SVD	Keep time of the record file
				is valid when ucOverMode
				is 1.
				Rangie:1~365,default value
				is 30.
				Unit:day

#### 3.4.2.1.13 Parameter for User define mode storage management.

JSON combin	ation for	Atomic data structure	Remark
paramCustomDisk	Manage		
PCDM		PDG[N]	3.4.2.1.14 Parameter for
			device auto manage
			storage mode.
			N is the number of the disk.

#### 3.4.2.1.14 Parameter for Single storage device in user define manage mode.

paramDiskGroup 参数的	Atomic data structure	Remark
JSON 组合		
PDG	SN	Unique serial number of the
		storage device.
	VDM	Serial number mask for the
		disk group.
		It is bit map, each bit stand
		for a disk.
		E.g. The disk group contain
		disk 1 if the bit0 is set.
	PS	Picture storage space
		quota.
		Range:[1,20]
		Defualt value:5
		Unit:%5 of the disk size.
	VOM	Video overwrite mode:
		0:by size(default value).
		1:by date



	2:never
POM	Pictrue overwrite mode:
	0:by size(default value).
	1:by date.
VSVD	Period of validity for video
	file.This parameter is valid
	only when VideoOverMode
	is 1.
	Ragne:[1,365]
	Default value:30
	Unit:day
PSVD	Period of validity for picture
	file.This parameter is valid
	only when PicOverModeis
	1.
	Range:[1,365].
	Default value:30
	Unit:Day
RM[N]	Channel numbers that the
	Main stream will stored on
	this disk group.
	Use bit map describe:
	0:do not record the channel.
	1:record the channel.
	This item use 64 bit storage
	for future use.
RS[N]	Channel numbers that the
	Sub stream will stored on
	this disk group.
	Use bit map describe:
	0:do not record the channel.
	1:record the channel.
	This item use 64 bit storage
	for future use.

### 3.4.2.1.15 Multi -task timer snapshot upload parameter

JSON combination for	Atomic data structure	Remark
paramTimePlanCapture_t		
PTPC	PEPC [N]	3.4.2.1.15.1 Parameter for
		single task snap by
		schedule.
		N is the total number of the
		snap schedule.



3.4.2.1.15.1 Parameter for single task snap and upload.

JSON combination for	Atomic data structure	Remark
paramOnePlanCapture_t		
PEPC	V	Is current schedule valid:
		0:invlaid.
		1:valid.
	WD	Weekday that each
		schedule use.
		0:every day
		1:Monday
		2:Tuesday
		3:Wednesday
		4:Thursday
		5:Friday
		6:Saturday
		7:Sunday
	ST	The begin time of the
		schedule.
	ET	The end time of the
		schedule.
	POM	The interval time unit of the
		schedule.
		0:second
		1:minute
		2:hour
	CLP	3.4.2.1.15.2 upload
		parameter for single snap
		schedule task.

### 3.4.2.1.15.2 Parameter for single task snap upload.

JSON combination for	Atomic data structure	Remark
paramCaptureLink_t		
CLP	PM	Snap handle mode:
		Bit set.
		0:upload by email.
		1:upload by FTP.
		2:local storage.
	CM[N]	Channel bind to snap
		channel.
		bit map:Bind to this channel
		when the bit is set.
		CM is a 32 bits array, it will



use array to describe all the
channel if one 32 bit can not
describe all the channel.
E.g. CM[0] is bit0-
bit31stand for channel 1 to
channel 32. bit0-bit31 of
CM[1] stand for chanel 33
to channel 64.

3.4.2.1.16 Volume parameter used by CENOVA.

## 3.4.2.3 Get storage space information.

MODULE	STORM			
CECCION	TYPE		RANGE	
SESSION	STRING			
OPERATI	NAME			TYPE
ON	GETSTORAGEINFO			REQUEST-
ON				RESPONSE
	T			
PARAMET	NAME	TYPE		RANGE
ER				
	NAME	TYPE		RANGE
		+		
	ERRORCODE	ENUM		Error code
	ERRORCAUSE	STRING		1-100
	STORAGECOUNT	INTEGER		The total number of the
RESPON				storage device.
SE				That is, The element
JL				number of the following
				6 item.
	STORAGETYPE[STOR	ENUM		0-Hard disk
	AGEINDEX]			1-USB
				2-SD card



STORAGEUNIT[STO	ORA ENUM	0:B
GEINDEX]		1:KB
		2:MB
		3:GB
		4:TB
STORAGEINDEX[S	TOR ARRAY	Logical number of all the
AGEINDEX]		storage device.
		Based on 0.
		E.g. 0,1,2,3,4
STORAGESTATUS[	STO ARRAY	0- Not exist
RAGEINDEX]		1- Unformatted
		2- Formatting
		3- Can't mount
		4- HDD full
		5- Normal
		6- Recording
		7- HDD R/W error
		8- Test HDD
		9- Partition error
STORAGELASTSIZI	E[S ARRAY	Free space for each
TORAGEINDEX]		storage device.
		64bit.
STORAGETOTALSIZ	ZE[ ARRAY	Total space for each
STORAGEINDEX]		storage device.
		64bit.
STORAGEPOSITIO	N[S ARRAY	Install position for each
TORAGEINDEX]		storage device.
		0:inside.
		1:outside.

### 3.4.2.4 Storage management.

MODULE	STORM				
SESSION	TYPE		RANGE		
3E33ION	STRING				
OPERATI	NAME			TYPE	
ON	SETCONTROLSTORAGE			REQUEST-	
ON				RESPONSE	
PARAMET	NAME	TYPE		RANGE	



ER	STORAGEINDEX	ENUM	Bit map description for logical number of the storage device. Bit0-bit31 sand for the logical number of the storage device. bit0:the logical number of the storage is 1. Bit1: 2 Bit 31:32 0:Read and Write 1:Read Only 2:Format 3:Clear data
			4:redundancy
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
	ERRORCODE	ENUM	
RESPON	ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100
SE	STORAGETYPE	ENUM	The same as the running command.
	CMDTYPE	ENUM	The same as the running command.

# 3.4.2.5 Search by calendar

MODULE	STORM				
SESSION	TYPE		RANGE		
SESSION	STRING				
OPERATI	NAME				TYPE
ON	GETCALENDAR				REQUEST-RESPONSE
PARAMET	NAME	TYPE		R	ANGE
ER	CALENDARTYPE	ENUM		1:	Get the month calender
				by	year and month.
				2:	search all the calender 历
				3:	search the calender of a
				m	onth my the given year
				ar	nd month. The channel
				nι	ımber can use as a input
				pa	arameter.



CHANNEL  INTEGER  1-32(bit map, BIT0-BIT31 stand for channel 1-32, it is valid when the bit is set). It means all the channel if all the bits are set. Only bit0 and bit1 is valid now.  STREAMTYPE  ENUM  0.sub stream. 1.main stream 2.mobile stream(mirror stream)  QUERYTIME  STRING  1, This field is valid and can not be empty if the CALENDARTYPE is 1. The format must be xxxxxx, the first 4 bit stand for year, the last 2 bit stand for month. The base of month is 1. The last two bit is invlaid if the CALENEARTYPE is 2. E.g. 201109 stand for September of 2011. (Notice:The 'valid' in Remark means it will must use the parse of the protocol, while 'invalid' means it will not be used in protocol parse.)  SERIAL  INTEGER  Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0, active in transmit mode.		FILETYPE	INTEGER	File type to Serach(bitmap) bit0:nomal file(video file) bit1:alarm file bit2:check post alarm bit3:check post warning bit4:break rule alarm bit5:break rule warning Bit6:lock file 一次可以查询多种类型数据 的日历.The check is valid if the bit is set.
1:main stream 2:mobile stream(mirror stream)  QUERYTIME  STRING  1, This field is valid and can not be empty if the CALENDARTYPE is 1. The format must be xxxxxx, the first 4 bit stand for year, the last 2 bit stand for month. The base of month is 1.  The last two bit is invlaid if the CALENEARTYPE is 2. E.g 201109 stand for September of 2011. (Notice:The 'valid' in Remark means it will must use the parse of the protocol, while 'invalid' means it will not be used in protocol parse.)  SERIAL  INTEGER  Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0, active in		CHANNEL	INTEGER	BIT0-BIT31 stand for channel 1-32, it is valid when the bit is set).It means all the channel if all the bits are set. Only bit0 and bit1 is valid
QUERYTIME  STRING  1. This field is valid and can not be empty if the CALENDARTYPE is 1. The format must be xxxxxxx, the first 4 bit stand for year, the last 2 bit stand for month. The base of month is 1. The last two bit is invlaid if the CALENEARTYPE is 2. E.g 201109 stand for September of 2011. (Notice:The 'valid' in Remark means it will must use the parse of the protocol, while 'invalid' means it will not be used in protocol parse.)  SERIAL  INTEGER  Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0, active in	<u> </u>	STREAMTYPE	ENUM	1:main stream 2:mobile stream(mirror
highest bit is 0, active in				1. This field is valid and can not be empty if the CALENDARTYPE is 1. The format must be xxxxxx, the first 4 bit stand for year, the last 2 bit stand for month. The base of month is 1. The last two bit is invlaid if the CALENEARTYPE is 2. E.g 201109 stand for September of 2011. (Notice:The 'valid' in Remark means it will must use the parse of the protocol, while 'invalid' means it will not be used in protocol parse.)
		SERIAL	INTEGER	highest bit is 0, active in



RESPON	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
SE	ERRORCODE	ENUM	
	ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100
	CALENDARTYPE	ENUM	The same as request.
	SERIAL	INTEGER	Unsigned int, and the
			highest bit is 0, active in
			transmit mode. It is the
			same as it in the request.
	COUNT	INTEGER	The element number in
			CALENDER array.
			The COUNT is not fixed if
			the CALENDARTYPE is 1
			or 2. The COUNT means
			how many days have
			record.





CALENDER[COUNT]	ARRAY	It is valid when
2		CALENDARTYPE is 1 or
		two.
		CALENDER is an array, the
		make up of each element is
		YYYYMMDDXXXXXXXX,
		byte1-4 stand for
		year,byte5-6 stand for
		month,byte 7-8 stand for
		day, byte 9-16 stand for file
		type
		Byte 9~byte16 is used to
		store the hexadecimal
		string for a 32 bit integer.
		This 32 bit data has the
		same meaning as the
		FILETYPE in request
		command.
		Bit0 to bit 31 means 32
		kind of different data type want to check. It is valid if
		the bit is 1.
		The sub script of the CALENDER means day in
		a month, and month in a
		year. 1、CALENDARTYPE 为
		1、2时每一天的录像记录表
		示如下: 201109010000001:2011
		年9月1号有普通录像文件。 如果不知道该天的录像文件
		类型则第 9-第 16 个字节全
		为 0,否则如果知道具体录
		像就必须对应 bit 位置 1。
		Notice:In order to parse
		easy, each element has the
CHANNEL	INTEGER	same length.  The channel number that
CHAININEL	INTEGER	the device supported.
CHCVI ENDEDICOLINITI	ADDAV	It is valid if
CHCALENDER[COUNT]	ARRAY	
		CALENDARTYPE is 3 or 4.
		COUNT means the number



	of the days.
	Each element point to the
	record status of a
	day(3.4.2.5.1 the record
	status of each channel in
	each day)

3.4.2.5.1 The record status for each channel in each day.

NAME	TYPE	RANGE
DAY[N]	ARRAY	N is the channel
		number,each element stand
		for the record status of a
		channel. The element is a
		32bit bit map. The value of
		each bit is the same as the
		request command.
		DAY is the result of the
		search, the format is
		"YYYYMMDD". E.g.
		20140904:[null,null,null,1]
		means the channel 4 has
		video record in september
		4 <sup>th</sup> of 2014.

### 3.4.2.6 Search(record)

This search has two limits:1. The response speed of the location search. 2. The data size need to transport. The response for one request may be split to many part. It required that the device must response the next search request after finis of the one before from the same user. Other wise, there will be errors.

MODULE	STORM				
SESSION	TYPE		RANGE		
SESSION	STRING				
OPERATI	NAME			TYPE	
OPERATI	QUERYFILELIST			REQUEST-	
ON				RESPONSE	
PARAMET	NAME	TYPE		RANGE	



	FILETYPE	INTEGER	The bit set to search file
			type:
			bit0:Normal file(video
			file, distinguish stream
			type)
			bit1:alarm file(video
			file)
			bit2: check post alarm
			bit3: check post
			warning
			bit4: break rule alarm
			bit5: break rule warning
			<b>3</b>
			More than one data type
			can be used to search in
			a search request.
			It is valid if the bit is set.
	STREAMTYPE	ENUM	0:sub stream
			1:main stream
ER			2:mobile stream(mirror
ER			record)
			The field is valid only
			when the FILETYPE is 0
			or 1.
	CHANNEL	INTEGER	1-32
			(bit set, BIT0-BIT31
			stand for channel 1 to
			channel 32. The channel
			is valid only when the bit
			is set.)
	STARTTIME	STRING	1-14
	STARTTIVIL	STRING	
			(20110928090909:stand
			for 09:09:09 at 28 of
	ENDTINE	OTDINIO	September 2011.
	ENDTIME	STRING	1-14
			The default is from
			STARTTIME's 23 to
			23:59:59, if this field is
			not exist or set with
			empty value.
	SERIAL	INTEGER	Unsigned int, and the
			highest bit is 0, active in
			highest bit is 0, active in transmit mode.



	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
	ERRORCODE	ENUM	
	ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100
	SERIAL	INTEGER	Unsigned int, and the
			highest bit is 0, active in
			transmit mode. It is the
			same to the EARIAL part
			of the request message.
	SENDFILECOUNT	INTEGER	The file number of this
			send.
	SENDTIME	INTEGER	There may be more than
			one response to the
			request when send a
			request package.
			The reasons are:
			1. The device can
			search quickly by the
			parameter.
RESPON			2. The network layer will
SE			split the send when the
SL			data size is to big.
			This field means the
			upload times of a
			request before this
			response. The value of
			this field will auto add 1
			after an upload. The
			value of this field is
			initialized to 1 when
			received a request.
	LASTRECORD	INTEGER	Is this the last response
			of a request.
			0:It is not the last one.
			1:It is the last one.
			It means the current
			search is finished if the
			field is 1.



RECORD[SENDFILECO UNT]	ARRAY	1-30 record time quantum (20110928090909- 20110929101010: stand for to record from 09:09:09 2011-09-28 to 10:10:10 2011-09-29, the research can step over day) Picture name (20110928090909.JPG), transaction record, the number of element is SENDFILECOUNT
FILETYPE[SENDFILEC OUNT]	ARRAY	The file type of each file. It is matched to RECORD. Has the same meaning with the FILETYPE field in request package. There will be only one bit is valid in this field when
		response. It is valid if the bit is set, the size is
RECORDSIZE[SENDFIL ECOUNT]	ARRAY	SENDFILECOUNT.  This field means file size if the file type is file or picture. It is matched to the RECORD, and the size is SENDFILECOUNT.
RECORDID[SENDFILE COUNT]	ARRAY	The record file has a ID, which is used to distinguish the file in each time quantum. The PC can save this but no need to display it. The PC can distinguish the record files in the same time quantum. The format is %c-%u-%u . The size is SENDFILECOUNT



RECORDCHANNEL[SE	ARRAY	The channel number of
NDFILECOUNT]		each file. It is invalid if
		there is no this field. It
		mapped to RECORD
		,the size is
		SENDFILECOUNT
LOCK[SENDFILECOUN	ARRAY	Whether the file was
T]		locked, it mapped to the
		file list:
		0:No lock
		1:locked

### 3.4.2.7 Lock and Unlock

MODULE	STORM			
OFOOLON	TYPE RANGE		RANGE	
SESSION	STRING			
OPERATI	NAME		1	TYPE
ON	SETLOCK			REQUEST-RESPONSE
	NAME	TYPE	F	RANGE
	LOCKTYPE	ENUM	(	D:Unlock
			1	1:Lock
			U	Jse only one type in a
			5	single operation.
	FILETYPE	ENUM	(	0:Video file(The only one
			5	supported now)
			1	L:Picture
			2	2:Clock in log.
	CHANNEL	ENUM	(	Channel number(bit map)
PARAMET			k	oit0-bit31 stand for chanel
ER			1	L to channel 32. It is valid
			V	when the bit is set.
	STREAMTYPE	ENUM	(	D:Sub Stream
			1	L:Main Stream
			2	2:Mirror Stream
	STIME[N]	ARRAY	-	The begin time of lock or
			ι	unlock.
			-	The format is
			2	20110928090909,N stand
			f	or the number of the time
			(	quantum.



	ETIME[N]	ARRAY	The end time of lock or
			unlock.
			The format is
			20110928090909, N stand
			for the number of time
			quantum. It matched with
			STIME one by one, and the
			ETIME and STIME can not
			have intersection.
			Each time quantum can not
			have the intersection if it
			have multi-time quantum.
			The time quantum can not
			in two days, and the ETIME
			must bigger than STIME.
	SERIAL	INTEGER	Unsigned int, and the
			highest bit is 0, active in
			transmit mode.
	T	T	
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
	ERRORCODE	ENUM	
	ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100
RESPON	SERIAL	INTEGER	Unsigned int, and the
SE			highest bit is 0, active in
			transmit mode.The value is
			the same as the SERIAL
			part in request.

### 3.4.2.8 Calender search of log

MODULE	STORM				
SESSION	TYPE		RANGE		
3E33ION	STRING				
OPERATI	NAME				TYPE
ON	GETCALENDARLOG				REQUEST-RESPONSE
PARAMET	NAME	TYPE		RA	NGE



	CTYPE	ENUM	1:Search log calender of a
	CITE	LIVOW	_
			whole month by a given
			time of year and month.
			2:Search log calender of a
			whole year by a given year.
			3:Search all the log from
			the device.
	CMDTYPE	ENUM	Command Type:
			The default search is log if
			this field is not exist.
			0:log file;
			1:black box file.
	QTIME	STRING	1.This field is valid and can
			not be empty if the CTYPE
			is 1.This field must use the
			format xxxxxx that the first
ER			
EK			4 bit stand for year and the
			last bit stand for the
			month.The month is based
			on 1.
			The last two bit is invalid if
			the CTYPE is 2.
			E.g:201109 stand for
			September of 2011.
			2.This field can be invalid if
			the CTYPE is 3.
			(Notice:The 'valid' in
			Remark means it will must
			use the parse of the
			protocol, while 'invalid'
			means it will not be used in
			protocol parse.)
	SERIAL	INTEGER	Unsigned int, and the
	JENIAL	INTEGER	highest bit is 0, active in
			transmit mode.
			uansmit mode.
RESPON	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
SE	ERRORCODE	ENUM	
	ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100
	CTYPE	ENUM	The same as request.
	CMDTYPE	ENUM	The same as request.
	1	·	111 1 11000



SERIAL	INTEGER	Unsigned int, and the
OLI III IL	WY ZOZIK	highest bit is 0, active in
		transmit mode. It is the
		same as it in request.
COUNT	INTEGER	The element number in
		array of field CALENDER.
		The COUNT is 1 if the
		CALENDARTYPE is 1.
		The COUNT is 12 if the
		CALENDARTYPE is 1.
		The COUNT is not sure if
		CALENDARTYPE is 3, and
		it means the days that has
		logs.
CER[COUNT]	ARRAY	CER is an array, each
		element is in the format of
		YYYYMMXXXXXXXX,The
		Byte1 to 4 stand for year,
		the byte 5 and 6 stand for
		month, the byte 7 to 14
		stand for day count that
	-n $-$	has logs.
		The 7-14 byte is a 32 bit
		INTEGER in hexadecimal
		string format, The left and
		the highest bit is fixed 0,
		the other 31 bit stand for
		the 31 to the first day of a
		month. It is valid if the bit is
		Set.
		E.g:CER[0]=2012093FFFF FFF stand for there has
		logs from the first day to the 31 day of September in
		2012.
		Note:The length for each
		element is equal for it is
		easier to parse.
1		casici io paise.



### 3.4.2.9 Get the file size of a given time quantum

The conditions to get files must be uniformity to each channel. The search conditions can not different from each channel.

MODULE	STORM				
SESSION	TYPE RA		RANGE	GE	
SESSION	STRING				
OPERATI	NAME			TYPE	
ON	GETFILESIZEBYTIME			REQUEST-RESPONSE	
		1			
	NAME	TYPE		RANGE	
	DATATYPE	INTEGER		Data Type:	
				0:Video(Default value)	
			:	1:black box file.	
PARAMET	STREAMTYPE	ENUM		0:sub stream record.	
ER				1:main stream record.	
LIX				2:mirror record.	
	RECORDTYPE	INTEGER		Record Type:(bit map, it is	
			,	valid if the bit is set.)	
			_	Bit0:Alarm record.	
				Bit1:Normal record.	
	STIME	STRING		14 Bytes	
				(Year,month,day,hour,minut	
				e,second:20110928090909	
				,This field can not keep	
				empty.	
	ETIME	STRING		14 Bytes	
				(Year,month,day,hour,minut	
				e,second:20110928090909	
				,This field can not keep	
				empty.	
	CHANNEL	INTEGER	(	Channel number, bit map:	
			1	oit0-bit31 stand for channel	
				1 to channel 32.	
	SERIAL	INTEGER	- 1	Unsigned int, and the	
			1	highest bit is 0, active in	
			1	transmit mode.	
	1	1	ļ		
RESPON	NAME	TYPE		RANGE	
SE	ERRORCODE	ENUM			
	ERRORCAUSE	STRING		1-100	



SERIAL	INTEGER	Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0, active in transmit mode. The same
TOTALSIZE	ULONG ULONG	as request.  64bit unsigned integer, the total size of the selected file.

### 3.4.3 Recording module

#### 3.4.3.1.1 sub-stream network parameters

paramNetTransferSetting_t	Atomic data structure	Remark
sub stream transmitting's		
JSON group		
SUBSTRNET	TOTALBW	Total bandwidth, unit :Kbps
	SUBSM	Sub-stream mode (DVR)
		0: fixed mode
		1: adapt mode

#### 3.4.3.1.2 encoding parameters

The JSON combination for VIDEOENCODE	Atomic data structure	Remark
VEC	BR	bitrate (value)
		Unit:Kbps.
	VEN	The Enable switch for video
		encode.
		0: disable
		1: enable
	AEN	Audio encoding switch
	FR	Frame rate: PAL:1~25;
		NTSC:1~30
		Special: HD 720p
		PAL/NTSC can be 1~60
	QLT	Quality: 1-best; 2-better 3-
		good 4- normal



RST	Resolution:
	0-CIF
	1-HD1
	2-D1
	3-QCIF
	4-QVGA
	5-VGA
	6-720P
	7-1080P
BRM	CBR or VBR:
	0-CBR;
	1- VBR

#### 3.4.3.1.3 Parameter for video output

JSON combination for	Atomic data structure	Remark
PARAMAUDIO		
VOUTP	BCH[N]	Bound channel number, is a
		JSON array.
		N stand for the index:
		0:channel 1,
		15:channel 16
		E.g BCH[0] = 1.
	PVE	Live view enable switch, is
		bit map. This field is an
		INTEGER, bit0-bit31 stand
		for channel 1 to channel 32.
		The channel is valid if the
		bit is set.
	POLLT	The Interval of channel
		cycling video output.
		The unit is :s
		If the value is 0, it means do
		not cycling.
	SM	3.4.3.1.11 Parameter for
		edeg distance of video out
		put.
	MVM	The switch for local live
		view channel, bit map.
		1:enable
		0:disable

#### 3.4.3.1.4 Video image parameters

PARAMVIDEOIMAGE video Atom	ic data structure	Remark
----------------------------	-------------------	--------



image parameters' JSON		
group		
VIP	CRM	Chroma (0-63) integer
	LUM	Brightness (0-63) integer
	CONT	Contrast (0-63) integer
	SAT	Satuation (0-63) integer
	SPN	Sharpness (0-63) integer
	ISF	Upside down
		0:No
		1:Yes
	ISM	Mirror image
		0:No
		1:Yes
	LFQ	Light frequency 50 or 60
		(integer)
		50: is 50HZ,
		60:is 60HZ

#### 3.4.3.1.5 Record Parameter for time schedule

JSON combination for	Atomic data structure	Remark
VIDEO		
VPLAN	RSI[7][16]	3.4.3.1.10 Parameter for
		schedule record, is a two-
		dimension array.The first
		dimension is
		weekday(0:,1:,2:,3:,4:,5:,6:),
		the second dimension stand
		for record time quantum,
		each quantum use one
		element. The valid time
		quantum must storage from
		index 0.There are 16 record
		time quantum from 0 to 15
		at most in a day.
		The weekday need keep
		blank if that day has no
		record schedule.The record
		schedule subscript need be
		continuous if that day has
		record schedule. The valid
		part make a continuous
		block, and the invalid part



		make a continuous block.		
3.4.3.1.6 Record parameter				
JSON combination for	Atomic data structure	Remark		
RECORDPARA				
REP	EN	Record Switch		
		0:OFF(Manual)		
		1:ON		
	FT	Record Format		
		0:Streamax file type		
		1:AVI format		
	RM	Record Mode		
		0:Power on Record		
		1:Schedule Record		
	ISA	Audio Record		
		0:Do not record.		
		1:Record		
	MRS	If the Manual record mode		
		is enabled before last power		
		off.		
		0:OFF		
		1:ON		
	VPLAN	Record schedule		
		3.4.3.1.5 Parameter for time		
		schedule record parameter.		
	VOL	Used for enlarge the audio		
		from the IPC.		
		Range:0~7.(integer)		

#### 3.4.3.1.7 OSD Parameter(DVR,The red part if for MDVR)

Location parameter for Display the status data in the stream from IPC, this context is send by command in 3.4.3.5

JSON combination for OSD	Atomic data structure	Remark
OSD	TMEN	Enable time overlying.
		0:No
		1:Yes
	CHEN	Enable channel name
		overlying:
		0:No
		1:Yes
	TX	X position to overlying time.
	TY	Y position to overlying time.
	CHX	X position to overlying
		channel number.



	CHY	Y position to overlying
		channel number.
	CHNAME	Channel number,coded in UTF8 string, less than 32
		bytes.
	SE	Enable speed overlying.
		0:No
		1:Yes(Added MDVR
		parameter from DVR)
	GE	Enable GPS overlying.
		0:No
		1:Yes(Added MDVR
		parameter from DVR)
	VE	Enable Vehicle number
		overlying.
		0:No
		1:Yes(Added MDVR
		parameter from DVR)
	SX	X position to overlying
		speed.
Str	SY	Y position to overlying
		speed.
	GX	X position to overlying GPS.
	GY	Y position to overlying GPS.
	VX	X position to overlying
		Vehicle number.
	VY	Y position to overlying
		Vehicle number.
	COSD[2]	7.21.1 Encode OSD
		parameter, preview 2
		manual defined overlying
		parameter.
	DE	Enable Device Serial
		number display.
		0:Do not display
		1: display.
	DX	X position to overlying
		device serial number.
	DY	Y position to overlying
		device serial number.



#### 3.4.3.1.8 region parameter.

JSON combination for	Atomic data structure	Remark
AREA		
AREA	X	A region is described by a
		rectangle with the point of
		the top left point and the
		width and the height of the
		rectangle.
		The X co-ordinates of the
		top left point.
	Υ	The Y co-ordinates of the
		top left point.
	W	The width of the rectangle.
	Н	The height of the rectangle.

#### 3.4.3.1.9 Parameter for Camera cover.

JSON combination for	Atomic data structure	Remark
PARAMVIDEOCOVER		
VCP	EN	Enable region cover
		0:OFF
		1:ON
	AREA[N]	3.4.3.1.8 JSON array for
		region description. Means
		number of regions in a
		channel.

#### 3.4.3.1.10 Parameter for record schedule time quantum.

JSON	combination	for	Atomic data structure	Remark
	cheduleItem.			
	RSI		S	The begin time of the record
				in a day .
				Unit:Second
			E	The end time of the record
				in a day.
				Unit:second
			Т	Record type:
				0:Normal record
				1:Alarm record

#### 3.4.3.1.11 Parameter for edge distance of the video display.

JSON	combination	for	Atomic data structure	Remark
Screen	Margin.			



SM	UL	Left distance
	UR	Right distance
	UT	Top distance
	UB	Bottom distance

#### 3.4.3.1.12 Parameter for video single loop.

JSON combination for	Atomic data structure	Remark
AutoSeq.		
AS	UM	Video output mode:
		0: single channel display.
		1:2x2 four channel display
		2:3x3 nine channel display.
		3:4x4 16 channel display.
	DT	The delay time for rotation
		display.
	CHN[N]	Channels to rotation
		output.The index of the
		array means the order.
		The value of the array:
		0xFF: invalid
		0:none
		1:channel 1
		2:channel 2
		N: channel N
		There may have more than
		one channel in a display.

#### 3.4.3.1.13 Video auto loop task.

JSON	combination	for	Atomic data structure	Remark
AutoSed	quence.			
	ASQ		ASN	The auto loop is valid.
			ASM	Auto loop mode:
				0: Single channel
				1: four channel
				2: 8 channel
				3: 16 channel
				4: user defined



AS[N]	3.4.3.1.12 parameters for video auto loop. The task number of the loop task is more than one.
SW	Enable loop display: 0:Off 1:On

#### 3 4 3 1 14 Attribute of the Camera

3.4.3.1.14 Attribute of the Camera			
JSON combination	for	Atomic data structure	Remark
CameraAttributeParam.	CameraAttributeParam.		
CAP		WB	White balance(contextual
			model)
			0:Auto
			1:Indoors
			2:Outdoors
		DN	Day night mode:
			0:Auto
			1:Night mode
			2:Day mode.
		EM	Exposure mode:
			0:Auto
			1:Manual
			2:Manual_1/50
			3:Manual_1/120
			4:Manual_1/250
			5:Manual_1/500
			6:Manual_1/1000
			7:Manual_1/2000
			8:Manual_1/4000
			9:Manual_1/10000
			20:Manual define range
			21:User defined value.
		EV	Exposure time:
			Unit:millisecond
			It is valid if
			u8ExposureMode=21
		EMIN	The lowest value in
			exposure time range, it is
			valid if the
			u8ExposureMode=20



EMAX	The highest value in
	exposure time range.
LF	Prevent blink.
	1:50HZ
	2:60HZ
	3:Outdoors
BL	Backlight compensation
	0:standard
	1:low
	2:middle
	3:high
BLV	Backlight compensation
	Value:
	Range:0~63
GM	Gain mode
GV	Gain upper limit
ISF	Enable image invert
	0:Disable
	1:Enable
ISM	Enable mirror
	0:Disable
	1:Enable
Al	Enable Auto aperture
	0:Disable
	1:Enable
LT	Enable infrared ray:
	0:Auto
	1:Enable
	2:Disable
RT	Video rotation:
	0:Disable
	1:Rotation 90°
	2:Rotation 180°(Not
	implemented)
	3:Rotation 270°
LDCE	Enable distortion correction:
	0:Disable
	1:Enable
	It is remedial strength, if the
	camera is has zoom
	function.The range is:0~
1	255
WDRE	Enable Wide Dynamic



	Range:
	0:Auto(default value)
	1:Enable
	2:Disable
WDRS	WDR strength
	Range:0-255(default is 128)
HEN	Strong Light inhibit Enable:
	0:Disable(default value)
	1:Enable
SM	Special use(indoors and
	outdoors).
	0:indoors mode(default)
	1:outdoors mode

#### 3.4.3.1.15 Camera number of the channel.

JSON combination for par	Atomic data structure	Remark	
amChtoCameraNum			
CTCN	CCN[N]	The camera number of the	
		channel, the index of the	
		array means the channel	
		number and the value of the	
		array element means	
		number of the	
		camera(0~31).	

#### 3.4.3.1.16 The spot loop change task is the same as 3.4.3.1.13

JSON combination for	Atomic data structure	Remark
SpotSequence		
STSQ	ASN	Parameter for video polling
	ASM	Polling mode
		0:single channel
		1:4 channel
		2:8 channel
		3:16 channel
		4:user defined
	AS[N]	3.4.3.1.12 Parameter for
		video auto loop, the task
		number may more than
		one.

#### 3.4.3.1.18 Audio encode type



JSON	combination	for	Atomic data structure	Remark
paramAudioSetting_t				
	ASP		AT	Encode format:
				0:g.711alaw;
				1:g.711ulaw;
				2:ADPCM;
				3:g726;
				IPC:default 0, other default
				2
			S	Sample rate:
				0:8K(default value)
				1:12k
				2:11025
				3:16k
				4:22.05K
				5:24k
				6:32k
			BW	Bit width:
				0:16bit(default value)
				1:8bit
				2:32bit
			SM	Audio channel mode:
				0: monophony
				1: stereo

### 3.4.3.3 get I frame Actively

MODULE	AVSM(AVSTREAMMODEL)				
SESSION	TYPE		RANGE		
SESSION	STRING				
OPERATI	NAME	NAME			
ON	GETIFRAME			REQUEST-	
ON				RESPONSE	
PARAMET	NAME	TYPE		RANGE	
ER	CSRC STRING (			0-64BYTE(service	
				provider)	



	PT	CHAR	see PAYLOAD TYPE2.1.1It is related to the video stream uploaded to client.
	STREAMNAME	STRING	1-100
	STREAMTYPE	ENUM	0:Sub stream
			1:Main stream
			2:mobile stream
	CHANNEL	INTEGER	1-32(hexadecimal
			format, bit 0 to bit 31
			stand for channel 1 to
			channel 32. It is valid if
			the bit is set)
RESPON	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
SE	ERRORCODE	ENUM	
<u> </u>	ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100

### 3.4.3.4 Parameter for images

MODULE	AVSM(AVSTREAMMODEL)			
SESSION	TYPE		RANGE	
SESSION	STRING			
OPERATI	NAME			TYPE
ON	SETVIDEOPARAM			REQUEST-
ON				RESPONSE
	T	1		
	NAME	TYPE		RANGE
	CHANNEL	INTEGER		Channel mask
				Hexadecimal format, bit
PARAMET				0 to bit 31 stand for
ER				channel 1 to channel
				32.It is valid if the bit is
				set.
	VIP[N]			
	SVIP[N]			7.22 Parameter for
				image display(for
				MDVR)
	_		_	
RESPON	NAME	TYPE		RANGE



SE	ERRORCODE	ENUM	
SE	ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100
	CHANNEL	INTEGER	Channel mask
			Hexadecimal format, bit
			0 to bit 31 stand for
			channel 1 to channel
			32.It is valid if the bit is
			set.

### 3.4.3.5 set the OSD display context in real time(MDVR)

NVR need overlying some OSD data in real time if the IPC is connected. Such as GPS, speed. Those data do not need to store, just overlying in real time will be ok.

Or O, Specu. 1	or 3, speed. Those data do not need to store, just overlying in real time will be ok.				
MODULE	AVSM(AVSTREAMMODEL)				
CECCION	TYPE		RANGE		
SESSION	STRING				
ODEDATION	NAME		TYPE		
OPERATION	SETOVERLAY		REQUEST-RESPONSE		
PARAMETE	NAME	TYPE	RANGE		
R	CHANNEL	INTEGER	Channel mask		
			Hexadecimal format, bit 0 to bit 31		
			stand for channel 1 to channel		
			32.It is valid if the bit is set.		
	SERIAL	INTEGER	Unsigned int, and the highest bit is		
			0, active in transmit mode.		
	L	INTEGER	Language		
	G	STRING	GPS information overlying		
			This information is the same as		
			the overlying in NVR.		
			It contain the display format.		
			It will do not need to overlying this		
			Information if this field is not exist.		
			Use UTF-8 encode.		
	MODULE SESSION OPERATION PARAMETE	MODULE AVSM(AVSTREATION TYPE STRING NAME SETOVERLAY  PARAMETE NAME CHANNEL  SERIAL  L	MODULE AVSM(AVSTREAMMODEL)  TYPE STRING  NAME SETOVERLAY  PARAMETE NAME TYPE R CHANNEL INTEGER  SERIAL INTEGER  L INTEGER		



This information is the same as the overlying in NVR. It contain the display format. It will do not need to overlying this information if this field is not exist. Use UTF-8 encode.  S STRING speed  OE[M][N] 3.4.3.5.1 JSON combination for OSD overlying information. N stand for there are N channel, this will make it easier to parse the channel mask to make sure the information to overlying field, it means no extend overlying field, it means no extend overlying data if this field is not exist. It must needed to overlying if this field is exist. M stand for how many extend data are there, the index of the array will match the overlying in parameter one by one. The max value of M is 2 now.  ID STRING The serial number of the MDVR The length is 32 bytes.  NAME TYPE RANGE  ERRORCODE ENUM  ERRORCAUS STRING 1-100  CHANNEL INTEGER Channel mask  Hexadecimal format, bit 0 to bit 31 stand for channel 1 to channel 32.It is valid if the bit is set.  SERIAL INTEGER Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0, active in transmit mode. It is the same as it in request.		V	STRING	Vehicle number
the overlying in NVR. It contain the display format. It will do not need to overlying this information if this field is not exist. Use UTF-8 encode.  S STRING speed  OE[M][N] 3.4.3.5.1 JSON combination for OSD overlying information. N stand for there are N channel, this will make it easier to parse the channel mask to make sure the information to overlying. This field is extend overlying field, it means no extend overlying data if this field is not exist. It must needed to overlying if this field is exist. M stand for how many extend data are there, the index of the array will match the overlying in parameter one by one. The max value of M is 2 now.  ID STRING The serial number of the MDVR The length is 32 bytes.  NAME TYPE RANGE ERRORCODE ENUM ERRORCAUS STRING 1-100 E CHANNEL INTEGER Channel mask Hexadecimal format, bit 0 to bit 31 stand for channel 1 to channel 32.1t is valid if the bit is set.  SERIAL INTEGER Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0, active in transmit mode. It is the				This information is the same as
It contain the display format.  It will do not need to overlying this information if this field is not exist.  Use UTF-8 encode.  S STRING speed  OE[M][N] 3.4.3.5.1 JSON combination for OSD overlying information.  N stand for there are N channel, this will make it easier to parse the channel mask to make sure the information to overlying. This field is extend overlying field, it means no extend overlying data if this field is not exist. It must needed to overlying if this field is exist.  M stand for how many extend data are there, the index of the array will match the overlying in parameter one by one.  The max value of M is 2 now.  ID STRING The serial number of the MDVR The length is 32 bytes.  NAME TYPE RANGE  ERRORCODE ENUM  ERRORCODE ENUM  ERRORCAUS STRING 1-100  E  CHANNEL INTEGER Channel mask  Hexadecimal format, bit 0 to bit 31 stand for channel 1 to channel 32.It is valid if the bit is set.  SERIAL INTEGER Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0, active in transmit mode. It is the				the overlying in NVR.
It will do not need to overlying this information if this field is not exist.  Use UTF-8 encode.  S STRING speed  OE[M][N] 3.4.3.5.1 JSON combination for OSD overlying information.  N stand for there are N channel, this will make it easier to parse the channel mask to make sure the information to overlying. This field is extend overlying field, it means no extend overlying data if this field is not exist. It must needed to overlying if this field is exist.  M stand for how many extend data are there, the index of the array will match the overlying in parameter one by one.  The max value of M is 2 now.  ID STRING The serial number of the MDVR The length is 32 bytes.  NAME TYPE RANGE  ERRORCODE ENUM  ERRORCAUS STRING 1-100  E CHANNEL INTEGER Channel mask  Hexadecimal format, bit 0 to bit 31 stand for channel 1 to channel 32.It is valid if the bit is set.  SERIAL INTEGER Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0, active in transmit mode. It is the				
information if this field is not exist.  Use UTF-8 encode.  S STRING speed  OE[M][N] 3.4.3.5.1 JSON combination for OSD overlying information.  N stand for there are N channel, this will make it easier to parse the channel mask to make sure the information to overlying. This field is extend overlying field, it means no extend overlying data if this field is not exist. It must needed to overlying if this field is exist.  M stand for how many extend data are there, the index of the array will match the overlying in parameter one by one.  The max value of M is 2 now.  ID STRING The serial number of the MDVR The length is 32 bytes.  NAME TYPE RANGE  ERRORCODE ENUM  ERRORCAUS STRING 1-100  E CHANNEL INTEGER Channel mask  Hexadecimal format, bit 0 to bit 31 stand for channel 1 to channel 32.It is valid if the bit is set.  SERIAL INTEGER Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0, active in transmit mode. It is the				. ,
Use UTF-8 encode.  S STRING speed  OE[M][N] 3.4.3.5.1 JSON combination for OSD overlying information. N stand for there are N channel, this will make it easier to parse the channel mask to make sure the information to overlying. This field is extend overlying field, it means no extend overlying data if this field is not exist. It must needed to overlying this field is exist. M stand for how many extend data are there, the index of the array will match the overlying in parameter one by one. The max value of M is 2 now.  ID STRING The serial number of the MDVR The length is 32 bytes.  NAME TYPE RANGE ERRORCODE ENUM ERRORCAUS STRING 1-100  CHANNEL INTEGER Channel mask Hexadecimal format, bit 0 to bit 31 stand for channel 1 to channel 32.It is valid if the bit is set.  SERIAL INTEGER Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0, active in transmit mode. It is the				, ,
S STRING speed  OE[M][N]  3.4.3.5.1 JSON combination for OSD overlying information. N stand for there are N channel, this will make it easier to parse the channel mask to make sure the information to overlying. This field is extend overlying field, it means no extend overlying data if this field is not exist. It must needed to overlying if this field is exist.  M stand for how many extend data are there, the index of the array will match the overlying in parameter one by one. The max value of M is 2 now.  ID STRING The serial number of the MDVR The length is 32 bytes.  NAME TYPE RANGE  ERRORCODE ENUM  ERRORCAUS STRING 1-100  CHANNEL INTEGER Channel mask Hexadecimal format, bit 0 to bit 31 stand for channel 1 to channel 32.It is valid if the bit is set.  SERIAL INTEGER Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0, active in transmit mode. It is the				
OE[M][N]  3.4.3.5.1 JSON combination for OSD overlying information. N stand for there are N channel, this will make it easier to parse the channel mask to make sure the information to overlying. This field is extend overlying field, it means no extend overlying data if this field is not exist. It must needed to overlying if this field is exist.  M stand for how many extend data are there, the index of the array will match the overlying in parameter one by one. The max value of M is 2 now.  ID  STRING  The serial number of the MDVR The length is 32 bytes.  NAME  ERRORCODE  ENUM  ERRORCAUS  ERRORCAUS  STRING  1-100  CHANNEL  INTEGER  Channel mask  Hexadecimal format, bit 0 to bit 31 stand for channel 1 to channel 32.It is valid if the bit is set.  SERIAL  INTEGER  Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0, active in transmit mode. It is the		S	STRING	
OSD overlying information.  N stand for there are N channel, this will make it easier to parse the channel mask to make sure the information to overlying. This field is extend overlying field, it means no extend overlying data if this field is not exist. It must needed to overlying if this field is exist.  M stand for how many extend data are there, the index of the array will match the overlying in parameter one by one. The max value of M is 2 now.  ID STRING The serial number of the MDVR The length is 32 bytes.  NAME TYPE RANGE  ERRORCODE ENUM  ERRORCAUS STRING 1-100  E  CHANNEL INTEGER Channel mask  Hexadecimal format, bit 0 to bit 31 stand for channel 1 to channel 32.It is valid if the bit is set.  SERIAL INTEGER Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0, active in transmit mode. It is the			OTTAITO	'
N stand for there are N channel, this will make it easier to parse the channel mask to make sure the information to overlying. This field is extend overlying field, it means no extend overlying data if this field is not exist. It must needed to overlying if this field is exist.  M stand for how many extend data are there, the index of the array will match the overlying in parameter one by one. The max value of M is 2 now.  ID STRING The serial number of the MDVR The length is 32 bytes.  NAME TYPE RANGE  ERRORCODE ENUM  ERRORCAUS STRING 1-100  E CHANNEL INTEGER Channel mask Hexadecimal format, bit 0 to bit 31 stand for channel 1 to channel 32.It is valid if the bit is set.  SERIAL INTEGER Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0, active in transmit mode. It is the		OLIMIJIM		
this will make it easier to parse the channel mask to make sure the information to overlying. This field is extend overlying field, it means no extend overlying data if this field is not exist. It must needed to overlying if this field is exist.  M stand for how many extend data are there, the index of the array will match the overlying in parameter one by one. The max value of M is 2 now.  ID STRING The serial number of the MDVR The length is 32 bytes.  NAME TYPE RANGE  ERRORCODE ENUM  ERRORCAUS STRING 1-100  E CHANNEL INTEGER Channel mask Hexadecimal format, bit 0 to bit 31 stand for channel 1 to channel 32.It is valid if the bit is set.  SERIAL INTEGER Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0, active in transmit mode. It is the				, ,
channel mask to make sure the information to overlying. This field is extend overlying field, it means no extend overlying data if this field is not exist. It must needed to overlying if this field is exist.  M stand for how many extend data are there, the index of the array will match the overlying in parameter one by one.  The max value of M is 2 now.  ID STRING The serial number of the MDVR The length is 32 bytes.  NAME TYPE RANGE  ERRORCODE ENUM  ERRORCAUS STRING 1-100  E  CHANNEL INTEGER Channel mask  Hexadecimal format, bit 0 to bit 31 stand for channel 1 to channel 32. It is valid if the bit is set.  SERIAL INTEGER Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0, active in transmit mode. It is the				
information to overlying. This field is extend overlying field, it means no extend overlying data if this field is not exist. It must needed to overlying if this field is exist.  M stand for how many extend data are there, the index of the array will match the overlying in parameter one by one.  The max value of M is 2 now.  ID STRING The serial number of the MDVR The length is 32 bytes.  NAME TYPE RANGE  ERRORCODE ENUM  ERRORCAUS STRING 1-100  E  CHANNEL INTEGER Channel mask  Hexadecimal format, bit 0 to bit 31 stand for channel 1 to channel 32.It is valid if the bit is set.  SERIAL INTEGER Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0, active in transmit mode. It is the				· ·
is extend overlying field, it means no extend overlying data if this field is not exist. It must needed to overlying if this field is exist.  M stand for how many extend data are there, the index of the array will match the overlying in parameter one by one.  The max value of M is 2 now.  ID STRING The serial number of the MDVR The length is 32 bytes.  NAME TYPE RANGE  ERRORCODE ENUM  ERRORCAUS STRING 1-100  E  CHANNEL INTEGER Channel mask  Hexadecimal format, bit 0 to bit 31 stand for channel 1 to channel 32.It is valid if the bit is set.  SERIAL INTEGER Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0, active in transmit mode. It is the				
no extend overlying data if this field is not exist. It must needed to overlying if this field is exist.  M stand for how many extend data are there, the index of the array will match the overlying in parameter one by one.  The max value of M is 2 now.  ID STRING The serial number of the MDVR The length is 32 bytes.  NAME TYPE RANGE  ERRORCODE ENUM  ERRORCAUS STRING 1-100  E  CHANNEL INTEGER Channel mask  Hexadecimal format, bit 0 to bit 31 stand for channel 1 to channel 32.It is valid if the bit is set.  SERIAL INTEGER Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0, active in transmit mode. It is the				
field is not exist. It must needed to overlying if this field is exist.  M stand for how many extend data are there, the index of the array will match the overlying in parameter one by one.  The max value of M is 2 now.  ID STRING The serial number of the MDVR The length is 32 bytes.  NAME TYPE RANGE  ERRORCODE ENUM  ERRORCAUS STRING 1-100  E  CHANNEL INTEGER Channel mask  Hexadecimal format, bit 0 to bit 31 stand for channel 1 to channel 32.lt is valid if the bit is set.  SERIAL INTEGER Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0, active in transmit mode. It is the				
Overlying if this field is exist.  M stand for how many extend data are there, the index of the array will match the overlying in parameter one by one.  The max value of M is 2 now.  ID STRING The serial number of the MDVR The length is 32 bytes.  NAME TYPE RANGE  ERRORCODE ENUM  ERRORCAUS STRING 1-100  E  CHANNEL INTEGER Channel mask  Hexadecimal format, bit 0 to bit 31 stand for channel 1 to channel 32.lt is valid if the bit is set.  SERIAL INTEGER Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0, active in transmit mode. It is the				, ,
M stand for how many extend data are there, the index of the array will match the overlying in parameter one by one. The max value of M is 2 now.  ID STRING The serial number of the MDVR The length is 32 bytes.  NAME TYPE RANGE  ERRORCODE ENUM  ERRORCAUS STRING 1-100  E  CHANNEL INTEGER Channel mask  Hexadecimal format, bit 0 to bit 31 stand for channel 1 to channel 32.It is valid if the bit is set.  SERIAL INTEGER Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0, active in transmit mode. It is the				
are there, the index of the array will match the overlying in parameter one by one. The max value of M is 2 now.  ID STRING The serial number of the MDVR The length is 32 bytes.  NAME TYPE RANGE  ERRORCODE ENUM  ERRORCAUS STRING 1-100  E  CHANNEL INTEGER Channel mask  Hexadecimal format, bit 0 to bit 31 stand for channel 1 to channel 32.It is valid if the bit is set.  SERIAL INTEGER Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0, active in transmit mode. It is the				, ,
will match the overlying in parameter one by one. The max value of M is 2 now.  ID STRING The serial number of the MDVR The length is 32 bytes.  NAME TYPE RANGE ERRORCODE ENUM ERRORCAUS STRING 1-100  E CHANNEL INTEGER Channel mask Hexadecimal format, bit 0 to bit 31 stand for channel 1 to channel 32.It is valid if the bit is set.  SERIAL INTEGER Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0, active in transmit mode. It is the				
parameter one by one. The max value of M is 2 now.  ID STRING The serial number of the MDVR The length is 32 bytes.  NAME TYPE RANGE ERRORCODE ENUM ERRORCAUS STRING 1-100 E CHANNEL INTEGER Channel mask Hexadecimal format, bit 0 to bit 31 stand for channel 1 to channel 32.It is valid if the bit is set.  SERIAL INTEGER Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0, active in transmit mode. It is the				
The max value of M is 2 now.  ID STRING The serial number of the MDVR The length is 32 bytes.  NAME TYPE RANGE ERRORCODE ENUM ERRORCAUS STRING 1-100 E  CHANNEL INTEGER Channel mask Hexadecimal format, bit 0 to bit 31 stand for channel 1 to channel 32.It is valid if the bit is set.  SERIAL INTEGER Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0, active in transmit mode. It is the				, ,
ID STRING The serial number of the MDVR The length is 32 bytes.    NAME		//		
The length is 32 bytes.  NAME TYPE RANGE  ERRORCODE ENUM  ERRORCAUS STRING 1-100  E  CHANNEL INTEGER Channel mask  Hexadecimal format, bit 0 to bit 31 stand for channel 1 to channel 32.It is valid if the bit is set.  SERIAL INTEGER Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0, active in transmit mode. It is the		ID	STRING	
RESPONSE    NAME   TYPE   RANGE		10	311110	
ERRORCODE ENUM  ERRORCAUS STRING 1-100  E  CHANNEL INTEGER Channel mask  Hexadecimal format, bit 0 to bit 31 stand for channel 1 to channel 32.It is valid if the bit is set.  SERIAL INTEGER Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0, active in transmit mode. It is the		1		The length is 52 bytes.
ERRORCAUS STRING  E  CHANNEL INTEGER Channel mask  Hexadecimal format, bit 0 to bit 31 stand for channel 1 to channel 32. It is valid if the bit is set.  SERIAL INTEGER Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0, active in transmit mode. It is the		NAME	TYPE	RANGE
RESPONSE    CHANNEL   INTEGER   Channel mask   Hexadecimal format, bit 0 to bit 31   stand for channel 1 to channel 32. It is valid if the bit is set.		ERRORCODE	ENUM	
CHANNEL INTEGER Channel mask Hexadecimal format, bit 0 to bit 31 stand for channel 1 to channel 32.It is valid if the bit is set.  SERIAL INTEGER Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0, active in transmit mode. It is the		ERRORCAUS	STRING	1-100
RESPONSE  Hexadecimal format, bit 0 to bit 31 stand for channel 1 to channel 32. It is valid if the bit is set.  SERIAL  INTEGER  Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0, active in transmit mode. It is the		E		
stand for channel 1 to channel 32.It is valid if the bit is set.  SERIAL INTEGER Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0, active in transmit mode. It is the		CHANNEL	INTEGER	Channel mask
32.It is valid if the bit is set.  SERIAL INTEGER Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0, active in transmit mode. It is the	RESPONSE			Hexadecimal format, bit 0 to bit 31
SERIAL INTEGER Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0, active in transmit mode. It is the				stand for channel 1 to channel
0, active in transmit mode. It is the				32.It is valid if the bit is set.
		SERIAL	INTEGER	Unsigned int, and the highest bit is
same as it in request				0, active in transmit mode. It is the
oamo do it in roquost.				same as it in request.

#### 3.4.3.5.1 Parameter for the OSD information to overlying(MDVR use only)

Parameter for the OSD	Atomic	data	Remark
information to overlying.	structure		



	EXTID	The same as EXTID part of overlying
		parameter in "7 overlying parameter "跟"7
		MDVR.
		INTEGER。
OE	EXTSTR	The information to overlying, use UTF-8
		encode.
		The string need less than 32 bytes.
	EXTLEN	The length of the overlying string.
		The data type is INTEGER.

### 3.4.3.6 Set the video encode parameter dynamically.

MODULE	AVSM(AVSTREAMMODEL)				
CECCION	TYPE RANGE				
SESSION	STRING				
ODEDATI	NAME				TYPE
OPERATI	SETAUTOENCODE				REQUEST-
ON					RESPONSE
T					
	NAME	TYPE		R	ANGE
	CHANNEL	INTEGER		Th	ne real <mark>ch</mark> annel
				ทเ	umber, base on 0.
	STREAMTYPE	ENUM		0:	sub stream.
				1:	main stream
				2:	mobile stream
	FRAME	INTEGER		Fr	rame rate:
				R	ange:1-30
				Tł	ne value is integer.
	RST	INTEGER		R	esolution:
PARAMET				0:	CIF
ER				1:	HD1
				2:	D1
				3:	QCIF
				4:	QVGA
				5:	VGA
				6:	720P
				7:	1080P
	BITRATE	INTEGER		In	order to reduce the
				tir	nes set bit rate, the
				ur	nit to change the bit
				ra	te is 1kbs.



	LEVEL	INTEGER	Level
			positive integer

### 3.4.3.7 Get the supported resolution of each sub stream channel.

MODULE	AVSM(AVSTREAMMODEL)				
SESSION	TYPE		RANGE		
SESSION	STRING				
ODEDATI	, NAME			TYPE	
OPERATI	GETSUPPORTFRAME			REQUEST-	
ON				RESPONSE	
	NAME	TYPE		RANGE	
PARAMET	SERIAL	INTEGER		Unsigned int, and the	
ER				highest bit is 0, active in	
				transmit mode.	
	I	1			
	NAME	TYPE		RANGE	
	RST[N]	INTEGER		Resolution, bit map.	
			_	It is valid if the bit is set.	
				bit0:QCIF(176*144)	
				bit1:WQCIF(232*144)	
				bit2:QVGA(320*240)	
				bit3:CIF(352*288)	
				bit4:WCIF(464*288)	
				bit5:HD1 (704*288)	
				bit6:WHD1(928*288)	
PARAMET				bit7:VGA(640*480)	
ER				bit8:D1(704*576)	
LIX				bit9:WD1(928*576)	
				bit10:720p(1280*720)	
				bit11:960p(1280*960)	
				bit12:1080p(1920*1080)	
				bit13:3mp(2048*1536)	
				bit14:5mp(2592*1920),	
				N stand for the channel	
				number.	
	SERIAL	INTEGER		Unsigned int, and the	
				highest bit is 0, active in	
				transmit mode.	



### 3.4.4 Network server configuration module.

#### 3.4.4.1.1 IP parameter

JSON combination for IP address.	Atomic data structure	Remark
PIP	IPADDR	IP address, use Dotted
		decimal notation( IPv4 or
		IPv6), string.
	SUBMASK	Sub mask, use Dotted
		decimal notation string.
	GATEWAY	Gate way, use dotted
		decimal notation string.

#### 3.4.4.1.2 DNS parameter

JSON combination for DNS	Atomic data structure	Remark
parameter		
DNS	PDNS	Main DNS, use Dotted
		decimal notation string.
	ADNS	Secondly DNS, use Dotted
		decimal notation string.

#### 3.4.4.1.3 Parameter for Ethernet(cable net)

JSON combination for cable	Atomic data structure	Remark
net.		
ETHERNET	IPMODE	IP gain mode:
		0:static IP1
		1:DHCP
	DNSMODE	Enable auto get address of
		DNS server.
		0:Manual
		1:Auto
	PIP	IP parameter, see 3.4.4.1.1
	DNS	DNS parameter, see
		3.4.4.1.2

#### 3.4.4.1.4 WIFI parameter

JSON combination for WIFI	Atomic data structure	Remark
parameter.		
WIFI	ENABLE	Enable WIFI:
		0:Disable
		1:Enable



	ECRYPTTYPE	WIFI encrypt mode:
	LOKITITIE	0: WE NONE
		1: WE_WEP
		2: WE WPA
	IPMODE	_
	IPMODE	IP gain mode:
		0:static IP1
	DNONODE	1:DHCP
	DNSMODE	Enable auto get address of
		DNS server.
		0:Manual
		1:Auto
	ESSID	The ESSID of the
		connected or to be
		connected Hot point.
		It is a string.
	PWD	The password to connect
		AP.
		It is a string.
	PIP	IP parameter, see 3.4.4.1.1
	DNS	DNS parameter, see
		3.4.4.1.2
	AP	Name of the AP, used for to
		start up the AP.
	APM	WIFI mode:
		0:AP mode(default value).
		1:Client mode.
3.4.4.1.5 ADSL Parameter		
JSON combination for	Atomic data structure	Remark
ADSL parameter		
ADSL	ENABLE	Enable ADSL
		0:Disable
		1:Enable
	DIALDEVICE	Dial device
	DI LE L'IOL	0:ETHERNET(cable net)
		1: WIFI(wireless)
	USERID	Account
	PWD	User name
3.4.4.1.6 3G Parameter		
	Atomic data etructure	Domark
JSON combination for 3G	Atomic data structure	Remark

parameter.



		1	
3G	ENABLE	Enable 3G	
		0:Disable	
		1:Enable	
	NETTYPE	MODULE3G_GPRS = 0,	
		MODULE3G_EDGE,	
		MODULE3G_CDMA,	
		MODULE3G_EVDO,	
		MODULE3G_WCDMA,	
		MODULE3G_TDSCDMA,	
		NONE,	
	ACTIVEMODE	Network connection mode:	
		0: Auto connect.	
		1:Manual active(Phone	
		call,Message)	
	APN	APN string	
	USERID	Account string	
	PWD	Password string	
	SERVERCODE	Server code string	
	PIN	SIM PIN code, is a string.	
3.4.4.1.7 NTP Parameter			
JSON combination for NTP	Atomic data structure	Remark	
Parameter.			
NTP	NTPSWITCH	Enable NTP	
		0:Disable	
		1:Enable	
	INTERNELTIME	Interval to calibrate the	
		time.	
		Unit:minute.	
	SERVERNAME	NTP server address(Manual	
		input), is a string.	
3.4.4.1.8 DDNS Parameter	1	1 . /	
JSON combination for	Atomic data structure	Remark	
DDNS parameter.			
DDNS	DDNSSWITCH	Enable DDNS	
		0:Disable	
		1:Enable	



DDNSTYPE	DDNST_3322 = 0,
	DDNST_DYNDNS,
	DDNST_LTSCCTV,
	DDNS_LOREX,
	DDNS_DNSEXIT,
	DDNS_QSEE,
	DDNS_JSJDVR,
	DDNS_CCTVGOV
HOSTNAME	Host name string.
USERID	User ID string
PWD	Password string.
PORT	Some DDNS need define
	the port number.
DE81	88110 Server enable:
	1:use default
	0:user define
SNAME	88110 User defined server
	address

#### 3.4.4.1.9 Email parameter

JSON combination for	Atomic data structure	Remark
EMAIL parameter		
EMAIL	EMAILSWITCH	Enable Email:
		0:Disable
		1:Enable
	SSLSWITCH	Enable SSL:
		0:Disable
		1:Enable
	SMTPSERVER	STMP server of the sender
		mailbox.
		It is a string.
	SENDERNAME	Mailbox of the sender.
		It is a string.
	SENDERPWD	Password for the mail box
		of the sender.
		It is a string.
	SSERVERPORT	The port number of the mail
		server, it is a string.
	SENDINTERVAL	Interval of the send
	RECVLIST[10]	Mail box for receiver.
		It is a string. each element
		stand for a receiver.
	SENDERUSER	The sender name.

3.4.4.1.10 UPNP Parameter



JSON combination for	Atomic data structure	Remark
UPNP		
UPNP	STARTPORT	The begin port number.
		(for port number limit)
	ENDPORT	The end port number.
	ENABLE	Enable UPNP
		0:Disable
		1:Enable
3.4.4.1.11 Network port		
JSON combination for	Atomic data structure	Remark
paramPortSetting_t		
parameter		
PORT	PORTLIST[N]	Use port set to describe
		PORTLIST, since the device
		may have more than one
		port. It is an array, the index
		of the array means the
		function of the port.
		The index:
		0:WEB
		1:Media
		2:RTSP
		N stand for there are N
		ports, it defined by usage.
3.4.4.1.12 USEDWIFI Parameter		
JSON bombination for	Atomic data structure	Remark
USEDWIFI		
USEDWIFI	PFD	Is WIFI the first choice:
		O.N.o.

JSON bombination for	Atomic data structure	Remark
USEDWIFI		
USEDWIFI	PFD	Is WIFI the first choice:
		0:No
		1:Yes
	ETYPE	WIFI encrypt mode
		0: WE_NONE
		1: WE_WEP
		2: WE_WPA
	IPM	How to obtain IP:
		0:Static IP
		1:DHCP
	DNSM	How to obtain DNS:
		0:Manual set
		1:Auto get
	ESSID	ESSID to connect to the AP,
		it is a string



PWD Password to connect to		
	AP, it is a string	
PIP	IP parameter, see 3.4.4.1.1	
DNS	DNS parameter, see	
	3.4.4.1.2	

#### 3.4.4.1.13 NVRSUBWORK parameter

JSON combination for	Atomic data structure	Remark	
NVRSUBWORK			
NSW	IP	The IP pool that Nvr to	
		distribute to front device,	
		the begin IP.	
	SUBM	Sub network mask	
	DGW	Default gate way for local	
		network	

#### 3.4.4.1.14 NVRRMOTENETWORK parameter

This parameter is used for to distribute the IP for the front device and the front device will store it.

JSON combination for	Atomic data structure	Remark
NVRRMOTENETWORK		
RNW	IP	The IP pool that NVR to
		distribute to front device,
		the begin IP.
	SUBM	Sub network mask
	DGW	Default gate way for local
		network

### 3.4.4.3 check network function

MODULE	NWSM(NETWORKSERVICEMODEL)			
SESSION	TYPE		RANGE	
3E33ION	STRING			
OPERATI	NAME	NAME		
ON	TESTFUN			REQUEST-
ON				RESPONSE
PARAMET	NAME TYPE F		RANGE	
ER	EMAIL	OBJECT		3.4.4.1.9 email
				parameter



	DDNS		3.4.4.1.8 DDNS
			parameter
RESPON	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
SE	ERRORCODE	ENUM	
SE	ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100

### 3.4.4.4 get the AP list

MODULE	NWSM(NETWORKSERVICEMODEL)				
05001011	TYPE RANGE				
SESSION	STRING				
OPERATI	NAME		<del>'</del>		TYPE
ON	GETWIFIAPLIST				REQUEST-
ON					RESPONSE
	T	T			
PARAMET	NAME	TYPE		RA	NGE
ER		-0.0			
	NAME	TYPE	-	PΔ	NGE
RESPON	ERRORCODE	ENUM		TV	IVOL
SE	ERRORCAUSE	STRING		1-1	L00
	APICOUNT	INTEGER		-	e number of the AP
				tha	at device can detect.
				Inte	eger number.
	APLIST[N]	OBJECT		Th	e list array of AP, each
				ele	ement is in JSON
				for	mat. The list means
				the	e AP that device
				sea	arched.
				3.4	I.4.4.1 WIFI AP list

#### 3.4.4.4.1 WIFI AP LIST

JSON combination for WIFI	Atomic data structure	Remark
AP list		
APLIST	ESSID	ESSID of WIFI
	ENCRYPT	WIFI encrypt mode
		0:WE_NONE
		1:WE_WEP
		2:WE_WPA



	QUALITY	signal strength
		integer
	SAVED	0:The ESSID pointed AP
		had not been
		configured(WIFI list auto
		detected)
		1:The ESSID pointed AP
		had been configured(by
		manual modify or already
		saved in flash)
	SCANNED	1:The WIFI list that device
		auto detected
		2:The not detected WIFI but
		saved in device.

### 3.4.4.5 Get the configuration of the selected AP

MODULE	NWSM(NETWORKSERVICEMODEL)				
SESSION	TYPE		RANGE		
SESSION	STRING				
OPERATI	NAME			TYPE	
ON	GETAPCONFIG			REQUEST	-
ON				RESPONS	E
	T				
PARAMET	NAME	TYPE		RANGE	
ER	ESSID	STRING		ESSID of the	WIFI
	Τ				
RESPON	NAME	TYPE		RANGE	
SE	ERRORCODE	ENUM			
	ERRORCAUSE	STRING		1-100	
	ESSID	STRING		ESSID of the	WIFI
	PWD	STRING		password	
	IPMODE	INTEGER		How to get IP:	
				0:Static IP	
				1:DHCP	
	DNSMODE	INTEGER		How to get DN	IS
				0:manual set	
				1:auto obtain	
	PIP	OBJECT		IP parameter,	see
				3.4.4.1.1	



DNS	OBJECT	DNS parameter, see
		3.4.4.1.2

### 3.4.4.6 connect or configure the selected AP

MODULE	NWSM(NETWORKSERVICEMODEL)				
SESSION	TYPE		RANGE	ANGE	
SESSION	STRING				
OPERATI	NAME			TYPE	
OPERATI	CONFIGAP			REQUEST-	
ON				RESPONSE	
	NAME	TYPE		RANGE	
	ESSID	STRING		ESSID of the AP	
	PWD	STRING		password	
	ENCRYPT			Encrypt mode:	
				0:WE_NONE	
				1:WE_WEP	
				2:WE_WPA	
PARAMET	IPMODE	INTEGER		How to get IP:	
ER				0:Static IP	
LIX				1:DHCP	
	DNSMODE	INTEGER		How to get DNS	
				0:Manual set	
				1:Auto get	
	PIP	OBJECT		IP parameter, see	
				3.4.4.1.1	
	DNS	OBJECT		DNS parameter, see	
				3.4.4.1.2	
RESPON	NAME	TYPE		RANGE	
SE	ERRORCODE	ENUM			
)L	ERRORCAUSE	STRING		1-100	

### 3.4.4.7 get the detail information of the connected AP

MODULE	NWSM(NETWORKSERVICEMODEL)	
SESSION	TYPE	RANGE



	STRING		
OPERATI	NAME		TYPE
ON	GETCONSTATEORINFO		REQUEST-
ON			RESPONSE
		i	
PARAMET	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
ER	ESSID	STRING	ESSID of WIFI,can keep
			space.
	T	1	
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
	ERRORCODE	ENUM	Error code
RESPON			0X0000000,
SE			0X000003C,
			0X00000047-
			0X0000004A
	ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100
	ESSID	STRING	ESSID of WIFI
	ENCRYPT	INTEGER	Encrypt mode of WIFI
			0: WE_NONE
			1: WE_WEP
			2: WE_WPA
L	SIGLVL	INTEGER	Signal strength 0-5
	SPEED	INTEGER	Not used now
	PIP	OBJECT	IP parameter, see
			3.4.4.1.1
	DNS	OBJECT	DNS parameter, see
			3.4.4.1.2

# 3.4.4.8 Auto inform the upper level the connection status of the

AP.

MODULE	NWSM(NETWORKSERVICEMODEL)			
SESSION	TYPE		RANGE	
SESSION	STRING			
OPERATI	NAME			TYPE
ON	SENDCONSTATEORINFO		NOTIFICATION	
PARAMET	NAME	TYPE		RANGE



ER			
	ERRORCODE	ENUM	Error code:
			0X0000000,
			0X000003C,
			0X0000047-
			0X000004A
	ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100
	ESSID	STRING	ESSID of WIFI
	ENCRYPT	INTEGER	Encrypt mode of WIFI
			0:WE_NONE
			1:WE_WEP
			2:WE_WPA
	SIGLVL	INTEGER	Signal strength: 0-5
	SPEED	INTEGER	Not used now
	PIP	OBJECT	IP parameter, see
			3.4.4.1.1
	DNS	OBJECT	DNS parameter, see
			3.4.4.1.2

# 3.4.5 Device management module

#### 3.4.5.1.1 DST parameters

DST parameters' J	SON	Atomic data structure	Remark
group			
DST		SW	Enable DST or not
			0: Disable; 1: Enable
		DSTM	DST work mode
			0: default( from SMON to
			ES)
			1: User define mode
			2: User defined
			Year/Month/Day (from
			STARTTIME to ENDTIME)
		DSTS	DST offset, unit: hour
		SMON	Start month ( 0 $\sim$ 11 )
			Integer



		Γ
	SWEEK	Start week, (0: 1st week;
		1:2 <sup>nd</sup> week; 2: 3 <sup>rd</sup> week; 3:
		4 <sup>th</sup> week; 4: last week)
		integer
	SWIND	Weekday (0: Sunday; 1-6
		from Monday to Saturday)
		Integer
	EMON	End month ( $0\sim$ 11 ) Integer
	EWEEK	End week (0: 1st week; 1:2nd
		week; 2: 3 <sup>rd</sup> week; 3: 4 <sup>th</sup>
		week; 4: last week) integer
	EWIND	Weekday (0: Sunday; 1-6
		from Monday to Saturday)
		Integer
	SH	DST start hour
	SM	DST start minute
	SS	DST start second
	EH	DST end hour
	EM	DST end minute
	ES	DST end second
	STARTTIME	Start date:
		year/month/day, <mark>UT</mark> C
		time, for user define
		mode
	ENDTIME	End date:
		year/month/day,UTC time,
		for user define mode
3.4.5.1.2 Time parameters		
paramTimeSetting_t JSON	Atomic data structure	Remark
group		
TIMEP	DATEM	Date format
		0: MM/DD/YY
		1: YY-MM-DD
		2:DD-MM-YY
	TIMEM	Time format
		0:24 Hours

1: 12 Hours



	TIMEZ	Time zone, format is string which can contain digit, -, and letters.  -720A=(GMT- 12:00)INTERNATIONAL DATE LINE WEST -660A=(GMT- 11:00)MIDWAY ISLANDS,SAMOA -660B=(GMT- 11:00)UNIVERSAL TIME- 11 -600A=(GMT-10:00)HAWAII -540A=(GMT- 09:00)ALASKA -480A=(GMT- 08:00)PACIFIC TIME(US & CANADA) -480B=(GMT-08:00)BAJA CALIFORNIA -420A=(GMT- 07:00)CHIHUAHUA,LA PAZ,MAZATLAN -420B=(GMT- 07:00)MOUNTAIN TIME(US&CANADA) -420C=(GMT- 07:00)ARIZONA -360A=(GMT- 06:00)GUADALAJARA, MEXICO CITY -360B=(GMT- 06:00)SASKATCHEWAN -360C=(GMT-
http://www.streamax.com		TIME(US&CANADA) -420C=(GMT- 07:00)ARIZONA -360A=(GMT- 06:00)GUADALAJARA, MEXICO CITY -360B=(GMT- 06:00)SASKATCHEWAN



	DST	3.4.5.1.1 DST parameters
--	-----	--------------------------

#### 3.4.5.1.3 PTZ parameters

PARAMPTZ	parameters'	Atomic data structure	Remark
JSON group			
PTZP		PRO	PTZ protocol
			0:PELCO-D
		1:PELCO-P	
	BRATE	Baud rate: integer	
		0:1200	
		1:2400	
		2:4800	
		3:9600	
	ADDR	Address code: $0 \sim 255$	
		integer	
	IFL	IR switch	
		0: Auto	
			1: Normal ON
		EN	Enable: 0:OFF; 1: ON

#### 3.4.5.1.4 Device authority function parameters

RIGHTPARAM JSON group	Atomic data structure	Remark
RIGHT	PB	Priority for remote play
		back.
		Hexadecimal, the max
		value is 0xFFFFFFF, bit0-
		bit31 stand for channel 1 to
		channel 32. It is valid if the
		bit is set.
	BP	Back up(video download),
		hexadecimal, the max value
		is 0xFFFFFFF, bit0-bit31
		stand for channel 1 to
		channel 32. It is valid if the
		bit is set.
	PTZ	Priority for PTZ control,
		hexadecimal. The max
		value is 0xFFFFFFF, bit0-
		bit31 stand for channel 1 to
		channel 32. The channel is
		valid if the bit is set.



RV	Remote real time video,
	hexadecimal. The max
	value is 0xFFFFFFF. bit0-
	bit31 stand for channel 1 to
	channel 32.The channel is
	valid if the bit is set.
LV	Device supervisory, in
	hexadecimal. The max
	value is 0xFFFFFFF, bit0-
	bit31 stand for channel 1 to
	channel 32. The channel is
	valid if the bit is set.
OP	Priority for operate, in
	hexadecimal. The max
	value is 0xFFFFFFF.
	bit0:log priority
	bit1:reboot device
	bit2:storage manage
	bit3:device maintain
	bit4:device operate
	bit5:system set
	bit6:time set
	bit7:display set
	bit8:record set
	bit9:(reserved)
	bit10:stream set
	bit11:user configure
	bit12:alarm configure
	bit13:network configure
	bit14:PTZ configure
	It is valid if the bit is set.

#### 3.4.5.1.5 System paramters

paramSystemSetting_t	Atomic data structure	Remark
JSON group		
SSP	VSA	video system:
		0-PAL
		1-NTSC
	HRL	High definition(Not defined)



VGA	VGA
VGA	
	RT_800x600_60 = 0,
	RT_1024x768_60,
	RT_1280x1024_60,
	RT_1366x768_60,
	RT_1440x900_60,
	RT_720P60,
	RT_1080I60,
	RT_1080P60,
	RT_480P60,
	RT_576P60,
	RT_INVALID
LANT	Language
	0: Chinese (simplified)
	1: English
	2: Korean
	3: Italian
	4: German
	5: Thai
	6:Turkish
	7: Portuguese
	8: Spanish
	9: Romanian
	10:Greek
	11: French
	12: Russian
	13: Dutch
	14: Hebrew
	15: Chinese (Traditional)
SSS	Unit: second, quite menu
	time
UID	Unit ID (string)
SUG	Start up guide: 0: Invalid; 1:
	valid
AOPCH	Audio out channel number
DEVN	Device name
DS	Device Serial:
	Has encrypt chip, Serial has
	10 bytes, end with '\0';
	Has no encrypt chip, serial is
	the UUID with out the '-'
	character, 32 bytes, ended
	with '\0'.



DPWD	Password for log in device:
	1-32 bytes
VOL	Volume (live view)
DDN	0CVBS,
	1—VGA: display parameter
NUSERM	Maximum user number
	The min value is 1
	The default value is 4
	The max value is defined by
	device type.
WM	Enable watermark
	0:Disable(default value)
	1:Enable

#### 3.4.5.1.6 Auto reboot maintainence

JSON combination for	Atomic data structure	Remark
DEVMAIN		
DEM	MODE	Mode:
		0:never reboot
		1:Monthly;
		2:weekly;
		3:daily
	DAY	Valid when MODE is 1 or 2.
		It means weekday(0
		stand for Sunday) if the
		MODE is 2
		It means date(1 stand
		for the first day of a
		month) if the MODE is 1.
	HOUR	Hour
	MIN	Minute

#### 3.4.5.1.7 User authority parameters

JSON	combination	for	Atomic data structure	Remark
USERIO	STH			
	USERIGTH		RIGHT	3.4.5.1.4 user authority
				parameter
			UN	User name
			PW	Password
			UR	Role: 1: super user; 2:
				administrator; 3: user
			BM	Binding Mac: 0: no; 1: yes



UMAC	It is valid if BM is 1, means
	the mac address string. E.g
	11:11:11:11:11

#### 3.4.5.1.8 Manually snapshot

MANUALSNAPPARAM	Atomic data structure	Remark
JSON group		
MSNAP	PRET	It means the time offset
		from the current time to
		snap if the system support
		prior snap.
		Unit:second
		Not supported now.
	INTV	Interval time between two
		snap when used in the snap
		of a time quantum.
	NUM	Image number for one
		snapshot
	DAT	Snap last time, ie, the snap
		is valid in this time
		quantum. It is single snap if
		this value less than INTV.
		Unit: second
	USER	Image process mode: bit0:
		send email; bit1: upload to
		ftp; bit2 for local storage
	CHN	Channel number: bit

#### 3.4.5.1.9 Timer snapshot parameters

TIMESNAPPARAM	JSON	Atomic data structure	Remark
group			
TSNAP		SW	Snapshot switch: 1: enable;
			0: Disable
		STH	Snapshot start time: hour
		STM	Snapshot start time: minute
		STS	Snapshot start time: second
		INTV	The interval between two
			snap.
			Unit:second
		NUM	The number of the picture
			to be snapped in a single
			snap operation.



DAT	Continue time for snap, the
	snap is valid in this time
	quantum. It is single snap if
	this value is less than INTV.
	Unit:second
USER	The usage for napped
	picture.
	Bit0:email send
	Bit1:FTP upload
	Bit2:local store
CHN	The bit map notation for
	snap channel.

#### 3.4.5.1.10 Event snap parameters

JSON	combination	for	Atomic data structure	Remark
EVENTS	SNAPPARAM			
	ESNAP		PRET	It means the offset of time
				to snap from the current
				time if the system support
				prior nap.
9				Unit:second
		-		(Do not supp <mark>ort no</mark> w, the
				default value is 0)
			INTV	It means the interval
				between two snap in a time
				quantum.
				Unit:second
			NUM	The number of the picture
				to snap in a snap operate.
			SW	Enable event snap:
				1:Enable
				0:Disable
			SM	Mode for snap period of
				validity:
				0:Delay DAT second from
				the time begin of the alarm.
				1:Delay DAT second from
				the time end of the alarm.



DAT	Continue time to snap, the
	snap is valid in this time
	quantum.
	It is single snap if this value
	is less than INTV.
	Unit:second
USER	Usage of the snapped
	picture.
	bit0:send by email
	bit1:upload by ftp
	bit2:local store
CHN	Channel number to snap,
	use bit map.

#### 3.4.5.1.11 snap parameter

JSON combination for	Atomic data structure	Remark
SNAPPARAM		
SNAPP	MSNAP	3.4.5.1.8 parameters for
		manual snap
	TSNAP[N]	3.4.5.1.9 parameters for
		timed snap. N is stand for
		the number of the time
		quantum.
	ESNAP	3.4.5.1.10 parameters for
		event snap

#### 3.4.5.1.18 Key parameter

JSON	JSON combination for		Atomic data structure	Remark	
paramKeySetting_t					
KEYS		MAC		Mac address	

#### 3.4.5.1.22 user manage parameter

JSON	combination	for	Atomic data structure	Remark	
paramU	serManager_t				
UMP			UIF[N]	3.4.5.1.22.1 use	
				information configure.	
				N is the number of the user.	

#### 3.4.5.1.22.1 user information

JSON combination for		Atomic data structure	Remark	
paramOneUserInfo_t				
UIF		UP User pri		



	UN	User name,character string.		
		32 bytes.		
	PW	Password, character string		
		of 32 bytes.		
	UD	Is Active:		
		0:No		
		1:Yes		
	UR	User role and level:		
		1:super user		
		2:Administrator		
		3:Normal user		
	UME	Enabled MAC address bind:		
		0:Disable		
		1:Enable		
	MAC	It is valid if UME is 1, six		
		bytes, need bind MAC		
		address.		

#### 3.4.5.1.23 PTZ control parameter.

JSON combination fo	Atomic data structure	Remark	
paramPtzAgingTestFlag_t			
PAT	SF	Enable auto trun:	
		0:ptz stop move(default	
		value)	
		1:ptz start move	
	MT	Turn delay time.	
		Unit:hour	
		Range:1~72(default:48)	
	ST	Time to start turn	
		Unit:second	



### 3.4.5.3 控制云台(已实现)

MODULE	DEVEMM(DEVICEMANAGEMODEL)					
CECCION	TYPE		RANGE			
SESSION	STRING					
OPERATI	NAME			TYPE		
ON	CONTROLPTZ			NOTIFICATION		
		1				
	NAME	TYPE		RANGE		
	CHANNEL	INTEGER		Channel number is a		
PARAMET				decimal number based		
				on 0.		
	PTZCMD	INTEGER		See PTZ control		
				command sets(6.2.3)		
ER	SPEED	INTEGER		Rotate speed.		
LK				Range:1~64		
				It is valid when use the		
				rotate command.		
_	PSP	INTEGER		Serial number for PTZ		
				preset position.		
	LINE	INTEGER		Serial number for cruise		
RESPON	NAME	TYPE		RANGE		
SE	ERRORCODE	ENUM				
JL .	ERRORCAUSE	STRING		1-100		

#### 3.4.5.3.1 Parameters for cruise

- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
JSON	combination	for	Atomic data structure	Remark		
PTZPLA	N					
	CRUISEP		CN[32]	Name of the cruise line, it is a		
				string.		
			PN[32]	Cruise is made of N(0<= N		
				<32) Point. PN[N] = VALUE,		
				the range of preset point is		
				VALUE, the order of the road		
				way is in increase order of		
				subscript of PN. VALUE is		
				from the current setting or		
				saved parameter(less than		
				255)		



CT[32]	The stay time on a preset
	point.
	Unit:second
	It mapped to the subscript of
	CT[N] and PN[N] one by one,
	means the delay time at the
	pre-set point.
CP[32]	The speed when pass the
	preset point, is mapped to
	PN[N] one by one.

### 3.4.5.4 device manage

MODULE	DEVEMM(DEVICEMANAGEMODEL)					
SESSION	TYPE		RANGE			
SESSION	STRING					
OPERATI	NAME				TYPE	
ON	SETCONTROLDEVCMD				REQUEST-	
ON					RESPONSE	
	NAME	TYPE	1 1 5	R	ANGE	
	CMDTYPE	ENUM		0:	reboot	
PARAMET				1:	standby	
ER				2:	shutdown	
				3:	Timer reboot	
				4:	3G standby	
	NAME	TYPE		R	ANGE	
	ERRORCODE	ENUM				
	ERRORCAUSE	STRING		1-	100	
RESPON	CMDTYPE	ENUM		0:	reboot	
SE				1:	standby	
				2:	shutdown	
				3:	Timer reboot	
				4:	3G standby	

#### 3.4.5.5 online user manage

The user that have a higher priority will force the user have a lower priority off line.



MODULE	DEVEMM(DEVICEMANAGEMODEL)					
SESSION	TYPE		RANGE			
SESSION	STRING					
OPERATI	NAME			TYPE		
ON	MANAGEONLINE			REQUEST-		
ON				RESPONSE		
		1				
	NAME	TYPE		RANGE		
	CMDTYPE	INTEGER		0:offline		
PARAMET	USERNAME	STRING		Advanced user		
ER	USERSESSION[N]	STRING		The user that was forced		
				off line		
				sessionid		
RESPON	NAME	TYPE		RANGE		
SE	ERRORCODE	ENUM				
SE	ERRORCAUSE	STRING		1-100		

### 3.4.5.6 Notice information to user from the service provider.

The user need be noticed if the user was forced offline.

MODULE	DEVEMM(DEVICEMANAGEMODEL)					
SESSION	TYPE		RANGE			
SESSION	STRING					
OPERATI	NAME		•		TYPE	
ON	NOTICEUSERINFO				NOTIFICATION	
	NAME TYPE			RANGE		
	USERNAME	STRING		U	User name for Advanced	
				user		
	USERSESSION	USERSESSION STRING		The user was for		
PARAMET			offline session id		fline session id	
ER	ERRORCODE	RCODE ENUM		TI	ne ERRORCOCE here	
				is not for error, but for a		
				result.		
	ERRORCAUSE	STRING		1-100, see error code		
				de	escription.	



# 3.4.5.7 Get user priority information

MODULE	DEVEMM(DEVICEMANAGEMODEL)				
SESSION	TYPE		RANGE		
SESSION	STRING				
OPERATI	NAME			TYPE	
ON	GETUSERRIGHTINFO			REQUEST-	
ON				RESPONSE	
	T	1			
PARAMET	NAME	TYPE		RANGE	
ER					
	NAME	TYPE		RANGE	
	ERRORCODE	ENUM			
	ERRORCAUSE	STRING		1-100	
RESPON	USERIGTH[N]			3.4.5.1.7 user priority	
SE				parameters, use array to	
				describe, N is the max	
				number of the user(used	
				for DVR)	
	UIF[N]			7.8.1 user information	
				parameters(used for	
				MDVR)	

### 3.4.5.8 User authority management

MODULE	DEVEMM(DEVICEMANAGEMODEL)				
SESSION	TYPE	RANGE			
SESSION	STRING				
OPERATI	NAME				TYPE
OPERAII	MANAGEUSERCMD	MANAGEUSERCMD			REQUEST-
ON					RESPONSE
PARAMET	NAME	TYPE		R	ANGE
ER	MANAGECMD	INTEGER		0:	Add user
				1:	Edit user
				2:	Delete user



	USERNAME	STRING	1-50bytes
			The original user name
			to be modified.
	ADDTIME	STRING	1-32(UTC), It is valid if
			the MANAGECMD is 0.
	EDITTIME	STRING	1-32(UTC), It is valid if
			the MANAGECMD is 0.
	USERIGTH		3.4.5.1.7 user priority
			parameters.
			It is valid if the
			MANAGECMD is 0.
			The parameter of this
			field can be the current
			operate user(used for
			DVR)
	UIF		7.8.1 user informaoton
			parameter(used for
			MDVR)
DECDON	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
RESPON	ERRORCODE	ENUM	
3E	ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100

## 3.4.5.9 Online user display

MODULE	DEVEMM(DEVICEMANAGEMODEL)						
SESSION	TYPE	TYPE RANGE			GE		
SESSION	STRING						
OPERATI	NAME	NAME			TYPE		
	GETUSERINFO				REQUEST-		
ON					RESPONSE		
PARAMET	NAME	TYPE		R	RANGE		
ER							
	NAME	TYPE		R	ANGE		
RESPON	ERRORCODE	ENUM					
SE	ERRORCAUSE	STRING		1.	-100		
SE	CURRENTCOUNT	T INTEGER T		To	otal number of the		
				01	nline user.		



USERINFO[CURRENTC	OBJECT	3.4.5.9.1 parameters for
OUNT]		the online user
		information display

#### 3.4.5.9.1 Parameter for user information display

JSON combination for the	Atomic data structure	Remark
USERINFO		
USERINFO	UN	User name
		It is a string
	UID	Session id of the user(Do not
		display but only for distinguish
		the different user)
	UL	1:super user
		2:administrator
		3:normal user
	UIP	Log in IP of the user.
	UT	Log in time of the user, UTC
		time.

#### 3.4.5.10 Get device version number

MODULE	DEVEMM(DEVICEMANAGEMODEL)						
CECCION	TYPE RANGE						
SESSION	STRING						
OPERATI	NAME				TYPE		
ON	GETDEVVERSIONINFO	GETDEVVERSIONINFO			REQUEST-		
ON							RESPONSE
PARAMET	NAME	TYPE		R	ANGE		
ER							
	NAME	TYPE		R	ANGE		
	ERRORCODE	ENUM					
RESPON	ERRORCAUSE	STRING		1-	-100		
SE	DEVINFO	OBJECT		3.	4.5.10.1 device version		
				pa	arameter		

#### 3.4.5.10.1 Device version number parameters

JSON combination for	Atomic data structure	Remark
DEVINFO		



DEVINFO	DEVNAME	Device name		
	MANVERSION	Main version number(Main		
		version and display version of		
		the MDVR)		
	APPVERSION	Application version		
	PROTOCOLVERSION	Protocol version		
		The first version is "1.0.0", the		
		first "1" is main version(big		
		change),the first "0" means		
		added new command, the		
		second "0" means the small		
		fix work.		
	UBOOT	Uboot version		
	KERNEL	Kernel version		
	ROOTFS	Rootffs version		
	MCU	Mcu version		
	CP4	CP4 version		

### 3.4.5.11 get the UTC time of the current device

MODULE	DEVEMM(DEVICEMANAGEMODEL)					
SESSION	TYPE	RANGE				
SESSION	STRING					
OPERATI	NAME				TYPE	
OPERAII	GETCTRLUTC	GETCTRLUTC			REQUEST-	
ON					RESPONSE	
PARAMET	NAME	TYPE		R	RANGE	
ER						
	NAME	TYPE		R	ANGE	
RESPON	ERRORCODE	ENUM				
SE	ERRORCAUSE	STRING		1-	100	
	CURT	INTEGER		U	TC time	
	Z			6.	2.6 time zone definition	



#### 3.4.5.12 Set current UTC time

MODULE	DEVEMM(DEVICEMANAGEMODEL)				
SESSION	TYPE		RANGE		
SESSION	STRING	STRING			
OPERATI	NAME				TYPE
ON	SETCTRLUTC	SETCTRLUTC			REQUEST-
ON	JN				RESPONSE
	NAME	TYPE		R	ANGE
PARAMET	CURT	INTEGER		UTC time(modify the	
ER			time of the device		me of the device
				di	rectly)
	Z			6.	2.6 time zone definition
RESPON	NAME	TYPE		R	ANGE
SE	ERRORCODE	ENUM			
SE	ERRORCAUSE	STRING 1-		·100	

# 3.4.5.13 Device request time setting

MODULE	DEVEMM(DEVICEMANAGEMODEL)				
SESSION	TYPE		RANGE		
SESSION	STRING				
OPERATI	NAME				TYPE
ON	CHECKTIME				REQUEST-
ON					RESPONSE
		1			
	NAME	TYPE		R	ANGE
PARAMET	HANDLE	INTEGER A		A	synchronous handle of
ER				th	e device, need
				pl	atform just return it
				W	ith no modify
	CURT	INTEGER		TI	he UTC time when
				de	evice send data.
	Z			TI	he time zone when
				de	evice send, see 6.2.6
				Ti	me zone definition
				ta	ble.
				ta	ble.



RESPON	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
SE	ERRORCODE	ENUM	
SE	ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100
	HANDLE	INTEGER	Asynchronous handle of
			the device, need
			platform just return it
			with no modify
	CURT	INTEGER	The UTC time when
			device send data,the
			same as request.
	Z		The time zone when
			device send, the same
			as the request see 6.2.6
			Time zone definition
			table.
	CURS	INTEGER	The UTC time of the
			server
	ZS		The UTC time zone of
			the server, see 6.2.6
			time zone definition
	1		table.

# 3.4.5.14 Change the stream forcibly(Do not implement)[D->C]

MODULE	DEVEMM(DEVICEMANAGEMODEL)				
SESSION	TYPE RAN				
3E33ION	STRING				
OPERATI	NAME				TYPE
OPERAII	SWITCHSTREAM				REQUEST-
ON				RESPONSE	
PARAMET	NAME	TYPE		R	ANGE
ER	STREAMNAME	STRING		1-100	
	CHANNEL	INTEGER		1-	32(bit map description
				bi	t 0 to bit 32 stand for
				cł	nannel 1 to channel
				32	2,It is valid if the bit is
				se	et)



1:Main stream 2:Mobile stream)	
DESSTREAM INTEGER Destination stream 1(stream type of to control source: 0: Sub stream 1: Main stream 2: Mobile stream)	he
ERRORCODE ENUM The reason for ch forcibly.	anged
ERRORCAUSE STRING 1-100	

## 3.4.5.17 update the priority of user

MODULE	DEVEMM(DEVICEMANAGEMODEL)				
CECCION	TYPE		RANGE		
SESSION	STRING				
ODEDATI	NAME				TYPE
OPERATI	UPDATEUSERMANAGE				REQUEST-
ON	ON				RESPONSE
	NAME	TYPE		R	ANGE
PARAMET					
ER	USERIGTH[N]			3.	4.5.1.7 user priority
				pa	arameter( for DVR)
	UIF[N]			7.	8.1 user priority
				pa	arameter(for MDVR)
DECDON	NAME	TYPE		R	ANGE
RESPON	ERRORCODE	ENUM			
SE	ERRORCAUSE	STRING		1-	-100



3.4.5.18 reset the configuration to default.

MODULE	DEVEMM(DEVICEMANAGEMODEL)				
SESSION	TYPE RANGE				
SESSION	STRING				
OPERATI	NAME			TYPE	
ON	SETRESTOREDEFAULT			REQUEST-	
ON				RESPONSE	
PARAMET	NAME	TYPE		RANGE	





	I		
	PARAMMASK	LONG LONG	64 bit long integer, each bit stand for on kind of configuration before leave factory, it is valid if the bit is set. Bit0: USERMANAGE(User management) Bit1: TIMESETTING (time setting) Bit2: SYSTEMSETTING (sys tem setting) Bit3: ETHERNET (network configure) Bit4: WIFI Bit5: ADSL Bit6:3G Bit7: NTPSETTING Bit8: DDNS Bit9: EMAIL Bit10: UPNP Bit11: IECLIENT(IE client) Bit12: SUBSTREAMNET (sub stream) Bit13: SERVICEPORT(center server port) Bit14: MEMORY Bit15: PTZ Bit16:VIDEOOUTPUT (video out) Bit17: RECORD (record) Bit19: SUBSTREAM Bit19: SUBSTREAM Bit19: SUBSTREAM Bit19: SUBSTREAM Bit19: SUBSTREAM Bit20: MOBILESTREAM Bit21: MOTIONDETECT(
him.			Bit21:MOTIONDETECT( motion detection) Bit22:VIDEOCOVER (vi
http://www.stre	emax.com		



RESPON	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
SE	ERRORCODE	ENUM	
	ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100

## 3.4.5.19 Get the encode parameter the device supported

MODULE	DEVEMM(DEVICEMANAGEMODEL)				
CECCION	TYPE		RANGE		
SESSION	STRING				
ODEDATI	NAME			TYPE	
OPERATI	GETDEVTYPE			REQUEST-	
ON				RESPONSE	
		1	İ		
PARAMET ER	NAME	TYPE		RANGE	
RESPON	NAME	TYPE		RANGE	
SE	ERRORCODE	ENUM			
	ERRORCAUSE	STRING		1-100	
	TYPE	STRING		Device type, such	
				as:C601	
	MCOUNT	INTEGER		How many kind of	
				resolution the device can	
				support.	
	MRES[N]	ARRAY		The resolution value of	
				each item of the main	
				stream.ie , the device	
				supported resolution.	
				The value can be:	
				0: CIF	
				1: HD1	
				2: D1	
				3: QCIF	
				4: QVGA	
				5: VGA	
				6: 720P	
				7: 1080P	
				8: 3MP(2048*1536)	
				9: 5MP(2592*1920)	
				10: WQCIF	
				11: WCIF	



	I	40.144.54
		12: WHD1
		13: WD1(960H)
		14: 960P
MFRE[N]	ARRAY	The frame rate
		supported by each
		resolution of the main
		stream. It mapped to
		RES one to one.
SCOUNT	INTEGER	How many resolution
		supported by the sub
		stream.
SRES[N]	ARRAY	The resolution value of
		each item of the sub
		stream.ie , the device
		supported resolution.
		The value can be:
		0: CIF
		1: HD1
		2: D1
		3: QCIF
		4: QVGA
		5: VGA
		6: 720P
		7: 1080P
		8: 3MP(2048*1536)
		9: 5MP(2592*1920)
		10: WQCIF
		11: WCIF
		12: WHD1
		13: WD1(960H)
		14: 960P
SFRE[N]	ARRAY	The frame rate
		supported by each
		resolution of the sub
		stream. It mapped to
		RES one to one.
TSOURCE	INTEGER	The total encode
		resource of the device. It
		valued by 10 times of the
		CIF format. ie, translate
		to CIF and multiply 10. 1
		CIF is described use 10
		CIF.
	I	



### 3.4.5.20 get all the version information of the device.

MODULE	DEVEMM(DEVICEMANAGEMODEL)					
SESSION	TYPE RANG					
3E33ION	STRING					
OPERATI	NAME				TYPE	
	GETDEVALLVERSIONS				REQUES	ST-
ON					RESPON	NSE
PARAMET	NAME	TYPE		R	ANGE	
ER						
	NAME	TYPE		R	ANGE	
	COUNUT	INTEGER		N	of the VE	R
RESPON	VERS[N]	OBJECT		3.	4.5.20.1	VER:version
SE				pa	arameter	
	ERRORCODE	ENUM				
	ERRORCAUSE	STRING		1-	·100	

#### 3.4.5.20.1 VER: version parameter

JSON combination for VER	Atomic data structure	Remark
VERS	ID	Version id
	VER	Version number (u-
		boot, kernel etc.)

### 3.4.5.21 resource priority verification in transmit mode.

It need re-verification the priority for each request in transmit mode.



MODULE	DEVEMM(DEVICEMANAGEMODEL)				
CECCION	TYPE		RANGE		
SESSION	STRING				
OPERATI	NAME			TYPE	
ON	GETDEVALL	RIGHT		REQUEST- RESPONSE	
		_			
PARAMET ER	NAME	TYPE		RANGE	
	UN	STRING		User name 1-20	
	PD	STRING		The MD5 harsh string of the password	
	RFD	INTEGER		see: 3.4.5.21.1 transmit mode resource map table	
	ADAPTER	STRING		see: 3.4.5.21.1 transmit mode resource map table	
RESPON SE	ADAPTER	STRING		see: 3.4.5.21.1 transmit mode resource map table	
	ERRORCO DE	ENUM			
	ERRORCA USE	STRING		1-100	

#### 3.4.5.21.1 transmit mode resource map table

RFD value	Resource type	ADAPTER Type
		Uint (channel number, it is valid
0	Live video	if the bit is set), or have rights to
		the channel(response).
		uint (channel number, it is valid
1	Download file	if the bit is set), or have rights to
		the channel(response).
		uint (channel number, it is valid
2	Remote play back	if the bit is set), or have rights to
		the channel(response).
3	Remote upgrade	(undetermined)
4	PTZ	(undetermined)
5	Storage	(undetermined)
	management:format	(undetermined)

# 3.4.5.25 Power off upload (MDVR not implement now)

MODULE	DEVEMM(DEVICEMANAGEMODEL)	
SESSION	TYPE	RANGE



	STRING		
ODEDATION	NAME		TYPE
OPERATION	SENDPOWERO	FF	NOTIFICATION
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
	PWTYPE	INTEGER	Power off mode:
			0: Cancel
			1: Delay
			2: Timer
			3: Abnormal
			4: remote controller pad
PARAMETE R			5: network
			6: Timer or delay
			7: Timer and delay
			8: network reboot
	PWTIME	INTEGER	Remain time to reboot.
			1~65535s
			It is empty if the power off mode is
			Cancel, other wise this can not be
			blank.

3.4.5.26 Start/Stop the real time location and device status

### upload(MDVR Only)

The device will automatically stop the current upload mode, and start to use the location upload mode in this command. The parameter in this command need saved to the device, and use this parameter when next boot up.

Device upload position information is at 3.4.5.28

MODULE	DEVEMM(DEVICEMANAGEMODEL)		
SESSION	TYPE		RANGE
3E33ION	STRING		
OPERATION	NAME		TYPE
OPERATION	SETPOSMONITORING		REQUEST-RESPONSE
PARAMETE	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
R	PGPS	OBJECT	7.30.1 GPS(Location) parameter
K	PDSM	OBJECT	7.30.2 Device status parameter
	SERIAL	INTEGER	Unsigned int, and the highest bit is
			0, active in transmit mode.



	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
RESPONSE	ERRORCODE	ENUM	
RESPONSE	ERRORCAUS	STRING	1-100
	E		
	SERIAL	INTEGER	Unsigned int, and the highest bit is
			0, active in transmit mode.it is the
			same as it in the request.

### 3.4.5.27 Request current location(MDVR use Only)

MODULE	DEVEMM(DEVICEMANAGEMODEL)		
CECCION	TYPE		RANGE
SESSION	STRING		
OPERATION	NAME		TYPE
OPERATION	GETPOS		REQUEST-RESPONSE
PARAMETE	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
R	SERIAL	INTEGER	Unsigned int, and the highest bit is
K			0, active in transmit mode.
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
	ERRORCODE	ENUM	
	ERRORCAUS	STRING	1-100
	Е		
RESPONSE	SERIAL	INTEGER	Unsigned int, and the highest bit is
			0, active in transmit mode.It is the
			same as it in the request.
	Р	OBJECT	3.4.5.27.1 location information
			parameter.

#### 3.4.5.27.1 location information parameter(MDVR use Only)

Current location	Atomic data	Remark
information parameter	structure	
Р	V	Location status,INTEGER:
		0:valid
		1:invalid
		2:No GPS module.



J	longitude.
	Character string description of float number,
	6 bit after decimal point in the format of
	dddd.mmmmmm(all the zeros need keep)
	dddd Range:-179~179
	Mmmmmmmm Range:0~999999
	Positive value means east longitude,
	Negative value means west longitude.
	E.g '-080.092000' stand for west longitude
	80.092.
W	Latitude.
	Character string described float number, 6
	bit after decimal point in the format of
	ddd.mmmmmm (all the zeros need keep).
	dddd Range:-89~89
	mmmmmm Range:0~999999
	Positive value means North latitude.
	Negative value means South latitude.
	E.g '-80.590920' stand for N 80.590920
S	Ground speed.
	Integer: 0~99999 (0 Km/h~999.99Km/h)
	Unit:0.01Km/h
С	Ground course
	Integer,range:0~35999
	Unit.0.01 degree offset of the North in the
	clock wise.
Т	14 Bytes
	Local time in yyyymmddhhmmss format. E.g
	:20120928121212 stand for 12:12:12 at 28
	of September 2012

### 3.4.5.28 device location information upload(MDVR use Only)

The device will send the location information of the device automatically if received the command in 3.4.5.26 or was in trace mode.

In order to manage the status of the device, the device send the status information after it boot up by default.

MODULE	DEVEMM(DEVICEMANAGEMODEL)	
SESSION	TYPE	RANGE
SESSION	STRING	



ODEDATION	NAME		TYPE
OPERATION	SPI		NOTIFICATION
		-	
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
	Т	INTEGER	Trigger flag
			0: server request
			1: history information or
			Status(cause of network error)
PARAMETE	М	INTEGER	The auto upload information contain
R			GPS or Device status.
			It is valid if the bit is set.
			Bit0: GPS;
			Bit1: device status
	Р	OBJECT	3.4.5.27.1location information if the
			bit 0 of M is set.
	S	OBJECT	3.4.5.28.1 device status information
			if the bit 1 of M is set.

#### 3.4.5.28.1 Device status type

Status	Atomic data	Remark
information of	structure	
the current		
Device		
S	G3	3G Status
		0: module not exist
		1: No SIM card
		2: No module and No SIM card
		3: module exist and SIM card exist
	G3S	Signal strength of the 3G network
		Range:0-5
		0: no signal or no connection
		5: The best signal
	G4	4G status
		0: module not exist
		1: No SIM card
		2: No module and No SIM card
		3: module exist and SIM card exist
	G4S	Signal strength of the 4G network
		Range:0-5
		0: no signal or no connection
		5: The best signal



	W	WIFI status
		0: module not exist;
		1: exist
	WS	Signal strength of WIFI network
		Range:0-5
		0:no signal or no connection
		5: The best signal
	V	100 times of the voltage.
	•	Range:100-7200(stand for 1.00V-72.00V)
	TD	Device temperature.
		100 times of the real value.
		Range:0-9999 and 10000-19999(stand for
		-99.99° to 0° and 0° to 99.99°)
		-99.99 to 0 and 0 to 99.99 )
		E.g 3030 stand for -30.30°, 12340 stand for
		23.40°
		0 and 10000 stand for 0°
	TO	
	TC	Temperature indoors.
		100 times of the real value.
		Range:0-9999 and 10000-19999(stand for
		-99.99° to 0° and 0° to 99.99°)
		5 - 0000 -tt ( 00 00° -tt (
		E.g 3030 stand for -30.30°, 12340 stand for
		23.40°
		0 and 10000 stand for 0°
	S	Ground speed, 100 times of the real value.
		Range:0~99999(stand for 0 to 999.99)
	SU	Speed unit
		0: KM/H
		1: MI/H
	SW	Key Ignition status:
		0: Disable
		1: Enable
	RE[N]	Record status of the device
		N stand for the channel number
		0: Main stream do not record, sub stream do
		not record.
		1: Main stream do not record, sub stream
		record.
		2: main stream record, sub stream do not
		record.
		3: Main stream record, sub stream record.
1		
	i .	,



Т	1-14
	Local time in the format of
	yyyymmddhhmmss:20120928121212, stand
	for 12:12:12 at 28 of September 2012.
STC	Total number of the storage device.
SINFO[STC]	3.4.5.28.3 storage status information. This field
	may not exist or can do not parse if the STC is
	0.析
TRAFFIC[N]	3.4.5.28.4 flow rate information of the device at
	current time.
	N stand for the network type:
	0: cable net
	1: WIFI
	2: 3G
	3: 4G-LTE
VS[N]	Video loss status, the sub script is channel
	number.
	Each value of the element means the status of
	the current channel:
	0: OK
	1: Video loss.

#### 3.4.5.28.2 Alarm type

91				BYTE1				
BIT #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Alarm type	IO8	107	106	IO5	IO4	IO3	IO2	IO1
				BYTE2	) -			
BIT #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Alarm type	IO16	IO15	IO14	IO13	IO12	IO11	IO10	IO9
				BYTE3	3			
BIT #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Alarm	Res	Res	Res	Res	Res	Res	Panic	speed
type	erv ed	erv ed	erv ed	erv ed	erv ed	erv ed	button	
	BYTE4							
BIT #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Alarm	Res	Res	Res	Res	Res	Res	Res	Res



type	erv	erv	erv	erv	erv	erv	erv	erv
	ed							

#### 3.4.5.28.3 Recording media status

SINFO parameter's JSON	Atomic data structure	Remark
group		
SINFO	Т	Storage media type
		0-HDD
		1-USB
		2-SD card
	0	Storage media type
		0: Internal(default)
		1: External
	S	Storage media status
		0: Normal
		1: Failure
	TS	Total capacity: 64bit integer
		If S=1, then value is 0
	LS	Free capacity: 64 bit integer
		If S=1, then value is 0

#### 3.4.5.28.4 current flow rate of the device

TRAFFIC p	arameters'	Atomic data structure	Remark
JSON group	•		
TRAFFI	С	Т	Network type for the current
			flow rate.
			0: Ethernet
			1:WIFI
			2: 3G
			3: 4G-LTE
		1	The IMSI number of the
			current SIM card.
			1~32 bytes.
			It is valid if the TYPE is 2 or
			3.
		TS	Total flow rate of the current
			SIM card in this month.
			The time range is from the
			first day of the month to the
			current day.
			Stored in 8 bit long integer
			Unit: K bytes



TX	Total send flow rate of the
	current month.
	Long long integer
	Unit: KB
RX	Total receive flow rate of the
	current month.
	Long long integer
	Unit: KB

## 3.4.5.29 MDVR ftp upgrade (MDVR)

In order to make the management of the device simple and use the stable FTP protocol to make the development easier, the system use FTP protocol to transform the firmware to the device. There will be forespeak upgrade and direct upgrade manually two kink of upgrade ways can be choose. The upgrade status is reported to the Platform and the platform will store and analysis the log to reach the requirement of smart management.

#### 1) choose the upgrade mode

The manager can book the upgrade to one or more device.

The device will begin to download the firmware at the time it received the upgrade command from the plant form. The device need determine if it need to upgrade the firmware immediately or upgrade it in a appointed time. If the network is disconnected and over the time quantum to upgrade, the device will upgrade in this appointed time next day.

#### 2) Support partly upgrade

The firmware package is made up of u-boot, kernel, rootfs and app. The common modules like u-boot, kernel and rootfs is seldom need to upgrade. Just upgrade the different part module of the firmware.

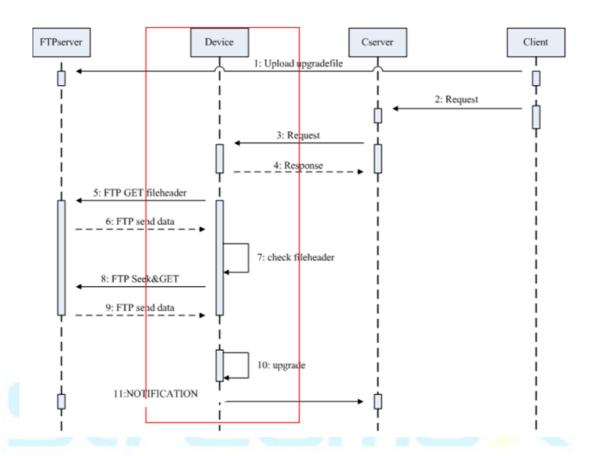
#### 3) Support resume broken downloads

The upgrade will start just at the point that broken cause of exceptional situations like network error or device reboot.

- 4) Failed update situation(network fault, FTP server error, device reboot)
  - (1) retry to connect the ftp server 3 times if the network is OK, then abort.
- (2) the upgrade process will continue after the reboot of power supply error, report the upgrade at the end.
- 5) Hard disk error or has no hard disk



Report to platform and let the platform determine if upgrade through RAM, just make the protocol, do not implement in the first stage.



#### 1, send the upgrade command

MODULE	DEVEMM(DEVICEMANAGEMODEL)			
SESSION	TYPE		RANGE	
SESSION	STRING			
OPERATION	NAME		TYPE	
OPERATION	DEVUPGRADE		REQUEST-RESPONSE	
PARAMETE	NAME	TYPE	RANGE	
R	MODE	ENUM	0: upgrade immediately	
			1: upgrade at a prebook time	
	FROM	ENUM	0: hard disk upgrade(default)	
			1: RAM upgrade	



	SERVERADDR	STRING	Address of the upgrade server, the length can not over 256 Bytes. The firmware used for upgrade stored in this server. The format is "Potocol head(ftp:// or http://)"+"IP:PORT (Domain name)"+" server path". Such as:ftp://192.168.1.1:23/upgrade, http://www.streamaxtech.com/upgrade
	BAKADDR	STRING	Backup upgrade server address. Use the same format as the upgrade server. Keep blank if there is no backup upgrade server.
	STARTDAY	STRING	The day to begin upgrade. 8 byte string. Format:YYYYMMDD, such as 20140910.
	ENDDAY	STRING	The finish date of the upgrade, make a continuous time quantum with the STARTDAY.
51		201	STIME and ETIME is the detail time quantum to upgrade. 8 bytes string. The format is YYYYMMDD, such as
	STIME[N][M]	STRING	The begin time of the upgrade time quantum.  It is valid if the MODE is 1.  N stand for one of the day from STARTDAY to ENDDAY.  Count from STARTDAY, the N is 0, and the ENDDAY is N-1.  M means how many time quantum are there in a day. The element pointed by M can not keep blank.  The time format is STIME[0]  [0]=230000, it means the upgrade will begin at 23:00:00 at 10 <sup>th</sup> of September, 2014.



	ETIME[N][M]	STRING	The end time of upgrade time
			quantum, it is valid if the MODE is 1.
			4
			N stand for one of the day from
			STARTDAY to ENDDAY.
			Count from STARTDAY, the N is 0,
			and the ENDDAY is N-1.
			M means how many time quantum
			are there in a day.The element
			pointed by M can not keep blank.
			The time format is ETIME[0]
			[0]=240000, it means the upgrade
			will finish at 24:00:00 10 <sup>th</sup> of
			September 2014.
			Noteice: the time quantum make up
			of STIME and ETIME can not
			overlapping.
	SERIAL	INTEGER	Unsigned int, and the highest bit is
			0, active in transmit mode.
	USERNAME	STRING	32 bytes, FTP user name.
	PWD	STRING	32 bytes, FTP password.
100		3-34	
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
	ERRORCODE	ENUM	
	ERRORCAUS	STRING	1-100
	E		
RESPONSE	SERIAL	INTEGER	Unsigned int, and the highest bit is
			0, active in transmit mode. The same
			as SERIAL part in request
			message.

#### 0、Upgrade status upload

MODULE	DEVEMM(DEVICEMANAGEMODEL)		
SESSION	TYPE		RANGE
3E33ION	STRING		
OPERATION	NAME		TYPE
OPERATION	UPUPGRADEST	TATUS	REQUEST-RESPONSE
PARAMETE	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
R	MODE	ENUM	0:upgrade immediately.
			1:upgrade prebook.
	ERRORCODE	ENUM	Reference the error code in 6.1



ERRORCAUS	STRING	1-100
E		

#### 3.4.5.30 Get device status

MODULE	DEVEMM(DEVIC	CEMANAGEMODE	L)
CECCION	TYPE		RANGE
SESSION	STRING		
OPERATION	NAME		TYPE
OPERATION	GETDEVINFOST	TATUS	REQUEST-RESPONSE
PARAMETE	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
R	SERIAL	INTEGER	Unsigned int, and the highest bit is
			0, active in transmit mode.
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
RESPONSE	SERIAL	INTEGER	Unsigned int, and the highest bit is
RESPONSE			0, active in transmit mode.
	ERRORCODE	ENUM	Reference the error code in 6.1.
	ERRORCAUS	STRING	1-100
	E		
	S	OBJECT	3.4.5.28.1 device status type

#### 3.4.5.31 Monitoring Events Triggered by Network ( MDVR

Only)

Network does not assume the actual download task, the data stream come the the storage without the network. The network only monitoring the status as well as information and send them to the client. The download of the data stream is done by other modules, which will not spend a lot to the network bandwidth.

This function mainly suitable for operation and maintenance, such as import and export of the record file as well as the parameters, to specific storage medium, which will protect the storage medium and also easy for carrying and analysis.

MODULE	DEVEMM(DEVICEMANAGEMODEL)
--------	---------------------------



SESSION	TYPE		RANGE	
	STRING			
OPERATION	NAME		TYPE	
	REQUESTCTRLEVENT		REQUEST-RESPONSE	
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE	
	CSRC	STRING	0-64BYTE(Service Provider)	
	SSRC	INTEGER	0-65535 Synchronization source	
			identifier, this field is valid when	
			applying, determining what kind of	
			mandate issued, only mark.	
	REQUESTTY	INTEGER	0: Start Task;	
	PE		1: Stop Task;	
	CMD	INTEGER	0: Download or export to the storage	
			1: Upload to the device from the storage	
	DOWNEVENT	INTEGER	The file type for downloading, 32 bit	
	TYPE		representation,valid for 1.This field is	
			valid when CMD is 0.	
			bit0: Download the record file.	
			bit1: GPS Info( Black box Info)	
			Bit2: Alarm Info(Black box Info, Alarm	
PARAMETE			log)	
R			Bit3: ACC data(Black box Info)	
			Bit4: Device status(Black box Info)	
			Bit5: Export the parameter	
			Bit6: User operation log Bit7: Broadcasting file	
			Bit8: Geo fence	
	UPEVENTTYP	INTEGER	The actual file type uploaded, 32 bit	
	E	INTEGER	representation, valid for 1.This field is	
	_		valid when CMD is 1.	
			bit0: Import the parameters.	
			bit1: Broadcasting file	
			bit2: Upgrade	
			bit3: Geo fence	
	CHANNEL	INTEGER	1-32(BIT Representation, BIT0-BIT31	
			represent channel from 1 to 32. Valid for	
			1 else invalid ), This field is valid in some	
			cases:	
			DOWNEVENTTYPE field's bit0 valid.	
			DOWNEVENTTYPE field's bit0 valid.	



	STIME	STRING	Start time, DOWNEVENTTYPE bit0-bit4、bit6-bit7 need conditions to be exported and also the start time. Other types don't need. Format 1-14(20110928090109: Represent 2011.9.28 9:11:09
	ETIME	STRING	End time, DOWNEVENTTYPE bit0-bit4, bit6-bi7 need conditions to be exported.If there isn't this field, then it will export as the 00:00am of the day in STIME, other types don't need. Format 1-14(20110928090109: Represent 2011.9.28 9:01:09
	SID	STRING	Stream segment id; When the bit0-bit4 of the DOWNEVENTTYPE are chosen, if the exported file contains ID, then it will choose the ID first, or it will choose the ID according to the conditions of STIME and ETIME. Other types don't need this field.
<b>St</b>	STORAGE	INTEGER	Storage Media  0: Default, as long as there is a peripheral storage  1: Thumb driver  2: SD card
	FORMAT	INTEGER	Export Format  0:h264;(Record format)  1:avi(Record format)
	STREAMTYP E	INTEGER	Stream Type; 0: Main stream; 1: Sub-stream; 2: Mirror record
	RECORDTYP E	INTEGER	Record type :bit representation , valid for 1 Bit0: Alarm record Bit1: Normal record



	DOWNTYPE	INTEGER	Export type, it will separate the export type according to the business, if there isn't this field or it is 0, the default is processed in accordance with the above fields. Each export file is only for one specific data type. The data must be delimited if there is a same type except 0, or it will be invalid.  0: Handle according to the conditions before  1: One key export log(Alarm log and system operation log)
	IPANDPORT	STRING	Media IP 1-32(If there isn't this field, then use the IP and port provided by the service provider, e.g.58.60.231.218:5550
	SERIAL	INTEGER	Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0, active in transmit mode.
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
RESPONSE	ERRORCODE	ENUM	If there is a SUCCESS returned then the process is successfully handled and need to get real-time schedule. If there is a 0X00000058 returned then the process is done immediately and no need to get the real-time schedule. Other returned value refer to error.  1-100
	Е		
	SERIAL	INTEGER	Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0, active in transmit mode.

## 3.4.5.32 Task Getting Progress

After the instructions in 3.4.5.31 executed, the client would be noticed of the status of the process. This instruction is to let the client actively get the device task status in real time. The client will display the statue as a progress bar. If the size of the file is small and the client will get the file at least once. And at the last time, the value of the PRO in this protocol will be 100, which means the task has been done. If the client



doesn't actively get the state, the device will actively report the last status in 3.4.5.35.

MODULE	DEVEMM(DEVICEMANAGEMODEL)		
CECCION	TYPE		RANGE
SESSION	STRING		
ODEDATION	NAME		TYPE
OPERATION	CTRLEVENTST	ATUS	REQUEST-RESPONSE
PARAMETE	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
R	CSRC	STRING	0-64BYTE(Service Provider)
	SSRC	INTEGER	The same as it is applied
	1	T	
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
	CSRC	STRING	0-64BYTE(Service Provider)
	SSRC	INTEGER	The same as it is applied
	CMD	INTEGER	0: Download or export to the storage.
			1: Upload from the storage to the device.
	PRO	INTEGER	Progress, use percentage to calculate
			and use integer. E.g. The value of PRO
			is 50, which representing 50% and when
RESPONSE			the progress is over the value will be
			100. If the file is small enough, the value
1000			will eventually get to 100.Error code 0 is
	//	_	valid.
	ERRORCODE	ENUM	
	SERIAL	INTEGER	Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0,
			active in transmit mode.

## 3.4.5.33 Get Operation and Maintenance Status Information

This field is mainly for getting the operation and maintenance status information and daily fault report information. The client will actively get the information, the detailed information please refer to the operation and maintenance manual. This protocol only provides a channel and way of getting, the detailed information of operation and maintenance as well as the fault report please turn to the business handling.

MODULE	DEVEMM(DEVICEMANAGEMODEL)		
SESSION	TYPE	RANGE	
	STRING		



ODEDATION	NAME		TYPE
OPERATION	GETYUNWEIIN	FO	REQUEST-RESPONSE
PARAMETE R	SERIAL	INTEGER	Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0, active in transmit mode. This field is used for distinguishing the client sources in transmit mode.
	DATE	INTEGER	Default is the current day when there is no value or the value is 0; 0: Current day 1: History(Only yesterday), At present, only the current operation and maintenance(TYPE=1) Other value is for expanding.
	TYPE	INTEGER	<ul><li>0: Daily fault report.</li><li>1: Operation and maintenance status information.</li></ul>
	INFO	OBJECT	Operation and maintenance keyword , the total collection of information , reference operation and maintenance documentation. It will show
5			all the operation and maintenance information when applying '?'.
			T =
	NAME SERIAL	TYPE INTEGER	RANGE Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0, active in transmit mode. This field is used for distinguishing the client sources in transmit mode, the same as it is applied.
RESPONSE	TYPE	INTEGER	<ul><li>0: Daily fault report</li><li>1: Operation and maintenance status information.</li></ul>
	INFO	OBJECT	Operation and maintenance keyword , the total collection of information , reference operation and maintenance documentation.
			<u> </u>

If apply for the temperature information, then the protocol can be expressed as:

The reply can be expressed as:

<sup>&</sup>quot;PARAMETER":{"SERIAL":"123","TYPE":1,"T":"?"}

<sup>&</sup>quot;RESPONSE":{"SERIAL":"123","TYPE":1,"T":{"I":30,"O":30}}



## 3.4.5.34 Upload of the Daily Fault Report

This instruction is mainly for the actively uploading of the daily operation and maintenance information. The device will upload the daily fault report to the center server after booting. This protocol only provides a channel and a way to submission, the detail information please check the operation and maintenance document, the detailed information if the faults is dealt by the business.

MODULE	DEVEMM(DEVI	CEMANAGEMO	ODEL)
SESSION	TYPE		RANGE
3E33ION	STRING		
OPERATION	NAME		TYPE
OPERATION	UPDATEYWINF	0	REQUEST-RESPONSE
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
	TYPE	INTEGER	0: Daily Fault Report
	Refer to the		
DECDONICE	operation and		
RESPONSE	maintenance		
	document.		

## 3.4.5.35 Actively Report the Task Result

After doing the task of 3.4.5.31, the client will get the task status according to 3.4.5.33. If the task is done, but the client doesn't get the final status, then the device will report the final status.

MODULE	DEVEMM(DEVICEMANAGEMODEL)		
SESSION	TYPE		RANGE
3E33ION	STRING		
ODEDATION	NAME		TYPE
OPERATION	OPERATION UPEVENTSTATU		REQUEST-RESPONSE
RESPONSE	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
	CSRC	STRING	0-64BYTE(Service provider)
	SSRC	INTEGER	The same as it is applied



PRO	INTEGER	The progress is calculated as
		percentage and expressed with integer.
		For example, if the value of PRO is 50
		then the percentage is 50%, 100 means
		the end. Valid when the error code is 0.
ERRORCODE	ENUM	
SERIAL	INTEGER	Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0,
		active in transmit mode.

## 3.4.5.36Getting the Firmware Version To Be Upgraded(Realized)

MODULE	DEVEMM(DEVI	CEMANAGEMO	DDEL)
CECCION	TYPE		RANGE
SESSION	STRING		
OPERATION	NAME		TYPE
OPERATION	GETVERSINFO	BYSW	REQUEST-RESPONSE
PARAMETE	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
R	SERIAL	INTEGER	Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0,
K			active in transmit mode.
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
	ERRORCODE	ENUM	
	ERRORCAUS	STRING	1-100
	E		
RESPONSE	SERIAL	INTEGER	Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0,
			active in transmit mode.
	DEVINFO	OBJECT	3.4.5.10.1 Device firmware version
			parameters.

# 3.4.5.37 Network Switching Information Reporting

### Report once when the device connects to the server

MODULE	DEVEMM(DEVICEMANAGEMODEL)	
CECCION	TYPE	RANGE
SESSION	STRING	



ODEDATION	NAME		TYPE
OPERATION	SENDNETCHAN	IGE	NOTIFICATION
	,		
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
	TYPE	INTEGER	Current network type.
			0: Wired connection
			1: WIFI
			2: 3G
			3: 4G-LTE
	TIME	STRING	Network switching time. 1-14(Year,
PARAMETE			month,date,hour,minute,second:201
R			10928090909)
	IMEI	STRING	The IMEI card number of the current
			network. 1-32, Valid when TYPE is
			2 or 3.
	IMSI	STRING	The IMSI card number of the current
			network.1-32, Valid when TYPE is
			2 or 3.

## 3.4.5.38 Passthrough Protocol

The communication protocol interface between the device and server in passing through. Note: the instructions of send and receive are the same. And the protocol layer just made and assembled outer protocol packets, do not answer the protocol layer. The passthrough business will do the answering itself and the upload and download of the passthrough will both use the instruction. This protocol only definite the standard protocol instruction, please view the<<Streamax passthrough protocol>> for more details.



MODULE	DEVEMM		
OFOCION	TYPE		RANGE
SESSION	STRING		
ODEDATI	NAME		TYPE
OPERATI ON	DISPATE	HERPROXY	REQUEST-RESPONSE
ON	MSG		,
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
	М	INT	Supports up to 2 categories;
			Bit 0 - 15 Master Class
			Bit 16-31 Auxiliary Class
	_	INIT	The definition please refer to Appendix 1
	A	INT	! 0 : Need to reply,
			0: No need to reply
			Identification when sending messages.
	S	INT	Indefinite length, distinguish the repeating
			message.
PARAMET			Specified by the sender. As the only sign of a single message.
ER			Recommended type:
			GUID, Millisecond or microsecond time.
	DT	ENUM	
		LINOW	Extended Data Types:
			1 Binary 2Ordinary strings
			3 Json strings
	L	int	Extended data length . The extended data
			located behind JSON. Does not include the
			end character'\0'
	SERIA	INTEGER	Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0, active in
	L		transmit mode.

Protocol Explain: M field, mainly for the device side of each module in order to quickly extract the message of interest.

Note:

Transparent transmission of data memory layout: Head+JSON+'\0'+extended data. Extended data is specified by the contents of the M field of JSON, and the extended data type is specified y the DT field, the extended data length is specified by the L field. '\0' is used for separating the Json and extended data, and there is only one of this. (Binary may also contain '\ 0', you need to pay attention to these situations when programming)

## 3.4.5.39 Special Instruction

When the value of PT in protocol header is 19, it means they are special instruction in direct



signaling channel between devices and server. In order to make server to process some special instruction efficiently, when the value of PT is 19 can offer a special channel. SSRC in protocol header determine different Instruction meanings and the meanings are described in the following form. Must be the only and the maximum value is 65535.

PT	SSRC	Description
19	0	Heartbeat, working in the heartbeat interaction initiation protocols between devices and signaling Server, replaces the old heartbeat initiating instruction KEEPALIVE(3.2.2).Still use KEEPALIVE in direct link. Contains only protocol
		header data , no protocol body data. And heartbeat strategy does not change.
	1	Heartbeat, working in the heartbeat interaction response protocols between devices and signaling Server, replaces the old heartbeat response instruction KEEPALIVE(3.2.2).Still use KEEPALIVE in direct link. Contains only protocol
		header data , no protocol body data. And heartbeat strategy does not change.
	2	GPS data uploaded, GPS data structure

3.4.5.39.1GPS data structure
Typedef struct Net\_GPS
{
char viled;//

0// means the following GPS data is reliable and effective;

1// means the data is not necessarily reliable, This usually appear in the tracking number of satellites is insufficient;

2// means the equipment without GPS module

char uexpand;// means whether or not to be expanded, 0 means not, according to the existing field set package.

char reserver[2];

int ulongitude;// longitude, the highest level 0 means east longitude, 1 means west longitude, keep 6 decimal places, expand 1 million times, such as 150000890, means east longitude 150.00089°. Use the network byte order, range from 179999999 to 1179999999, means from east longitude 179.999999° to west longitude 179.999999°.

int ulatitude;// latitude, the highest level 0 means north latitude, 1 means south latitude, keep 6 decimal places, expand 1 million times, such as 1150089000, means south latitude 150.089°. Use the network byte order, range from 179999999 to 1179999999, means from north latitude



179.999999°to south latitude 179.999999°.

int uspeed;// The rate of the ground, indicated by positive integer, keep 2 decimal places, expand 1 million times, such as 99999 indicating the current rate is 999.99km/h, the unit is km/h, Use the network byte order, range from 0 to 99999, means rate from 0km/h to 999.99km/h.

int udirect;// course over the ground, integer, keep 2 decimal places, expand 1 million times, such as 18090 indicating 180.90°, take benchmark reference direction in due north direction clockwise rotation Angle, range from 0 to 35999, means from 0°to 359.99°, Use the network byte order.

char utime[16];//current time, with time zone, character string, for example
year month, day, hour, minute and second:20120928121212, means 2012
Sep 28<sup>th</sup> 12:12:12
}

## 3.4.6Network Communication Configuration Module

#### 3.4.6.2.2 Central Monitoring Server Parameters(CMS)

The JSON Combination of	Atomic Data Structure	Remark
CMS Parameters		
CMS	EN	Running state , 1 : Open , 0 : Shut down(This switch is used to control whether the device will use the protocol)
	CENTERIP	Central management server IP(Signaling Server), Dotted decimal string representation.
	CENTERPORT	Central management server port(1-65535)
	MEDIAIP	Media Server IP(Transmit Server), Dotted decimal string representation.
	MEDIAPORT	Media Server P(1-65535)

#### 3.4.6.2.3 ftp Server Parameters

The JSON combination of	Atomic Data Structure	Remark
the ftp alarm uploading		
service parameter		



FTPS	EN	Running state , 1 : Open , 0 : Shut down(This switch is used to control whether the device will use ftp)
	PORT	ftp server port , default is 21
	SERVERIP	ftp server address, Dotted decimal string or domain name, the maximum length is 64
	LOGINUSER	Login user name , string , the maximum is 20
	LOGINPWD	Login password , string , the maximum is 20
	SUBFOLDER	ftp under a sub-code directory , string , the maximum is 32

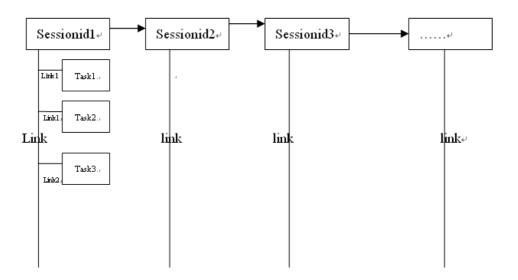
## 3.4.7 Streaming Module

Whatever the connection type is directly connected to or forwarding mode, the device provides the service we call it a service provider, others are service receiver.

Streaming module is mainly for media task, and the media links will give the different tasks based on the role of service providers. Direct connection mode: PC will actively establish the media link, whose task will be decided by the PC, which means the PC assign the right to use this link. Forwarding mode: the service provider will establish the media link, and the task will be decided by the service provider, which means the service provider assign the right to use this link and one media link will be used by several tasks, which can save network resources and reuse of existing link resources more efficient. Under the direct connection mode, the PC establish the media link(there can be several links), then the PC will apply for the media business. Next the PC will register media business and inform the service provider which media link will be used. Under the forwarding mode, the service provider receive the application of the media business and then build the link before it is registered. Then the service provider will inform the server which link will send and receive the data, so there may be several links at the same time and alleviate the pressure of the links to



let the resources rational allocated.



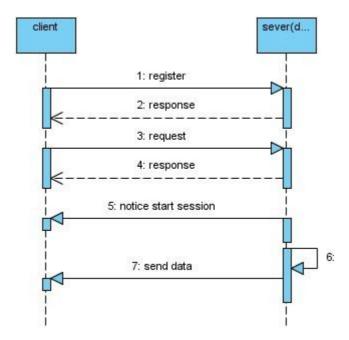
## 3.4.7.1 Real-time Video(Realized)

User will apply for video, if this user has a same task, then there is no need to apply again. If it is a new media task, then you need to assign the task to the appropriate thread so that it can be done. There are two situations when building the media link:

1. Direct connection mode: PC client will apply for the real-time video from the service provider directly. PC client will register the media link and choose which one to use. After the PC client sending the instructions for applying the video via the signaling link to the service provider, the client will receive the reply from the service provider successfully, or the service provider will send the error code to the PC client.

When successfully issued the instruction to apply, the service provider will inform the client to start a video call. Then the service provider will get the current format of the video and send it to the PC client, after which the provider can sen real-time video stream. If the format of the video changed during this time, the provider should upgrade the format package to the PC client as it is shown below:



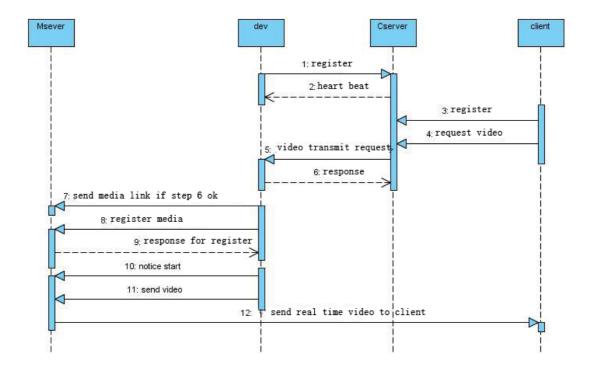


2. Forwarding mode: PC client will send the instruction of applying for the video to the central server, the central server will send the request to the service provider and wait for reply. Firstly the service provider will build the signaling link according to the central server IP and address set before. When connecting to the central server successfully, the client will send instructions to the service provider to apply for video, this instruction will be given to the service provider through the signaling channel of the signaling server. The service provider will reply the error code when the instruction is received. If the application is allowed, the provider will actively send the request to build the link.

If the central server could provide a separate server will decrease the pressure of the signaling server for the reason that the provider will report directly to the central server, and it will also provide a better forwarding for video distribution and diversion. It will decrease the pressure of visiting of the central server as well. In order to adapt to the flexibility when the server set up, the media server is also flexibility so the service provider connected to the server is not fixed, which can choose the server which is not busy to visit. So the PC client could send the application for the video as well as the media server IP and port via the signaling server, which can ether use the he media server allocated by the signaling server, or use the default server provided by the service provider.

The media link is successfully only when the service provider connect to the server, register and successfully get the reply. First, the service provider network layer initiative to get the current real-time video format packets to the service provider and also send to the media server, then it can send real-time stream. If the format changes during this time, it is required to upgrade the package.





### 1、Applying for real-time video

MODULE	MEDIASTREAMM	ODEL		
CECCION	TYPE	-	70	RANGE
SESSION	STRING			
ODEDATION	NAME			TYPE
OPERATION	REQUESTALIVEV	IDEO		REQUEST-RESPONSE
			1	
PARAMETER	NAME	TYPE	RANGE	
	CSRC	STRING	0-64BY	TE(Service Provider)
	SSRC	CHAR	0-255 (	Here for passage
			comprel	hension) Synchronization
			source i	dentifier, When applying this
			field is it	nvalid, mainly in the
			CHANN	EL fields behind, the device
			will inse	rt the detailed device ID when
			replying	and easy for analysis. And
			the SSF	RC is different from it is in the
			head of	the protocol, and this SSRC
			will repla	ace the SSRC in the protocol
			to be the	e synchronization source.
	STREAMNAME	STRING	1-100	
	STREAMTYPE	INTEGER	1(Applic	cation stream type0: sub-
			stream,	1: main stream, 2: mobile
			stream)	



г				
		CHANNEL	INTEGER	1-32(BIT represent, BIT0-BIT31
				represent the channel from 1 to
				32,BIT is 1 valid, otherwise invalid)
		AUDIOVALID	INTEGER	(BIT represent, BIT0-BIT31
				represent the channel from 1 to
				32,BIT is 1 valid, otherwise invalid)
				should be related to the channel
				number of CHANNEL and the
				channel of CHANNEL should also be
				valid.
		IPANDPORT	STRING	Media IP 1-32(Without this field, use
				the set IP and port on the service
				provider side. For example:
				58.60.231.218:5550)
		FRAMECOUNT	INTEGER	Frame rate required when network
				transmission, the default is to upload
				according to the actual frame rate of
				the device. Customers can use the
				frame rate depending on their
				requirements and the the number
				should be no more than 30.
		NAME	TYPE	RANGE
	RESPONSE	ERRORCODE	ENUM	
		ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100
		STREAMNAME	STRING	1-32
		SSRC	CHAR	0-255 (Channel) Synchronization
				source identifier, When applying this
				field is invalid, mainly in the
				CHANNEL fields behind, the device
				will insert the detailed device ID when
				replying and easy for analysis. And
				the SSRC is different from it is in the
				head of the protocol, and this SSRC
				will replace the SSRC in the protocol
				to be the synchronization source.
		STREAMTYPE	INTEGER	1(Application stream type 0: sub-
				stream, 1: main stream, 2: mobile
				stream, 1: main stream, 2: mobile stream)



### 4、Real-time video media link Register

MODULE	CERTIFICATE				
CECCION	TYPE		RANGE		
SESSION	STRING				
OPERATI	NAME				TYPE
ON	CREATESTREAM				REQUEST-
ON					RESPONSE
	NAME	TYPE		RAI	NGE
PARAME	VISION	STRING		1-3	2(Protocol version)
TER	DEVTYPE	INTEGER		1-3	2
IER	STREAMNAME	STRING		1-3	2
	IPANDPORT	STRING		1-3	2
	DSNO	STRING		Dev	vice serial number,
				unio	que.
				MD	VR is the encryption
				chi	p numbe <mark>r.</mark>
RESPON	NAME	TYPE		RAI	NGE
SE	ERRORCODE	ENUM			
JE	ERRORCAUSE	STRING		1-1	00

## 5、Real time media linkage control command

MODULE	MEDIASTREAMMODEL			
SESSION	TYPE		RANGE	
SESSION	STRING			
OPERATION	NAME		TYPE	
OPERATION	CONTROLSTREAM		REQUEST-RESPONSE	
PARAMETER	NAME	TYPE	RANGE	
	CSRC	STRING	0-64BYTE(Service provider)	
	PT	CHAR	Refer to PAYLOAD TYPE2.1.1 It is	
			related to the video stream uploaded to	
			client.	
	SSRC	INTEGER	0-255 (Channel) It is related to the	
			video stream uploaded to client.	
	STREAMNAME	STRING	1-32	



	STREAMTYPE	INTEGER	1(Application stream time 0: sub
	STREAMITYPE	INTEGER	1(Application stream type 0: sub-
			stream, 1: main stream, 2: mobile
			stream)
	AUDIOVALID	INTEGER	(BIT Representation , BIT0-BIT31
			represent the channels from 1 to 32,
			BIT is 1 valid and open, otherwise
			invalid and close) should be related to
			the channel number of CHANNEL and
			the channel of CHANNEL should also
			be valid. If the operation need this
			field, then it must insert the operation
			towards audio, or it will be the same as
			the time applied.
	CMD	ENUM	Control of the media task operation
			(0:stop, 1: resume, 2: time out, 3:
			Switching stream), 4: Audio Manager,
			5: set the stream frame rate need to
			be uploaded.
	FRAMECOUNT	INTEGER	Frame rate required for network
			transmission, valid when CMD is 5,
			default is to upload according to the
_			device actual coding frame rate,
			customers can choose a suitable
			frame rate and the number should be
			no more than 30.
RESPONSE	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
	STREAMNAME	STRING	1-32
	ERRORCODE	ENUM	
	ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100
	SSRC	INTEGER	0-255 (channel) It is related to the
			video stream uploaded to client.

### 6、Real-time video screen switching instruction

The switching here means that when visiting one device from the client, the switching between single-screen and multi-screen, and this switching mode is valid when all the channels are open. (There are data exchanging, but the client may not see the display) There are two ways to deal with the switching, one is that the customers apply for multi-screen and use the client to switch the screen. Each time the device should be noticed and the device will only record but do not exchange the stream. The detailed information will be handled by the client, we call it alarm switching here.

MODULE MEDIASTREAMMODEL



SESSION	TYPE		RANGE
3E33ION	STRING		
OPERATI	NAME		TYPE
ON	CTRLSINGLEORM	UL	REQUEST-RESPONSE
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
	CSRC	STRING	0-64BYTE(Service Provider)
	PT	CHAR	Refer to PAYLOAD TYPE2.1.1 It is
			related to the video stream uploaded
			to client.
	CMD	INTEGER	0: Switch alarm
			Other values to be extended
	STREAMNAME	STRING	1-32
	CHMASK	INTEGER	Bit0-bit31 represent the channels from
			1 to 32 and the applied channels, valid
PARAMET			when the value is 1, otherwise invalid.
ER			SRCCH and DESCH must be valid in
			this field.
	SRCCH	INTEGER	Bit0-bit31 represent the channels from
			1 to 32, and represent the channels in
			the window of SHOWING. Valid when
L1			the value is 1, otherwise invalid.
	DESCH	INTEGER	Bit0-bit31 represent the channels from
			1 to 32, and represent the channels in
			the destination window of SHOWING.
			Valid when the value is 1, otherwise
			invalid.
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
RESPON	STREAMNAME	STRING	1-32
SE	ERRORCODE	ENUM	
	ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100

## 3.4.7.2 Download the record file(Realized)

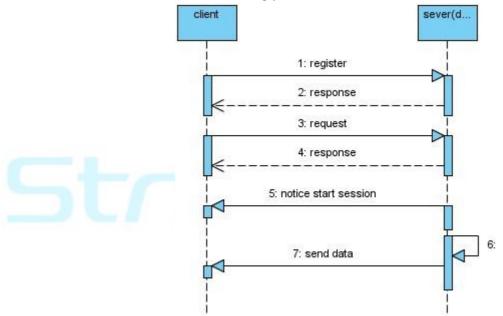
Download the record file is mainly for downloading the record file based on time period. Based on the stream type, the start and over time can determine a file which need to be download. Each period has its own ID to distinguish from others and also make it easy for downloading. What's more, it can also support multi-download mode for several users.



Note: download of the specified file should base on the time period list, which means the customers have to search the list and download according to the result.

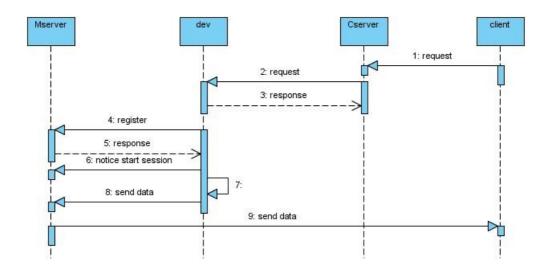
The download of the record file is also based on the instructions of the signaling, the service provider will reply once he gets the instruction, otherwise he will give the err code and then stop. The signaling server receives the reply and start to build the media link, and the service provider will be divided to two parts according to their functions.

1. PC client connect to the service provider directly: The PC client has built the media link before the instructions are sent. PC client send the requirement for media link, the provider will send a start talking instruction after the register and let the client be ready to receive the data. The provider will firstly send the video format package, and then the record file like the following picture.



2. PC client send to the service provider via the signaling server: PC will firstly connect to the signaling server and send the download instruction, then the signaling server will send the instruction to the provider. It may contain the media server IP and port during this progress, if not then use the information provided by the service provider. The service provider will start building the connection with the media server when it successfully received the applied instruction and then register the media server. After that the provider will give the talking notice and let the media server be ready to receive the record file like the following picture.





#### 3. Apply for downloading the record file

	vnloading the record			
MODULE	MEDIASTREAM	MODEL		,
SESSION	TYPE			RANGE
	STRING			
OPERATION	NAME			TYPE
	REQUESTDOWN	NLOADVIDEC	)	REQUEST-RESPONSE
		1		
PARAMETER	NAME	TYPE	RANG	GE
_	CSRC	STRING	0-64E	BYTE(Service Provider)
	SSRC	CHAR	0-655	535 Synchronization source
			identi	fier ID, this is provided by the client
			when	applying. It is different with the
			SSRC	C in the protocol, then the SSRC
			will re	eplay the SSRC and be the
			synch	nronization source identifier in the
			proto	col.
	STREAMNAME	STRING	1-32	
	STREAMTYPE	INTEGER	1(App	olied stream type 0: Sub-stream
			ordina	ary file, 1: main stream, 2: mobile
			strea	m)
	RECORDID	INTEGER	Perio	d recording video file ID, it will
			provid	de to the client when searching and
			need	to be saved by the client. This is
				nly mark of a time period recording
			file.	
	CHANNEL	INTEGER	1-32(	BIT representation,BIT0-BIT31
			1	sent the channels from 1 to 32,
				when the value is 1 otherwise
			invali	
		<u> </u>		- /



STARTTIME  STRING  1- 14(Year,month,date,hour,minute,s 20110928090909), If there is no s time ,then it will download from the beginning of the stream. This field cannot be empty if you want to do a period(The start is not a beginni stream).  ENDTIME  STRING  1- 14(Year,month,date,hour,minute,s , If there is not a end time then it end at the end of the period.  OFFSETFLAG  INTEGER  Relative shift logo <sub>o</sub> Let the STARTTIME be the relativ offset when the value is 0,1,(0: A complete time period, downloadin the STARTTIME or download from beginning of the stream with no sh The shifting value, which represer shift from the beginning.) When the value is 2 then the begin	tart e wnload ng of a econd) will e
14(Year,month,date,hour,minute,s, , If there is not a end time then it end at the end of the period.  OFFSETFLAG INTEGER Relative shift logo, Let the STARTTIME be the relative offset when the value is 0,1,(0: A complete time period, downloading the STARTTIME or download from beginning of the stream with no short The shifting value, which represers shift from the beginning.) When the value is 2 then the beginning.	will e
OFFSETFLAG  INTEGER  Relative shift logo.  Let the STARTTIME be the relative offset when the value is 0,1,(0: A complete time period, download from beginning of the stream with no shaped the shifting value, which represents shift from the beginning.)  When the value is 2 then the beginning.	g from
	nift. 1: nt a nning
will be the head of the stream or the time. The value 2 represents the result in current time period.	elative
OFFSET  INTEGER  1-64(When the value of OFFSETF  is 1, which represents the byte shi the downloaded file with the STARTTIME. The value 2 represe relative shifting PTS towards the r I frame in current time period.	ifting ents the
IPANDPORT STRING Media IP 1-32(Use the IP and port the service provider if without this For example: 58.60.231.218:5550	field.
SERIAL INTEGER Unsigned int, and the highest bit is active in transmit mode.	s O,
RESPONSE NAME TYPE RANGE	
STREAMNAME STRING 1-32	
ERRORCODE ENUM	
ERRORCAUSE STRING 1-100	
FILESIZE INTEGER The total length of the file 64	



	LEFTSETSIZE	INTEGER	Length of the remaining documents
		64	
	SERIAL	INTEGER	Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0,
			active in transmit mode, the same as it is
			applied.

### 4、Register media channel

MODULE	CERTIFICATE		
SESSION	TYPE		RANGE
SESSION	STRING		
OPERATI	NAME		TYPE
ON	CREATESTREAM		REQUEST-RESPONSE
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
PARAMET	VISION	STRING	1-32(Protocol version)
ER	DEVTYPE	INTEGER	1-32
EK	STREAMNAME	STRING	1-100
	IPANDPORT	STRING	1-32
	DSNO	STRING	Device serial number, unique
RESPON	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
SE	ERRORCODE	ENUM	
SE	ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100

### 5. Control instruction for downloading the video file media mission

MODULE	MEDIASTREAMMODEL				
SESSION	TYPE			RANGE	
SESSION	STRING				
OPERATIO	NAME			TYPE	
N	CONTROLDOWN	NLOADVIDEO		REQUEST-RESPONSE	
PARAMET	NAME	TYPE	RANGE		
ER	CSRC	STRING	0-64BYTE(Service provider)		
	PT	CHAR	Refer to PAYLOAD TYPE2.1.1 It is		
			related to the video stream uploaded t		
			client.		
	SSRC	CHAR	0-255 Time period identification ID, the		
			clier	nt will provide this ID when applying,	
			the	same as the application instruction.	
	STREAMNAME	STRING	1-32	2	



	CMD	ENUM	Control of the media task	
			operation(0:Stop, 1: Resume downloading, 2: Standby)	
		downloading, 2. Standby		Tiloading, 2. Standby )
	NAME	TYPE		RANGE
RESPON	STREAMNAME	STRING		1-32
SE	ERRORCODE	ENUM		
	ERRORCAUSE	STRING		1-100

Note: The download file format will manifest in the protocol header, which means the value of PT is 1 and represents METDATA. Aiming at different tasks, the type of format in METDATA is also different, which should be defined by the media task. METADATA format TBD.

6. Note for the video download media link starting to upload the data

MODULE	MEDIASTREAMM	MODEL	
SESSION	TYPE		RANGE
3E33ION	STRING		
OPERATI	NAME		TYPE
ON	REQUESTDOWN	LOADVIDEO	REQUEST-RESPONSE
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
	ERRORCODE	ENUM	
RESPON	ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100
SE	STREAMNAME	STRING	1-32
	FILESIZE	INTEGER	The total length of the file
	LEFTSETSIZE	INTEGER	Length of the remaining documents
	SERIAL	INTEGER	Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0,
			active in transmit mode, the same as it
			is applied.

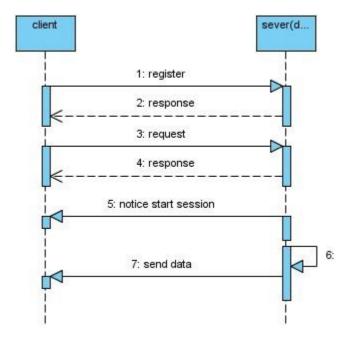
This reporting instruction is the parameters that will inform the upper layer to receive the media data in the media link, including the total length of the file and the length of remaining file. The PT in the head of the protocol is 0, SSRC and CSRC is the same in the applying instruction in order to distinguish the data sources in the media link.

## 3.4.7.3Download the extension file(Unrealized)

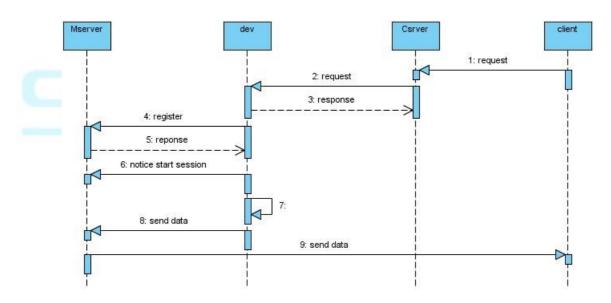
The extension file includes: log file and FILELIST file etc. And the extension file is also sending to the service provider via signaling channel, then build the media server according to the type of initiator.

1. PC connect to the service provider directly, like the following picture:





2. PC connect to the service provider via forwarding server, like the picture below:



3. Application for downloading the extension file

MODULE	MEDIASTREAMMODEL				
SESSION	TYPE		RAN	RANGE	
SESSION	STRING				
OPERATI	NAME			TYPE	
ON	REQUESTDOWNLOADEXPAND			REQUEST-	
ON				RESPONSE	
PARAMET	NAME	TYPE		RANGE	
ER	CSRC	STRING		0-64BYTE	E(service provider)



	SSRC	INTEGER	0-65535 Synchronization source identifier ID, this is provided by the client when applying. It is different from the ssrc in the head of the protocol, and will replace the ssrc to be the ssrc and the value will be the synchronization source identifier.
	FILENAME	STRING	1-100
	EXPANDTYPE	ENUM	(Expansion File Type) 0: Log File 1:
	OFFSETFLAG	INTEGER	1(Relative shift logo 0: Complete file, 1: Size Shift)
	OFFSET	INTEGER64	1-32(The shifting bytes when OFFSETFLAG is 1)
	IPANDPORT	STRING	Media IP 1-32(Use the IP and port given by the service provider if there is no this field. For example; 58.60.231.218:5550)
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
	STREAMNAME	STRING	1-32
RESPON	ERRORCODE	ENUM	
SE	ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100
	FILESIZE	INTEGER	The total length of the file
	LEFTSETSIZE	INTEGER	Length of the remaining documents

## 4、Register the media link

MODULE	CERTIFICATE				
SESSION	TYPE		RANGE		
3E33ION	STRING				
OPERATI	NAME		TYPE		
ON	CREATESTREAM		REQUEST-RESPONSE		
PARAMET	NAME	TYPE	RANGE		
ER	VISION	STRING	1-32(Protocol version)		
	DEVTYPE INTEGER		1-32		
	STREAMNAME	STRING	1-32		



	IPANDPORT	STRING	1-32
	DSNO	STRING	Device serial number, unique
RESPON	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
SE	ERRORCODE	ENUM	
3E	ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100

#### 5. The control instruction for downloading the extension file media task

MODULE	MEDIASTREAMMODEL		
CECCION	TYPE		RANGE
SESSION	STRING		
OPERATI	NAME		TYPE
ON	CONTROLDOWNLOADE	XPAND	REQUEST-RESPONSE
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
	CSRC	STRING	0-64BYTE(Service Provider)
	PT	CHAR	Refer to PAYLOAD TYPE2.1.1 It is
			related to the video stream uploaded
			to client.
PARAMET	SSRC	INTEGER	0-255 Time period identification ID.
ER	1		The identification ID will be provided
LK			by the client when applying, and it is
			the same with the apply instruction.
	STREAMNAME	STRING	1-32
	CMD	INTEGER	Control of the media task operation
			(0: Stop, 1: Resume downloading, 2:
			Standby)
		1	
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
RESPON	STREAMNAME	STRING	1-32
SE	ERRORCODE	ENUM	
	ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100

Note: The format of the download file will represent at the head of the protocol, which means the PT is 1 and represents METADATA. METADATA stands for different format type based on the different media task, which need to be defined by the media task. METADATA format TBD.

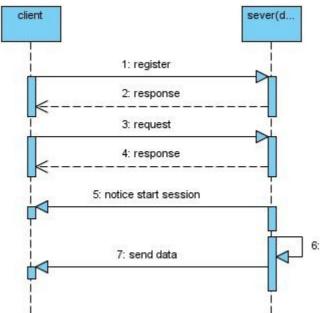
# 3.4.7.4 Remote Multi-channel synchronous playback(Realized)

Remote Multi-channel synchronous playback requires that all channels can achieve synchronized video playback, and also support Drag, pause, stop, fast

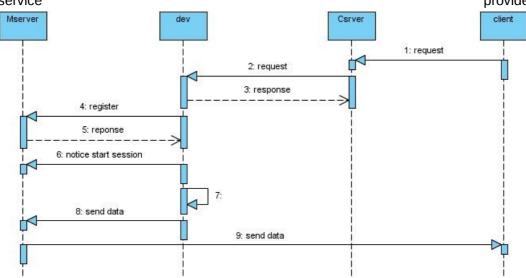


forward, rewind, etc. And when the drag operation service providers have to respond in time, finding the time point and upload the record data. This will be divided into two kinds according to the service provider:

1). PC direct connection mode: PC client will send the remote Multi-channel synchronous playback instruction to the service provider. Build the media link and register the media link before the PC issued instructions, then issue the application to the service provider.



2). Forward Mode: The application of the remote multi-channel synchronous playback instruction will be sent to the service provider via the signaling server. The media link will be built only when the signaling server send the instruction to the service



1. Remote synchronous playback application

When applying for remote synchronous playback, the media link will firstly send a ready



for uploading notice if success.(6. Media link start talking notice.) This instruction is a marking instruction for remote synchronous playback, and will be used to distinguish the time point of the different task of playback and drag operation. When receiving this instruction, the client should actively lose the data which is gong to be deal with before receiving the instruction and ready to handle new data.

MODULE	MEDIASTREAMN	MODEL	
SESSION	TYPE		RANGE
3E33ION	STRING		
ODEDATION	NAME		TYPE
OPERATION	REQUESTREMO	TEPLAYBACK	REQUEST-RESPONSE
PARAMETER	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
	CSRC	STRING	0-64BYTE(Service Provider)
5t	SSRC	INTEGER	0- 65535 (channel) Synchronization source identifier. This field is invalid when applying and based on the CHANNEL field. In the remote synchronous playback progress, the device will provide the channel number so that it is easier for the upper layer to resolve, It is different from the SSRC in the head of the protocol when applying, and will replace the SSRC to be the SSRC and the value will be the synchronization source identifier.
	STREAMNAME	STRING	1-32
	STREAMTYPE	ENUM	1(Applied stream type 0: substream, 1: main stream, 2. Mobile stream)
	VIDEOTYPE	ENUM	Record file type(0:Common file,1:Alarm file,2:Common and alarm file)
	CHANNEL	INTEGER	1-32(BIT representation, BIT0-BIT31 represent the channels from 1 to 32, displayed as hexadecimal, Valid when BIT is 1, otherwise invalid)
	STARTTIME	STRING	1-14(20110928090109:represents 2011.9.28 9:01:09)
	ENDTIME	STRING	1-14(20110928090109:represents 2011.9.28 9:01:09)



	IPANDPORT	STRING	Media IP 1-32(Use the IP and port
	II / II OI OI I		given by the service provider if
			there is no this field. For example;
			58.60.231.218:5550)
	PLAYTYPE	ENUM	Special environment need to be
		LIVOIVI	handled specially, so if there is no
			this field or the value is 0, which
			represents no special requirements
			and there is o data processing
			requirements .
			1: Abandon P frame and the audio
			frame
			2: Abandon P frame and keep the
			audio frame and I frame.
			Other values to be extended
	FRAME	INTEGER	The playback device's frame rate,
	T TO WILL	INTEGER	video frame rate is less than the
			device, ipad can be used first.
	REQ	ENUM	0-cif;
			1-hd1;
			2-d1;
			3-Qcif;
			4-QVGA;
			5-VGA;
			6-720P;
			7-1080P,
			10-wqcif,
			11-wcif,
			12-whd1,
			13-wd1,
			15-540p
	NAME	TVDE	DANCE
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
RESPONSE	STREAMNAME	STRING	1-32
	ERRORCODE	ENUM	1 100
	ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100
	PASSCHANNEL	INTEGER	Limit the number of playback
			devices. Returns the successful number of channels.
4. Register Me	dia Link		number of charmets.

### 4、Register Media Link

MODULE	CERTIFICATE	
SESSION	TYPE	RANGE



	STRING		
OPERATI	NAME		TYPE
ON	ON CREATESTREAM		REQUEST-RESPONSE
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
PARAME	VISION	STRING	1-32(Protocol Version)
TER	DEVTYPE	INTEGER	1-32
	STREAMNAME	STRING	1-32
	IPANDPORT	STRING	1-32
	DSNO STRING		Device serial number, unique
RESPON	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
SE	ERRORCODE	ENUM	
SE	ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100

### 5. Control instructions for media link

MODULE	MEDIASTREAMMO	DDEL	
SESSION	TYPE		RANGE
SESSION	STRING		
OPERATI	NAME		TYPE
ON	CONTROLREMOT	EPLAYBACK	REQUEST-RESPONSE
PARAME	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
TER	CSRC	STRING	0-64BYTE(Service Provider)
	PT	CHAR	Refer to PAYLOAD TYPE2.1.1It is
			related to the video stream uploaded
			to client.
	SSRC	INTEGER	0-255 (Channel) It is related to the
			video stream uploaded to client.
	STREAMNAME	STRING	1-100
	PALYBACKCMD	INTEGER	Control of the media task operation
			0:Stop,
			1: From standby to normal,
			2: Standby,
			3: Drag,
			4: Throw all the P frames and audio
			frames,
			5: Playback as normal
			6: Set the frame rate for playback,
			7: Throw away the P frame and keep
			the I frame and audio frame.



	STREAMTYPE	ENUM	1(Applied stream type 0: Sub-
			stream, 1: Main stream, 2: Mobile
			stream) Valid when PALYBACKCMD
			is 3.
	STARTTIME	STRING	1-14(20110928090109:represents
			2011.9.28 9:01:09)
			Valid when PALYBACKCMD is 3.
	ENDTIME	STRING	1-14(20110928090109:represents
			2011.9.28 9:01:09)
			Valid when PALYBACKCMD is 3.
	CHANNEL	INTEGER	BIT representation, BIT0-BIT31
			represents the channels from 1to 32,
			valid when the value is 1, the same
			channel number with the PC client.
	OFFSET	INTEGER	The PTS of the nearest I frame when
			SEEK, seek the current time when it
			is invalid or the value is 0. If the
			value is not 0 or valid, then seek the
			current I frame of the current time.
	FRAME	INTEGER	The playback device's frame rate,
			video frame rate is less than the
			device, iPad can be used first.
	REQ	ENUM	0-CIF;
			1-HD1;
			2-D1;
			3-QCIF;
			4-QVGA;
			5-VGA;
			6-720P;
			7-1080P,
			10-WQCIF,
			11-WCIF,
			12-WHD1,
			13-WD1,
			15-540p
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
RESPON	STREAMNAME	STRING	1-32
SE	ERRORCODE	ENUM	1-04
JE		ļ	1 100
	ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100

Note: There may be other instruction data containing during the remote synchronous



playback, including the channel status instruction data, which means the PT is 0.

6. Media Link Data span session start notification(towards media link)

MODULE	MEDIASTREAMMODEL		
CECCIONI	TYPE		RANGE
SESSION	STRING		
OPERATI	OPERATI NAME		TYPE
ON	REMOTEPLAYBACKSTART		REQUEST-RESPONSE
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
	ERRORCODE	ENUM	
RESPON	ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100
SE	CSRC	STRING	0-64BYTE(Service provider)
	PT	CHAR	Refer to PAYLOAD TYPE2.1.1lt is
			related to the video stream uploaded
			to client.





St	REST	ENUM	This field shows the status of the current task and determines the meaning of the instruction.  Value:  1: All channels throw away the old data in order to receive the new data, which is mainly for the client to send the application instruction and the seek instruction. It means a new task has begun before the link send the first package of data. The CHANNEL and CHANNELMASK will be invalid at this time.  2: Represents the status of the time period file of the current and normal playback progress(As long as there is a channel playbacking, then it is normal.). CHANNEL, CHANNELMASK are valid at this time. When sending the instruction between the two files, and the bit of the channel in the CHANNELMASK field is valid means the beginning of a new field.(This is mainly for the client to package the record file when playback.)
	CHANNEL	INTEGER	Other values to be expanded.  BIT representation, BIT0-BIT31 represents the channels from 1 to 32, valid when the value is 1, the same as the current channel which
	CHANNELMASK	INTEGER	is doing playback.  BIT representation, BIT0-BIT31 represents the channels from 1 to 32. It means the chosen channel starts to receive new data when the value is 1 and still receive the old data when the value is 0. This field is correspond to the channel number that CHANNEL applied.
	STREAMNAME	STRING	1-32



STREAMTYPE	ENUM	1(Applied stream type 0: Sub-
		stream, 1: Main stream, 2: Mobile
		stream)
		Valid when PALYBACKCMD is 3,4.

### 7、Media Link Data span session completion notification(Towards media link)

٨	MODULE	MEDIASTREAMMODEL		
	SESSION	TYPE		RANGE
3		STRING		
C	OPERATI NAME			TYPE
C	NC	REMOTEPLAYBAC	KSTOP	REQUEST-RESPONSE
	RESPON	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
S	SE	ERRORCODE	ENUM	
		ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100
		CSRC	STRING	0-64BYTE(Service Provider)
		PT	CHAR	Refer to PAYLOAD TYPE2.1.1It is
				related to the video stream uploaded
6				to client.
<b>V</b>	~ T	REST	ENUM	This field represents the current
	JL			status of the task and detemines the
				meaning of this instruction.
				Value:
				1: Stop the current task.
				2: Represents the status of the time
				period file of the current and normal
				playback progress(As long as there
				is a channel play backing, then it is
				normal.). CHANNEL,
				CHANNELMASK are valid at this
				time. Send this instruction when the
				current time period file is over and
				the bit of the channel in
				CHANNELMASK is 0 represents
				that this channel has finished
				receiving for this period and waiting
				for the data from the new time
				period. (This is mainly for the client
				to package the record file when
				playback.)
				Other values to be expanded.



CHANNEL	INTEGER	BIT representation, BIT0-BIT31 represent the channels from 1 to 32, valid when the value is 1, the same as the current channel which is doing playback.
CHANNELMASK	INTEGER	BIT representation, BIT0-BIT31 represent the channels from 1 to 32, thechannel will stop sending data if the value is 0. This field is correspond to the channel number that CHANNEL applied.
STREAMNAME	STRING	1-32
STREAMTYPE	ENUM	1(Applied stream type 0: Sib-stream, 1. Main stream, 2: Mobile stream) Valid when PALYBACKCMD is 3,4.

### 8. Media link status report

The PT contained in thehead of the protocol is 0, and will be reported when the status changes.

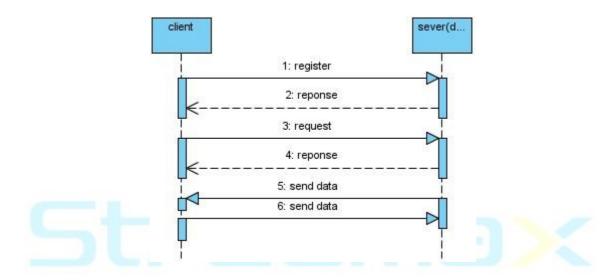
Status Granges.			
MODULE	MEDIASTREAMMO	DEL	
SESSION	TYPE		RANGE
3E331011	STRING		
OPERATI	NAME		TYPE
ON	REMOTECHANNELSTATUS		NOTIFICATION
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
	CSRC	STRING	0-64BYTE(Service Provider)
	PT	CHAR	PT when applying
	CHANNEL	INTEGER	The same as the channel number in PC,
			BIT representation and BIT0-BIT31
			represent the channels from 1 to 32,
PARAMET			valid when the value is 1.
ER	CHANNELMASK	INTEGER	Which channels have stream, BIT
			representation, BIT0-BIT31 represent
			the channels from 1 to 32, valid when
			the value is 1. There are no data when
			the value is 0 and easy for the PC to .
			This field is correspond to the channel
			number that CHANNEL applied.



## 3.4.7.5 Intercom Audio(Realized)

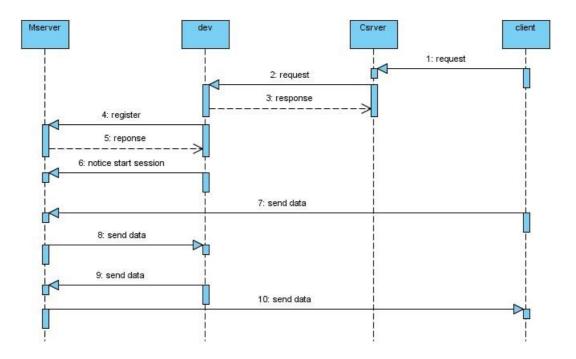
At present the talkback function is mainly for one to one mode, which is started by the client. It is devided into two modes, which are exclusive.

1. PC direct connection mode: The PC will send the intercom instruction to the service provider. The media link will be built before the instruction is sent, and the client is not only for the provider to receive from the PC, but also for the PC to receive from the service provider. The instruction will be sent after the link is succeddfully built.



2. Forward mode: The instruction sent from the PC will come to the service provider via the sigaling server. Theservice provider will receive the instruction and register eht media link at the same time. The sending and receiving date will at the same link if the media link is successfully built.





#### 3. Intercom application

MODULE	MEDIASTREAM	MODEL	
SESSION	TYPE		RANGE
	STRING		
OPERATION	NAME		TYPE
	REQUESTTALK		REQUEST-RESPONSE
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
l	CSRC	STRING	0-64BYTE(Service Provider)
	SSRC	INTEGER	0-65535 Synchronization source
			identifier ID, this will be provided by
			the client when applying.
			It is different with the ssrc in the
			protocol, then the ssrc will replay
			the ssrc and be the synchronization
PARAMETER			source identifier in the protocol.
	STREAMNAME	STRING	1-32
	CHANNEL	INTEGER	1-32(BIT representation and BIT0-
			BIT31 represent the channels from
			1 to 32, valid when the value is 1
			otherwise invalid.)
	SOUNDMODE	ENUM	0: mono(Mono)
			1: stereo(Stereo)
			(Client encoding parameters)



CHANNELTOT	INTEGER	1-32(Number of channels)(Client
AL		encoding parameters)
SAMPLINGRAT	INTEGER	Sample rate and the actual sample
E		rate (Positive integer) For example:
		8000、11025、22050、44100(Client
		encoding parameters)
SAMPLINGFIG	ENUM	Sampling digits(Client encoding
URE		parameters)
		0: 8
		1: 16
		2: 32
1	SAMPLINGFIG	SAMPLINGFIG ENUM





		AUDIOFORMA	ENUM	Encoding format(Client encoding
		Т		parameters)
				AudioFormat PCMU = 0,
				AudioFormat 1016 = 1,
				AudioFormat G721 = 2,
				AudioFormat GSM = 3,
				AudioFormat G723 = 4,
				AudioFormat DVI4 8K = 5,
				AudioFormat DVI4 16K = 6,
				AudioFormat_LPC = 7,
				AudioFormat_EPC = 7,  AudioFormat_PCMA = 8,
				_
				AudioFormat_G722 = 9,
				AudioFormat_S16BE_STEREO = 10,
				AudioFormat S16BE MONO = 11,
				AudioFormat QCELP = 12,
				AudioFormat CN = 13,
				AudioFormat MPEGAUDIO = 14,
				AudioFormat G728 = 15,
				AudioFormat DVI4 3 = 16,
				AudioFormat DVI4 4 = 17,
	-			AudioFormat G729 = 18,
				AudioFormat G711A = 19,
				AudioFormat G711U = 20,
				AudioFormat G726 = 21,
				AudioFormat G729A = 22,
				AudioFormat LPCM = 23,
				AudioFormat CelB = 25,
				AudioFormat JPEG = 26,
				AudioFormat_CUSM = 27,
				AudioFormat NV = 28,
				AudioFormat PICW = 29,
				AudioFormat CPV = 30,
				AudioFormat H261 = 31,
				AudioFormat MPEGVIDEO = 32,
				AudioFormat MPEG2TS = 33,
				AudioFormat H263 = 34,
				AudioFormat SPEG = 35,
				AudioFormat MPEG2VIDEO = 36,
				AudioFormat AAC = 37,
				AudioFormat WMA9STD = 38,
				AudioFormat_HEAAC = 39,
				AudioFormat_PCM_VOICE = 40,
				AudioFormat PCM AUDIO = 41,
				AudioFormat_AACLC = 42,
http:/	/www.streamax.com			
			1	



	AUDIOSOURC	ENUM	(Client encoding parameters)
		ENOW	
	E		1: Camera: Camera pickups
			2: MicroPhone: Microphone
	AUDIOFRAMEL	INTEGER	Audio frame length(Client encoding
	EN		parameters)
	IPANDPORT	STRING	Media IP 1-32(Use the IP and port
			given by the service provider if there
			is no this field. For example;
			58.60.231.218:5550)
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
	STREAMNAME	STRING	1-32
	ERRORCODE	ENUM	The following field will be valid when
			the error code is success.
	ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100
	CHANNEL	INTEGER	1-32(BIT representation and BIT0-
			BIT31 represent the channels from
			1 to 32, valid when the value is 1
			otherwise invalid.)
	SOUNDMODE	ENUM	0: mono(Mono)
			1: stereo(Stereo)
			(Device-side encoding parameters)
	CHANNELTOT	INTEGER	1-32(Number of channels)(Device-
	AL		side encoding parameters)
	SAMPLINGRAT	INTEGER	Sample rate and the actual sample
RESPONSE	E		rate (Positive integer) For example:
			8000、11025、22050、44100(Device-
			side encoding parameters)
	SAMPLINGFIG	ENUM	Sampling digits(Device-side
	URE	LIVOIVI	encoding parameters)
	OILL		0: 8
			1: 16
			2: 32
	AUDIOFORMA		
		ENUM	Encoding format(Device-side
	T	=>	encoding parameters)
	AUDIOSOURC	ENUM	(Device-side encoding parameters)
	E		1: Camera: Camera pickups
			2: MicroPhone: Microphone
	AUDIOFRAMEL	INTEGER	Audio frame length(Device-side
	EN		encoding parameters)

### 4、Register the media link



MODULE	CERTIFICATE		
SESSION	TYPE		RANGE
SESSION	STRING		
OPERATION	NAME		TYPE
OPERATION	CREATESTREAM	M	REQUEST-RESPONSE
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
	VISION	STRING	1-32(Protocol Version)
PARAMETER	DEVTYPE	INTEGER	1-32
	STREAMNAME	STRING	1-32
	IPANDPORT	STRING	1-32
	DSNO	STRING	Device serial number, unique
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
RESPONSE	ERRORCODE	ENUM	
	ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100

#### 5. Instructions for controling the media link

MODULE	MEDIASTREAMMODE	ΞL			
SESSION	TYPE			RANGE	
SESSION	STRING				
OPERATI	NAME			TYPE	
ON	CONTROLTALK			REQUEST-F	RESPONSE
	NAME	TY	/PE	RANGE	
	CSRC	Sī	TRING	0-64BYTE(S	Service Provider)
PARAMET	SSRC		INTEGER	0-255 (Cha	nnel)
ER	STREAMNAME		STRING	1-32	
	CMD		INTEGER	Control of th	e media task
				operation(0:	Stop)
	NAME		TYPE		RANGE
RESPON	STREAMNAME		STRING		1-32
SE	ERRORCODE		ENUM		
	ERRORCAUSE		STRING		1-100

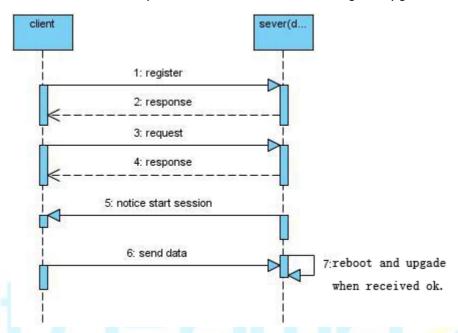
## 3.4.7.6 Upgrade(Realized)

The service provider should not have other business while upgrading, and the instruction could only be carried out by one user of the service provider for this function is independent and exclusive with other business. The upgrade function also belongs



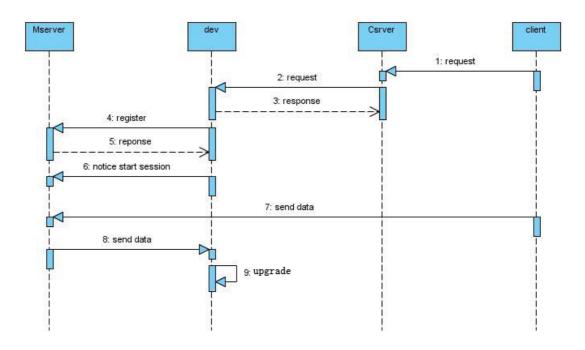
to media business of the service provider, which need the support of the media link and have two forms.

1. PC direct connection mode: The PC will send the upgrade instruction to the ser vice provider directly. PC will build the media link while sending the instructions and register the media link. Then send the upgrade instruction . The service provider will stop all the network business especially the upgrade competence of other users, and the service provider will reboot after receiving the upgrade file.



2. Forward mode: PC will send the instructions to the service provider via the signaling server. The media link is built after the instructions have been sent in this mode. When the link is successfully built the service provider will be ready to receive the upgrade data from the network and store it to the specific folder. The service provider will reboot after receiving the upgrade file.





### 3. Upgrade application

MODULE	MEDIASTREA	MMODEL	
CECCION	TYPE		RANGE
SESSION	STRING		
ODEDATION	NAME		TYPE
OPERATION	REQUESTUP	GRADE	REQUEST-RESPONSE
PARAMETER	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
	CSRC	STRING	0-64BYTE(Service Provider)
	SSRC	INTEGER	0-65535 Synchronization source identifier
			ID, this will be provided by the client
			when applying. It is different with the
			SSRC in the protocol, then the SSRC will
			replay the SSRC and be the
			synchronization source identifier in the
			protocol.
	STREAMNA	STRING	1-32
	ME		
	FILENAME	STRING	1-128 File name
	FILESIZE	INTEGER	File total length



	IPANDPORT	STRING	Media IP 1-32(Use the IP and port given
			by the service provider if there is no this
			field. For example; 58.60.231.218:5550)
	SWVER	INTEGER	This field is only for the upgrading from
			NVR to IPC, because there are many
			versions of IPC, so this field is used to
			check the version. It means that need to
			be checked if the value is 1,otherwise do
			not need to check.
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
RESPONSE	ERRORCODE	ENUM	
	ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100
	STREAMNAME	STRING	1-100

#### 4、Register the media link

MODULE	CERTIFICATE		
SESSION	TYPE		RANGE
SESSION	STRING		
OPERATION	NAME		TYPE
OPERATION	CREATESTREAM	M	REQUEST-RESPONSE
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
PARAMETER	VISION	STRING	1-32(Protocol Version)
PARAMETER	DEVTYPE	INTEGER	1-32
	STREAMNAME	STRING	1-32
	IPANDPORT	STRING	1-32
	DSNO	STRING	Device serial number, unique
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
RESPONSE	ERRORCODE	ENUM	
	ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100

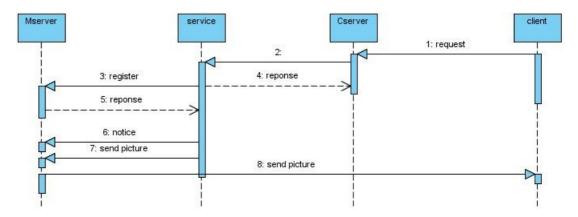
## 3.4.7.7 Snapshot(Being realized[Currently only achieved Type

0])

The snapshot will only report to the media server and stored in the media server. The client will get the snapshots from the media server, which will decrease the pressure of the store for server provider. The center will control the snapshot



function to snapshot in time, automatically and also historically. We deal with different mode and uploading type with different logical type.



Remote manually capture: The remote client will send the capture instruction to the device and the device will capture as soon as it receives the instruction. It may capture several pictures and store in the cache, and then upgrade according to the upgrading methods. If it is real-time upload, then it will upload upload one picture once and upload all the pictures meet the requirements one by one. If it is package upload, then the device will package the pictures and send the package one by one.

Note, if choose the singal picture to upload, each picture will have a data head beside the protocol head, the structure of the description of the SnapHead is as following:

```
struct SnapHead
```

unsigned long long SnapTime;// Start time, Milliseconds
char Channel;

Unsigned char Snapcmdtype;// Capture instruction type

//0:Snapshot manually,1:Alarm capture,2:Timing capture,3:Network instruction capture

```
char resever[2];
unsigned int PicDataLen;
char PicData[0];// Image type
}__attribute__((packed));
```

In order to make it easy, we use the one package with one picture to upload.

#### 1: Capture applied instruction

MODULE	MEDIASTREAM	MODEL	
CECCION	TYPE		RANGE
SESSION	STRING		
OPERATION	NAME		TYPE
OPERATION	REQUESTCATCHPIC		REQUEST-RESPONSE
PARAMETER	NAME	TYPE	RANGE



CSRC	STRING	0-64BYTE(Service Provider)
SSRC	INTEGER	0-65535 Synchronization source identifier ID, this will be provided by the client when applying. It is different with the SSRC in the protocol, then the SSRC will replay the SSRC and be the synchronization source identifier in the protocol.
STREAMNAME	STRING	1-32
CMDTYPE	INTEGER	0:Remote manually capture 1:Butt capture(STREAMTYPE is uncertain and need to be determined by the instructions of NVR. And support the alarm main stream capture of rm.) 2:Timing capture(Main stream) 3:History Snapshot(Main stream) 4:Continuous capture(Need to support the CIF capture of the platform of ShengGuang, and need to meet the requirements that the capture within 1s combining withe the manually capture.)
STREAMTYPE	INTEGER	If the field does not exist, the default is
		main stream 0: Sub-stream 1: Main stream
IPANDPORT	STRING	1-32(Use the configuration in the service provider if there is no this field.)
CHANNEL	INTEGER	(BIT representation and BIT0-BIT31 represent the channels from 1 to 32, valid when the value is 1 otherwise invalid)
COUNT	INTEGER	Capture times, Valid 1-5 times when CMDTYPE is 0,the default time is 1.
PRETIME	INTEGER	Appointment capture time ( Butt capture valid)
INTERVAL	INTEGER	Capture interval period, 0~300. In seconds. The number stands for the period of capture.
SNAPPRI	INTEGER	Capture Priority (Butt capture valid)
DELAYD	INTEGER	Capture error time (Butt capture valid)



SEGMENTCO UNT  The number of the time period for capture, ranging from 1-5, 5 represents 2011.09.28 15:21:30 hour system.)  SEGBEGIN1  STRING  SEGBEGIN1  STRING  The number of the time period for capture, ranging from 1-5, 5 represents 2011.09.28 15:21:30 hour system.)  SEGBEGIN1  STRING  Time format YYMMDD  HHMMSS (There are blacks betthe time), Such as 110928 15:21:30 hour system.)  SEGEND1  STRING  Time format HHMMSS, such as 202145 represents 21:21:45 (24 system.)   SEGBEGINN  STRING  SEGENDN  STRING  FREAMCOUNT INTEGER  Ranging from1-10, represents	esents ne list. order t have period e time is no ween
HHMMSS (There are blacks bette the time), Such as 110928 1521 represents 2011.09.28 15:21:30 hour system.)  SEGEND1 STRING Time format HHMMSS, such as 202145 represents 21:21:45 (24 system.)   SEGBEGINN STRING SEGENDN STRING	.30
202145 represents 21:21:45 (24 system.) SEGBEGINN STRING SEGENDN STRING	
SEGENDN STRING	-hour
SEGENDN STRING	
EDEAMCOLINIT INTEGED Danging from 1.10 represents	
FREAMCOOM INTEGER Ranging Home-to, Tepresents	the
foundation of the interval o	f the
continuous frames and the num	ber of
the pictures you will capture example, the start time is 14:00:00 the capture interval time is 20 number of the continuous frames the interval time of the continuous frame is 3s, which means it will capturing from 14:00:00, and capturing from 14:00:00, and the interval time between the two pictures is 3 Note: the interval time of the continuous frame must less than interval time of capturing.  FREAMINTERV INTEGER Ranging from 1-10 in seconds. The capture of the continuous frame must less than interval time of capturing.	oo and s, the s is 2, nuous I start apture nterval 3s.
AL interval time of the continuous fra must less than the interval time o capturing.	me
SENDMODE INTEGER 0:Real-time upload 1:Timing package upload 2:FTP upload	
FORMAT INTEGER 1: JPGE	



			2: BMP
			3: GIF
			4: H264 (I frame)
	OSD	INTEGER	Bit representation, valid when bit is 1,
			use the default OSD if the field doesn't
			exist.
			bit0:Time
			bit1:Vehicle number
			bit2:Speed
			bit3:GPS information
			bit4:Channel number
			bit5:Self-number
			Bit6:User-defined 1
			Bit7:User-defined 2
	UD[N]		1.1 OSD Use self-defined information,
			the current value is 2. Subscript 0
			corresponds to the OSD bit4,Subscript
			1 corresponds to the OSD bit 5.
	R	INTEGER	Snapshot picture resolution
			0-CIF 1-HD1 2-D1 3-QCIF 4-QVGA 5-
			VGA 6-720P 7-1080P 8-
			3MP(2048*1536) 9-5MP(2592*1920)
			10 WQCIF, 11 WCIF, 12 WHD1, 13
			WD1(960H) 14-960P 15-Q1080P
	Q	INTEGER	Capture picture quality
			1-Best 2-Good 3-Normal 4-Worse
			5,6,7, 8-Worst
		T) (DE	D. 1105
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
RESPONSE	ERRORCODE	ENUM	
	ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100

OSD	Atomic data structure	Remark
overlay the		
self-defined		
the		
combinatio		
n of JSON		
UD	X	X coordinate in the upper left corner,
		ranging from 0-1024



Y	Y coordinate in the upper left corner,
	ranging from 0-768
С	Overlay information, 32bytes string.

#### 1.1 OSD Overlay self-defined information

#### 2 Register media server

MODULE	CERTIFICATE		
OFOOLON	TYPE		RANGE
SESSION	STRING		
OPERATI	NAME		TYPE
ON	CREATESTREAM		REQUEST-RESPONSE
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
PARAME	VISION	STRING	1-32(Protocol Version)
TER	DEVTYPE	INTEGER	1-32
IEK	STREAMNAME	STRING	1-32
	IPANDPORT	STRING	1-32
	DSNO	STRING	Device serial number, unique
RESPON	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
SE	ERRORCODE	ENUM	
3E	ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100

#### 3、Capture media task control instructions

MODULE	MEDIASTREAMMODEL		
CECCION	TYPE		RANGE
SESSION	STRING		
OPERATI	NAME		TYPE
ON	CONTROLCATCHE	PICTURE	REQUEST-RESPONSE
PARAME	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
TER	CSRC	STRING	0-64BYTE(Service Provider)
	SSRC	INTEGER	0-65535 Synchronization source
			identifier ID, this will be provided by the
			client when applying. It is different with
			the SSRC in the protocol, then the
			SSRC will replay the SSRC and be the
			synchronization source identifier in the
			protocol.
	STREAMNAME	STRING	1-32



	CMDTYPE	BIT	0:Remote manually capture
			1:Timing capture
			2:History Snapshot
			3:Alarm trigger
	CMD	ENUM	Control of the media task operation
			(0:Stop)
DECDON	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
RESPON SE	ERRORCODE	ENUM	
3E	ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100

## 3.4.7.8 Download log(not realized)

The file system doesn't support the download of the log file as the form of document, so the downloading of the log is independent. The logs are located in different places and need to be re-segmentated and then download. Because the quantity of the log file every day is uncertain, so the logs need to be divided into parts in case that there are too many logs and cause a system mess.

#### 1. Apply for downloading log

MODULE	MEDIASTREAMMO	DDEL		
SESSION	TYPE		RANGE	
3E33ION	STRING			
OPERATIO	NAME		TYPE	
N	REQUESTLOG		REQUEST-RESPONSE	
PARAMET	NAME	TYPE	RANGE	
ER	CSRC	STRING	0-64BYTE(Service Provider)	
	SSRC	INTEGER	0-65535 (Channel) Synchronization	
			source identifier, valid when applying,	
			unique	
	STREAMNAME	STRING	1-32	
	LOGTYPE	INTEGER	(64 bit)Log type bit representation,	
		64	valid when the value is 1.	
			bit0:Alarm log	
			bit1:Operation log	
			Other values determined	



	ALARMTYPE	INTEGER	Alarm log details(64 bit)bit
		64	representation
			bit0:Self-defined alarm
			bit1:Video loss
			bit2:Blind alarm
			bit3:Motion detection
			bit4:HDD
			bit5:IP conflict
			The rest TBD
			This field can exist with ALARMID and
			also separated, but must based on the ALARMTYPE if together with
			ALARMID. For example, if it is the self-
			defined alarm, then the ALARMIF is
			invalid if it represents the channel
	AL ADMID	INITEGES	number.
	ALARMID	INTEGER	Operation log will be invalid without
			this field. And it represents the number
			when the bit of ALARMTYPE is valid.
			Represent the HDD logical number
			when bit4 is valid. This field will be
			invalid when bit5 is valid, and others
		0=====	TBD.
	STARTT	STRING	1-
			14(Year,month,day,hour,minute,secon
			d: 20120928000000, represents
			starting at 2012.9.28). Start from the
			earliest logo record if not exist or is
			empty.
	ENDT	STRING	1-
			14(Year,month,day,hour,minute,secon
			d: 20120928235959, represents end at
			2012.9.28 23:59:59). It is the lastest
			logo record if not exist or is empty.
	IPANDPORT	STRING	1-32(Use the provided by the service
			provider if there is no this field.)
	SERIAL	INTEGER	Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0,
			active in transmit mode.
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
RESPON		ENUM	NANGE
		C I MIL HIVI	1
SE	ERRORCODE	_	1 100
SE	ERRORCODE ERRORCAUSE STREAMNAME	STRING STRING	1-100 1-32



SERIAL	INTEGER	Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0,
		active in transmit mode.
TOTAL	INTEGER	The total number of the logs searched

#### 2. Register media channel

MODULE	CERTIFICATE		
CECCION	TYPE		RANGE
SESSION	STRING		
OPERATI	NAME		TYPE
ON	CREATESTREAM		REQUEST-RESPONSE
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
PARAME	VISION	STRING	1-32(Protocol Version)
TER	DEVTYPE	INTEGER	1-32
IEK	STREAMNAME	STRING	1-100
	IPANDPORT	STRING	1-32
	DSNO	STRING	Device serial number, unique
DECDON	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
RESPON	ERRORCODE	ENUM	
JE	ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100

### 3、Control instruction for downloading the media task log

MODULE	MEDIASTREAMMODEL		
SESSION	TYPE		RANGE
	STRING		
OPERATI	NAME		TYPE
ON			
	CONTROLDOWNL	.OADLOG	REQUEST-RESPONSE
PARAMET	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
ER	CSRC	STRING	0-64BYTE(Service Provider)
	PT	CHAR	Refer to PAYLOAD TYPE2.1.1It is
			related to the video stream uploaded
			to client.
	SSRC	CHAR	0-65535 Time period identification ID.
			The time period identification ID is
			provided bu the client when applying
			here, and is the same as it is applied.
	STREAMNAME	STRING	1-32



	CMD	ENUM	Control of the media task operation
			(0:Stop)
	SERIAL	INTEGER	Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0,
			active in transmit mode.
		•	
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
	STREAMNAME	STRING	1-32
RESPONS	ERRORCODE	ENUM	
E	ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100
	SERIAL	INTEGER	Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0,
			active in transmit mode.

Note: the format of the logs are shown in the head of the protocol, the value of PT is 1 and represent METADATA. The foramt of METADATA is different according to the detailed media task. METADATA format TBD.

#### 4. The note for log downloading link to start uploading

MODULE	MEDIASTREAMMODEL		
SESSION	TYPE		RANGE
3E33ION	STRING		
OPERATI	NAME		TYPE
ON	DOWNLOGSTART		REQUEST-RESPONSE
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
	ERRORCODE	ENUM	
RESPON	ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100
SE	STREAMNAME	STRING	1-32
JL	SERIAL	INTEGER	Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0,
			active in transmit mode.
	TOTAL	INTEGER	The total number of the log searched

#### 5. The note for log downloading link to finish uploading

MODULE	MEDIASTREAMMODEL	
SESSION	TYPE	RANGE
SESSION	STRING	
OPERATI	NAME	TYPE
ON	DOWNLOGSTOP	REQUEST-RESPONSE



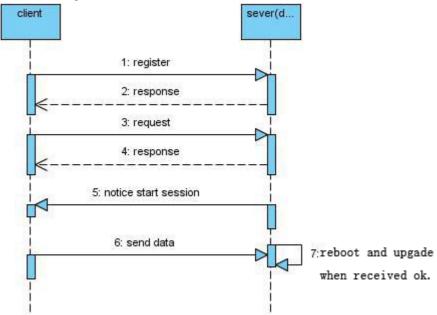
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
	ERRORCODE	ENUM	Normal end when the error code is 0
	ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100
RESPON	STREAMNAME	STRING	1-32
SE	SERIAL	INTEGER	Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0,
			active in transmit mode.
	TOTAL	INTEGER	The total number of the logs
			searched

This reporting instruction is the parameters which need to be reported every time the link start or end reporting the media data for the upper layer to record. The PT in the protocol is 0, SSRC and CSRC is the corresponding SSRC and CSRC in the instruction, which are used to distinguish the data source in the media link.

#### 3.4.7.9 Import parameters(Realized)

The service provider should not have other business while importing, and there should be one user to do the importing operation for this function is independent and exclusive with other business. The import of the parameters belongs to the media business and need the support of the media link, which also have two forms.

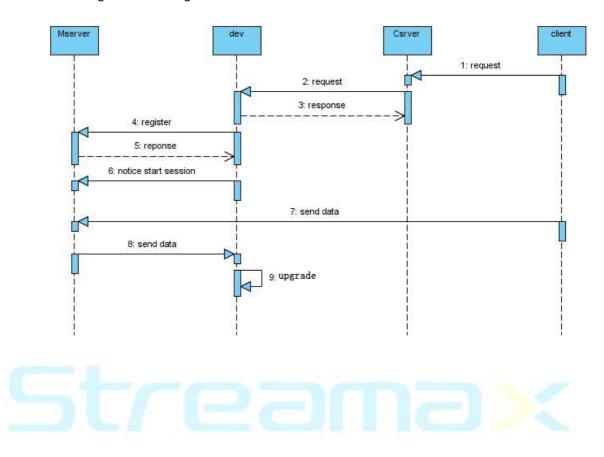
1. PC direct connection mode: PC will send the import instruction directly. The PC will build the media link first when sending the instruction, after successfully register the media link, it will send the instruction. The service provider will start receiving the data after getting the instruction and save to the flash when finish receiving and checking.



2. Forward mode: PC will send the instruction to the service provider through the signaling server. The media link will be built after the application instruction is sent.



The media link will be ready to receive the parameter file when it is built, and the file will be saved in the specific folder, and finally be saved to the flash when finish receiving and checking.



#### 3. Import parameter application

MODULE	MEDIASTREAMMODEL		
SESSION	TYPE		RANGE
SESSION	STRING		
OPERATI	NAME		TYPE
ON	REQUESTUPDATEPARAM		REQUEST-RESPONSE
PARAME	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
TER	CSRC	STRING	0-64BYTE(Service Provider)



	SSRC	INTEGER	0-65535 Synchronization source
			identifier ID, this will be provided by
			the client when applying. It is
			different with the SSRC in the
			protocol, then the SSRC will replay
			the SSRC and be the
			synchronization source identifier in
			the protocol.
	STREAMNAM	STRING	1-32
	Е		
	FILENAME	STRING	1-128 File name
	FILESIZE	INTEGER	File total length
	IPANDPORT	STRING	Media IP 1-32(Use the IP and port
			given by the service provider if there
			is no this field. For example;
			58.60.231.218:5550)
	NANAE	TVDE	DANIOS
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
RESPON	ERRORCODE	ENUM	
SE	ERRORCAUS	STRING	1-100
9	E		
	STREAMNAM	STRING	1-100
	E		

#### 4、Register the media link

MODULE	CERTIFICATE		
CECCION	TYPE		RANGE
SESSION	STRING		
OPERATI	NAME		TYPE
ON	CREATESTREAM	1	REQUEST-RESPONSE
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
	VISION	STRING	1-32(Protocol Version)
PARAME	DEVTYPE	INTEGER	1-32
TER	STREAMNAME	STRING	1-32
	IPANDPORT	STRING	1-32
	DSNO	STRING	Device serial number, unique
RESPON	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
SE	ERRORCODE	ENUM	
JL	ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100



#### 5、Import parameters control instruction

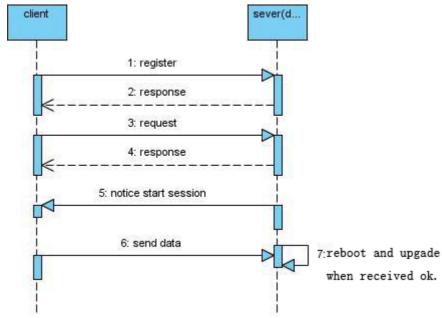
MODULE	CERTIFICATE		
CECCION	TYPE		RANGE
SESSION	STRING		
OPERATI	NAME		TYPE
ON	CONTROLUPDA	TEPARAM	REQUEST-RESPONSE
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
	CSRC	STRING	0-64BYTE(Service Provider)
	PT	CHAR	Refer to PAYLOAD TYPE2.1.1 It is
			related to the video stream uploaded
			to client.
PARAMET	SSRC	CHAR	0-65535 Time period identification
ER			ID. The time period identification ID
ER			is provided by the client when
			applying, and it is the same as the
			application instruction.
	STREAMNAME	STRING	1-32
	CMD	ENUM	Control of the media task operation
			(0:Stop)
	SERIAL	INTEGER	Unsigned int, and the highest bit is
	_/ [		0, active in transmit mode.
RESPONS	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
E	ERRORCODE	ENUM	
_	ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100
	SERIAL	INTEGER	Unsigned int, and the highest bit is
			0, active in transmit mode.

## 3.4.7.10 Export Parameters(Realized)

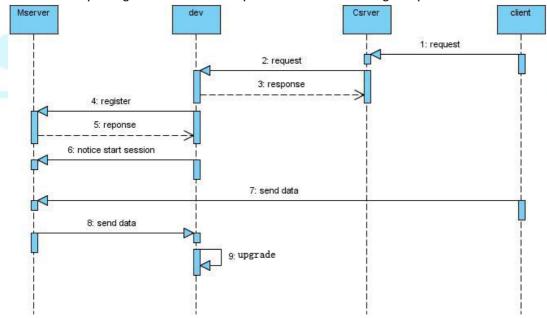
The service provider should not have other business while exporting, and there should be one user to do the exporting opration for this funtion is independent and exclusive with other business. The export of the parameters belongs to the media business and need the support of the media link, which also have two forms.

1. PC direct connection mode: PC will send the import instruction directly. The PC will build the media link first when sending the instruction, after successfully register the media link, it will send the instruction. The service provider will start receiving the data after getting the instruction and save to the flash when finish receving and checking.





2. Forward mode: PC will send the instruction to the service provider through the signaling server. The media link will be built after the application instruction is sent. The media link will be ready to report the parameter file when it is built, and it will finish exporting when the service provider finish receiving the parameter file.



3. Parameter import application

MODULE	MEDIASTREAMMODEL	
SESSION	TYPE	RANGE
SESSION	STRING	
OPERATI	NAME	TYPE
ON	REQUESTDOWNPARAM	REQUEST-RESPONSE



	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
	CSRC	STRING	0-64BYTE(Service Provider)
	SSRC	INTEGER	0-65535 Synchronization source identifier
			ID, this will be provided by the client when
			applying. It is different with the SSRC in
PARAME			the protocol, then the SSRC will replay the
TER			SSRC and be the synchronization source
			identifier in the protocol.
	STREAMNAM	STRING	1-32
	Е		
	IPANDPORT	STRING	Media IP 1-32(Use the IP and port given
			by the service provider if there is no this
			field. For example; 58.60.231.218:5550)
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
			RANGE
	ERRORCODE	ENUM	1.100
DECDON	ERRORCAUS	STRING	1-100
RESPON	E	OTDING.	1.100
SE	STREAMNAM	STRING	1-100
	E	OTDING.	4.400 5"
	FILENAME	STRING	1-128 File name
	FILESIZE	INTEGER	File total length
	SERIAL	INTEGER	Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0,
			active in transmit mode, the same as it is
			applied.

### 4、Register the media link

MODULE	CERTIFICATE		
SESSION	TYPE		RANGE
SESSION	STRING		
OPERATI	NAME		TYPE
ON	CREATESTREA	М	REQUEST-RESPONSE
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
	VISION	STRING	1-32(Protocol Version)
PARAME	DEVTYPE	INTEGER	1-32
TER	STREAMNAME	STRING	1-32
	IPANDPORT	STRING	1-32
	DSNO	STRING	Device serial number, unique
RESPON	NAME	TYPE	RANGE



CE	ERRORCODE	ENUM	
SE	ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100

#### 5. Note for the parameter export link starting to upload data

MODULE	MEDIASTREAMMODEL		
CECCION	TYPE		RANGE
SESSION	STRING		
OPERATI	NAME		TYPE
ON	REQUESTDOWN	IPARAM	REQUEST-RESPONSE
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
	ERRORCODE	ENUM	
	ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100
RESPON	STREAMNAME	STRING	1-32
SE	FILESIZE	INTEGER	The total length of the file
	SERIAL	INTEGER	Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0,
			active in transmit mode, the same as it is
			applied

This report instruction is the parameters of the media data which will inform the upper layer to receive in the media link, including the total length of the parameter file. The PT in the head of the protocol is 0, and SSRC and CSRC are the correspoding parameters in the instruction in order to distinguish the data resource in the media link.

#### 6. Instruction for exporting the parameter

MODULE	CERTIFICATE		
SESSION	TYPE		RANGE
SESSION	STRING		
OPERATI	NAME		TYPE
ON	CONTROLDOWN	NPARAM	REQUEST-RESPONSE
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
	CSRC	STRING	0-64BYTE(Service Provider)
	PT	CHAR	Refer to PAYLOAD TYPE2.1.1 It is
			related to the video stream uploaded to
PARAME			client.
TER	SSRC	CHAR	0-65535 Time period identification ID.
			The time period identification ID is
			provided bu the client when applying
			here, and is the same as the application
			instruction.



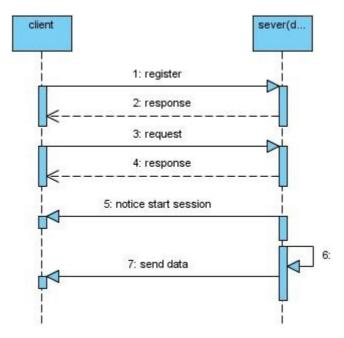
	STREAMNAME	STRING	1-32
	CMD	ENUM	Control of the media task operation
			(0:Stop)
	SERIAL	INTEGER	Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0,
			active in transmit mode.
RESPON	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
SE	ERRORCODE	ENUM	
SE	ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100
	SERIAL	INTEGER	Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0,
			active in transmit mode.

#### 3.4.7.11Single-channel audio transmission(Unrealized)

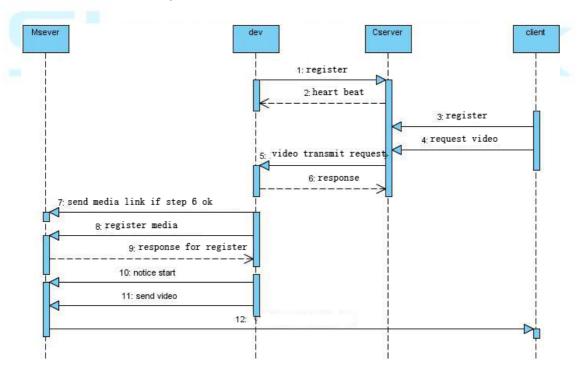
In order to solve the special application of DVR and ensure the audio handling, this instruction is only for a specific system of single-channel audio transmission. The export of the parameters belongs to the media business and need the support of the media link, which also have two forms. When applying for the real-time video then it will apply for the audio needed at the same time, and the audio if for the client decoding, the audio in the composite video stream is used for user recording but not for audio encoding. If you need to switch the audio at real-time, then you should send the audio swith instruction, and close the existed channel to resend the new audio.

1. PC direct connection mode: PC will send the import instruction directly. The PC will build the media link first when sending the instruction, after successfully register the media link, it will send the instruction. The service provider will send the corresponding audio data of the channel when received the instruction and successfully handled.





2. Forward mode: PC will send the instruction to the service provider through the signaling server. The media link will be built after the application instruction is sent. The media link will be ready to send the audio date after the media link is built and wait for the service provider to receive the audio data.



3、Audio application

MODULE	MEDIASTREAMMODEL	
CECCION	TYPE	RANGE
SESSION	STRING	



OPERATI	NAME		TYPE
ON	REQUESTAUDIC	)	REQUEST-RESPONSE
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
	CSRC	STRING	0-64BYTE(Service Provider)
	SSRC	INTEGER	0-65535 Synchronization source identifier
			ID, this will be provided by the client when
			applying. It is different with the SSRC in
			the protocol, then the SSRC will replay the
PARAME			SSRC and be the synchronization source
TER			identifier in the protocol.
IEK	STREAMNAME	STRING	1-32
	CHANNEL	INTEGER	1-32(BIT representation, BIT0-BIT31
			represent the channels from 1-32. Valid
			when BIT is 1 otherwise invalid.) Audio
	IPANDPORT	STRING	Media IP 1-32(Use the IP and port given by
			the service provider if there is no this field.
			For example; 58.60.231.218:5550)
	I		
RESPON	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
SE	ERRORCODE	ENUM	
02	ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100
	STREAMNAME	STRING	1-100
	SSRC	CHAR	0-65535 Synchronization source identifier
			ID, this will be provided by the client when
			applying. It is different with the SSRC in
			the protocol, then the SSRC will replay the
			SSRC and be the synchronization source
			identifier in the protocol.

### 4、Register the media link

MODULE	CERTIFICATE		
SESSION	TYPE		RANGE
	STRING		
OPERATI	NAME		TYPE
ON			
	CREATESTREAM		REQUEST-RESPONSE
PARAME	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
TER			
	VISION	STRING	1-32(Protocol Version)
	DEVTYPE	INTEGER	1-32



	STREAMNAME	STRING	1-32
	IPANDPORT	STRING	1-32
	DSNO	STRING	Device serial number, unique
RESPON	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
SE			
	ERRORCODE	ENUM	
	ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100

#### 5、Audio control command

MODULE	MEDIASTREAM	MODEL	
SESSION	TYPE		RANGE
	STRING		
OPERATIO	NAME		TYPE
N			
	CONTROLAUDIO	)	REQUEST-RESPONSE
		I	
PARAMET ER	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
	CSRC	STRING	0-64BYTE(Service Provider)
L 1	PT	CHAR	Refer to PAYLOAD TYPE2.1.1It is
	// [-		related to the video stream uploaded to
			client.
	SSRC	INTEGER	0-255 (Channel) It is related to the
			video stream uploaded to client.
	STREAMNAME	STRING	1-32
	CHANNEL	INTEGER	1-32(BIT representation, BIT0-BIT31
			represent the channels from 1-32. Valid
			when BIT is 1 otherwise invalid.) Audio,
			control which channel need to be
			trnasmitted.
RESPON	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
SE	IVAIVIE		RANGE
	STREAMNAME	STRING	1-32
	ERRORCODE	ENUM	
	ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100
	SSRC	INTEGER	0-255 (Channel) It is related to the
			video stream uploaded to client. It is the
			same as the ssrc in th instruction, when
			CHANNEL changes, the ssrc in the
			head of the audio also changes to



	ensure the channel is the current applied
	channel.

#### 3.4.7.12 Passthrough data stream(Realized)

Add the passthrough protocol is to let the upper layer communicate with the standard layer more easily, reduce the participation of the sdk so that the time period of investigation will be shorter, and also provide a efficient channel for the data provider. In order to deal with different kinds of passthrough data, we define a dead of the passthrough protocol here.

```
typedef struct _TRANS_HEAD
{
  int nType;// Represent the date type of the passthrough.
  int nReserve;// Extend
}TRANS_HEAD;
```

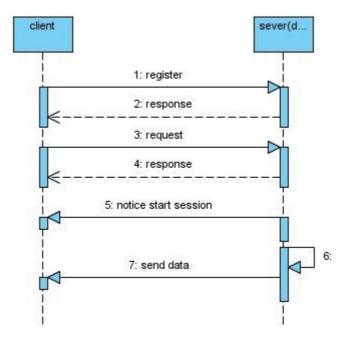
Each package of protocol data must has a head, which we call it the data head of the passthrough. This structure is at the first place of each passthrough data, following the protocol head. Among this ,the definition if the nType please refer to 6.2.5.

In order to solve the special condition of NAT,we use the protocol module agent in the parameter storage, and use the IE to visit the parameter part of the client. This instruction is to let the server be a special client and visit the device as a client, and build a special media link, which will let the device communicate with the server without the head of the protocol. In order to ensure the device could handle the data at the same time, the server should add a ssrc to each instruction to distinguish different instructions. The device will decide the web visit according to the ssrc. Each time the device receives a requirement that contains a http format requirement, then the device will do the web visiting when it handled the requirement, and then the device will send the data which is required in the http requirement directly to the server or web. The data will be rebuilt by the server according to the ssrc when the requirement is applied and the send back to the client.

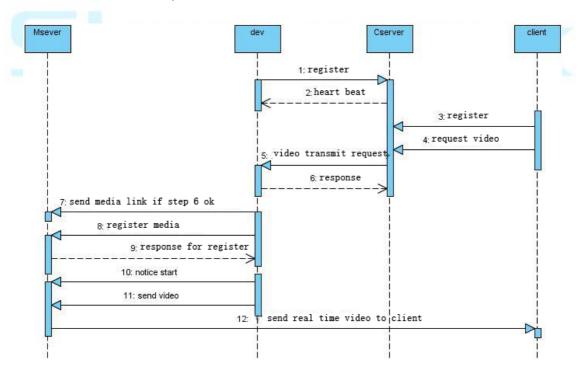
Note: the requirements of http basically are: get, set, post, and in the protocol these requirements are not distinguished.

1. PC direct connection mode: PC will send the import instruction directly. The PC will build the media link first when sending the instruction, after successfully register the media link, it will send the instruction. The service provider will send the corresponding audio data of the channel when received the instruction and successfully handled.





2.Forward mode: PC will send the instruction to the service provider through the signaling server. The media link will be built after the application instruction is sent. The media link will be ready to send the audio date after the media link is built and wait for the service provider to receive the audio data.





#### 3、Application

MODULE	MEDIASTREA	MMODEL	
CECCION	TYPE		RANGE
SESSION	STRING		
OPERATI	NAME		TYPE
ON	REQUESTTRA	ANS	REQUEST-RESPONSE
		T	
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
	CSRC	STRING	0-64BYTE(Service Provider)
	SSRC	INTEGER	New mode: SSRC set as -1 <sub>o</sub>
PARAME			
TER	STREAMNA	STRING	1-32
	ME		
	IPANDPORT	STRING	Media IP 1-32(Use the IP and port given
			by the service provider if there is no this
			field. For example; 58.60.231.218:5550)
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
	ERRORCOD		RANGE
RESPON		ENUM	
SE	E	OTDINO	1.100
	ERRORCAU	STRING	1-100
	SE	OTDINO	1.100
	STREAMNA	STRING	1-100
	ME	INITEGED	O CETOE Complement of the control of
	SSRC	INTEGER	0-65535 Synchronization source identifier
			ID, this will be provided by the client when
			applying. It is different with the ssrc in the
			protocol, then the ssrc will replay the ssrc
			and be the synchronization source
			identifier in the protocol.

Design for client (Transmit server design) Note:

#### Service on:

- 1 Finish the login and media link progress.
- 2 The media link finish the sending and receiving of the date.
- 3 Back to step 1 when there is something wrong with the media link.

The device use the link timeout detection mechanism and will actively disconnect the media link.



### 4、Register the media link

MODULE	CERTIFICATE		
SESSION	TYPE		RANGE
SESSION	STRING		
OPERATI	NAME		TYPE
ON	CREATESTREAM	M	REQUEST-RESPONSE
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
PARAME	VISION	STRING	1-32(Protocol Version)
TER	DEVTYPE	INTEGER	1-32
	STREAMNAME	STRING	1-32
	IPANDPORT	STRING	1-32
	DSNO	STRING	Device serial number, unique
RESPON	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
SE	ERRORCODE	ENUM	
JE	ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100

#### 5. Control instructions

MODULE	MEDIASTREAM	IMODEL	
SESSION	TYPE		RANGE
SESSION	STRING		
OPERATI	NAME		TYPE
ON	CONTROLTRAN	NSLINK	REQUEST-RESPONSE
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
	CSRC	STRING	0-64BYTE(Service Provider)
	PT	CHAR	Refer to PAYLOAD TYPE2.1.1It is
			related to the video stream uploaded to
			client.
PARAM	SSRC	INTEGER	0-255 (Channel) It is related to the
ETER			video stream uploaded to client.
	STREAMNAME	STRING	1-32
	CMD	INTEGER	0: Close all the media link regardless of
			whether there is a IE request
			1: Close one of the IE requirement
			according to the ssrc.
RESPO	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
NSE	STREAMNAME	STRING	1-32



ERRORCODE	ENUM	
ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100
SSRC	INTEGER	0-255 (Channel) It is related to the
		video stream uploaded to client. It is the
		same as the ssrc in th instruction, when
		CHANNEL changes, the ssrc in the head
		of the audio also changes to ensure the
		channel is the current applied channel.

### 3.4.7.13 Real-time video sub-stream application (Realized)

This instruction is mainly for one user to apply for several stream and prevent the streams from producing mutually exclusive. The instruction 3.4..7.1 can only support one user to use one stream, so here is mainly for the application of the sub-stream. The PT of the type for sub-stream transmission is 15.

#### 1、Real-time video applications

MODULE	MEDIASTREAMMODEL		
SESSIO	TYPE		RANGE
N	STRING		
OPERAT	NAME		TYPE
ION	REQUESTNEWALIVEVIDEO		REQUEST-RESPONSE
PARAME	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
TER	CSRC	STRING	0-64BYTE(Service Provider)
	SSRC	CHAR	0-255 (Here for channel comprehension)
			Synchronization source identifier ID, this
			will be invalid and is base on the
			CHANNEL field behind when applying, and
			the device will insert the channel number
			os that it is easy for the upper layer to
			resolve. It is different with the ssrc in the
			protocol, then the ssrc will replay the ssrc
			and be the synchronization source
			identifier in the protocol.
	STREAMNAM	STRING	1-100
	E		
	STREAMTYPE	INTEGER	1(Applied stream type 0: Sub-stream, 1:
			Main stream, 2: Mobile stream)



	<del></del>	1	
	CHANNEL	INTEGER	1-32(BIT representation, BIT0-BIT31 represent the channels from 1-32. Valid
			when BIT is 1 otherwise invalid.)
	AUDIOVALID	INTEGER	(BIT representation, BIT0-BIT31 represent
			the channels from 1-32. Valid when BIT is
			1 otherwise invalid.) CHANNEL must be
			corresponding withe the channel number,
			and the CHANNEL must be valid.
	IPANDPORT	STRING	Media IP 1-32(Use the IP and port given
			by the service provider if there is no this
			field. For example; 58.60.231.218:5550)
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
RESPON	ERRORCODE	ENUM	
SE	ERRORCAUS	STRING	1-100
	E		
	STREAMNAM	STRING	1-32
	E		
	SSRC	CHAR	0-255 (Channel) Synchronization source
			identifier ID, this will be invalid and is base
			on the CHANNEL field behind when
		$\neg$	applying, and the device will insert the
			channel number os that it is easy for the
			upper layer to resolve. It is different with
			the ssrc in the protocol, then the ssrc will
			replay the ssrc and be the synchronization
			source identifier in the protocol.
	STREAMTYPE	INTEGER	1(Applied stream type 0: Sub-stream, 1:
			Main stream, 2: Mobile stream)

### 2、Real-time video media link register

MODULE	CERTIFICATE		
SESSION	TYPE		RANGE
SESSION	STRING		
OPERATI	NAME		TYPE
ON	CREATESTREAM		REQUEST-RESPONSE
PARAME	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
TER	VISION	STRING	1-32(Protocol Version)
	DEVTYPE	INTEGER	1-32



	STREAMNAM	STRING	1-32			
	E					
	IPANDPORT	STRING	1-32			
	DSNO	STRING	Device serial number, unique			
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE			
RESPON	ERRORCODE	ENUM				
SE	ERRORCAUS	STRING	1-100			
	E					

#### 3、Real-time video media link control instruction

MODULE	MEDIASTREAMMODEL		
CECCION	TYPE		RANGE
SESSION	STRING		
OPERATI	NAME		TYPE
ON	CONTROLNEW	STREAM	REQUEST-RESPONSE
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
	CSRC	STRING	0-64BYTE(Service Provider)
	PT	CHAR	Refer to PAYLOAD TYPE2.1.1It is related
			to the video stream uploaded to client.
PARAME	SSRC	INTEGER	0-255 (Channel) It is related to the video
TER			stream uploaded to client.
	STREAMNAM	STRING	1-32
	Е		
	STREAMTYPE	INTEGER	1(Applied stream type 0: Sub-stream, 1:
			Main stream, 2: Mobile stream)
	AUDIOVALID	INTEGER	(BIT representation, BIT0-BIT31 represent
			the channels from 1-32. Open when BIT is
			1 otherwise close) CHANNEL must be
			corresponding withe the channel number,
			and the CHANNEL must be valid. If the
			operation need this field then you must
			insert the operation towards the audio, or it
			will be the same with the default.
	CMD	ENUM	Control of the media task operation(0:
			Stop, 1: Resume, 2: Standby: 3: Change
			the stream, 4: Audio management.)
		T	
RESPON	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
SE			



STREAMNAME	STRING	1-32
ERRORCODE	ENUM	
ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100
SSRC	INTEGER	0-255 (Channel) It is related to the video
		stream uploaded to client.

3.4.7.14 Auxiliary sub-stream real-time video

applications (Realized)

This instruction is mainly for one user to apply for several stream and prevent the streams from producing mutually exclusive. The instruction 3.4..7.1 can only support one user to use one stream, so here is mainly for the application of the auxiliary substream. The PT of the type for auxiliary substream transmission is 16. Auxiliary substream is one type of the sub-stream, we call it mobile stream here, and it has independent coding.

#### 1、Real-time video applications

MODULE	MEDIASTREAMMODEL		
SESSION	TYPE		RANGE
	STRING		
OPERATI	NAME		TYPE
ON			
	REQUESTMOBILEALIVEVI		REQUEST-RESPONSE
	DEO		
PARAME	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
TER	CSRC	STRING	0-64BYTE(Service Provider)



Synchronization source identifier ID, this will be invalid and is base on the CHANNEL field behind when applying, and the device will insert the channel number os that it is easy for the upper layer to resolve. It is different with the ssrc in the protocol, then the ssrc will replay the ssrc and be the synchronization source identifier in the protocol.  STREAMNAME STRING 1-100  STREAMTYPE INTEGER 1.4(Applied stream type 0: Sub-stream, 1: Main stream, 2: Mobile stream)  CHANNEL INTEGER 1-32(BIT representation, BIT0-BIT31 represent the channels from 1-32. Valid when BIT is 1 otherwise invalid)  AUDIOVALID INTEGER (BIT representation, BIT0-BIT31 represent the channels from 1-32. Valid when BIT is 1 otherwise invalid) CHANNEL must be corresponding withe the channel number, and the CHANNEL must be valid.  Media IP 1-32(Use the IP and port given by the service provider if there is no this field. For example; 58.60.231.218:5550)  RESPON SE RANGE ERRORCODE ENUM ERRORCAUSE STRING 1-100  STREAMNAME STRING 1-32  SSRC CHAR 0-255 (Channel) Synchronization source identifier ID, this will be invalid and is base on the CHANNEL field behind when applying, and the device will insert the channel number so that it is easy for the upper layer to resolve. It is different with the ssrc in the protocol, then the ssrc will replay the ssrc and be the synchronization source identifier in the protocol.  (Applied stream type 0: Sub-stream, 1: Main stream, 2: Mobile stream)		SSRC	CHAR	0-255 (Here for channel comprehension)
CHANNEL field behind when applying, and the device will insert the channel number os that it is easy for the upper layer to resolve. It is different with the ssrc in the protocol, then the ssrc will replay the ssrc and be the synchronization source identifier in the protocol.  STREAMNAME STRING 1-100  STREAMTYPE INTEGER 1(Applied stream type 0: Sub-stream, 1: Main stream, 2: Mobile stream)  CHANNEL INTEGER 1-32(BIT representation, BITO-BIT31 represent the channels from 1-32. Valid when BIT is 1 otherwise invalid)  AUDIOVALID INTEGER (BIT representation, BITO-BIT31 represent the channels from 1-32. Valid when BIT is 1 otherwise invalid)  AUDIOVALID INTEGER (BIT representation, BITO-BIT31 represent the channels from 1-32. Valid when BIT is 1 otherwise invalid) CHANNEL must be corresponding withe the channel number, and the CHANNEL must be valid.  Media IP 1-32(Use the IP and port given by the service provider if there is no this field. For example; 58.60.231.218:5550)  RESPON ERRORCODE ENUM ERRORCODE ENUM ERRORCAUSE STRING 1-100  STREAMNAME STRING 1-32  SSRC CHAR O-255 (Channel) Synchronization source identifier ID, this will be invalid and is base on the CHANNEL field behind when applying, and the device will insert the channel number so that it is easy for the upper layer to resolve. It is different with the ssrc in the protocol, then the ssrc will replay the ssrc and be the synchronization source identifier in the protocol.  STREAMTYPE INTEGER 1(Applied stream type 0: Sub-stream, 1:				Synchronization source identifier ID,
the device will insert the channel number os that it is easy for the upper layer to resolve. It is different with the ssrc in the protocol, then the ssrc will replay the ssrc and be the synchronization source identifier in the protocol.  STREAMNAME STRING 1-100  STREAMTYPE INTEGER 1(Applied stream type 0: Sub-stream, 1: Main stream, 2: Mobile stream)  CHANNEL INTEGER 1-32(BIT representation, BIT0-BIT31 represent the channels from 1-32. Valid when BIT is 1 otherwise invalid)  AUDIOVALID INTEGER (BIT representation, BIT0-BIT31 represent the channels from 1-32. Valid when BIT is 1 otherwise invalid) CHANNEL must be corresponding withe the channel number, and the CHANNEL must be valid.  IPANDPORT STRING Media IP 1-32(Use the IP and port given by the service provider if there is no this field. For example; 58.60.231.218:5550)  RESPON ERRORCODE ENUM ERRORCODE ENUM STREAMNAME STRING 1-32  STREAMNAME STRING 1-32  SSRC CHAR 0-255 (Channel) Synchronization source identifier ID, this will be invalid and is base on the CHANNEL field behind when applying, and the device will insert the channel number so that it is easy for the upper layer to resolve. It is different with the ssrc in the protocol, then the ssrc will replay the ssrc and be the synchronization source identifier in the protocol.  STREAMTYPE INTEGER 1(Applied stream type 0: Sub-stream, 1:				this will be invalid and is base on the
the device will insert the channel number os that it is easy for the upper layer to resolve. It is different with the ssrc in the protocol, then the ssrc will replay the ssrc and be the synchronization source identifier in the protocol.  STREAMNAME STRING 1-100  STREAMTYPE INTEGER 1(Applied stream type 0: Sub-stream, 1: Main stream, 2: Mobile stream)  CHANNEL INTEGER 1-32(BIT representation, BIT0-BIT31 represent the channels from 1-32. Valid when BIT is 1 otherwise invalid)  AUDIOVALID INTEGER (BIT representation, BIT0-BIT31 represent the channels from 1-32. Valid when BIT is 1 otherwise invalid) CHANNEL must be corresponding withe the channel number, and the CHANNEL must be valid.  IPANDPORT STRING Media IP 1-32(Use the IP and port given by the service provider if there is no this field. For example; 58.60.231.218:5550)  RESPON ERRORCODE ENUM ERRORCODE ENUM STREAMNAME STRING 1-32  STREAMNAME STRING 1-32  SSRC CHAR 0-255 (Channel) Synchronization source identifier ID, this will be invalid and is base on the CHANNEL field behind when applying, and the device will insert the channel number so that it is easy for the upper layer to resolve. It is different with the ssrc in the protocol, then the ssrc will replay the ssrc and be the synchronization source identifier in the protocol.  STREAMTYPE INTEGER 1(Applied stream type 0: Sub-stream, 1:				CHANNEL field behind when applying, and
resolve. It is different with the ssrc in the protocol, then the ssrc will replay the ssrc and be the synchronization source identifier in the protocol.  STREAMNAME STRING 1-100  STREAMTYPE INTEGER 1(Applied stream type 0: Sub-stream, 1: Main stream, 2: Mobile stream)  CHANNEL INTEGER 1-32(BIT representation, BIT0-BIT31 represent the channels from 1-32. Valid when BIT is 1 otherwise invalid)  AUDIOVALID INTEGER (BIT representation, BIT0-BIT31 represent the channels from 1-32. Valid when BIT is 1 otherwise invalid) CHANNEL must be corresponding withe the channel number, and the CHANNEL must be valid.  IPANDPORT STRING Media IP 1-32(Use the IP and port given by the service provider if there is no this field. For example; 58.60.231.218:5550)  RESPON SE TYPE RANGE  ERRORCODE ENUM ERRORCAUSE STRING 1-100  STREAMNAME STRING 1-32  SSRC CHAR 0-255 (Channel) Synchronization source identifier ID, this will be invalid and is base on the CHANNEL field behind when applying, and the device will insert the channel number so that it is easy for the upper layer to resolve. It is different with the ssrc in the protocol, then the ssrc will replay the ssrc and be the synchronization source identifier in the protocol.  STREAMTYPE INTEGER 1(Applied stream type 0: Sub-stream, 1:				
resolve. It is different with the ssrc in the protocol, then the ssrc will replay the ssrc and be the synchronization source identifier in the protocol.  STREAMNAME STRING 1-100  STREAMTYPE INTEGER 1(Applied stream type 0: Sub-stream, 1: Main stream, 2: Mobile stream)  CHANNEL INTEGER 1-32(BIT representation, BIT0-BIT31 represent the channels from 1-32. Valid when BIT is 1 otherwise invalid)  AUDIOVALID INTEGER (BIT representation, BIT0-BIT31 represent the channels from 1-32. Valid when BIT is 1 otherwise invalid) CHANNEL must be corresponding withe the channel number, and the CHANNEL must be valid.  BIPANDPORT STRING Media IP 1-32(Use the IP and port given by the service provider if there is no this field. For example; 58.60.231.218:5550)  RESPON SE TYPE RANGE  ERRORCODE ENUM ERRORCAUSE STRING 1-100  STREAMNAME STRING 1-32  SSRC CHAR 0-255 (Channel) Synchronization source identifier ID, this will be invalid and is base on the CHANNEL field behind when applying, and the device will insert the channel number so that it is easy for the upper layer to resolve. It is different with the ssrc in the protocol, then the ssrc will replay the ssrc and be the synchronization source identifier in the protocol.  STREAMTYPE INTEGER 1(Applied stream type 0: Sub-stream, 1:				os that it is easy for the upper layer to
protocol, then the ssrc will replay the ssrc and be the synchronization source identifier in the protocol.  STREAMNAME STRING 1-100  STREAMTYPE INTEGER 1(Applied stream type 0: Sub-stream, 1: Main stream, 2: Mobile stream)  CHANNEL INTEGER 1-32(BIT representation, BIT0-BIT31 represent the channels from 1-32. Valid when BIT is 1 otherwise invalid)  AUDIOVALID INTEGER (BIT representation, BIT0-BIT31 represent the channels from 1-32. Valid when BIT is 1 otherwise invalid)  AUDIOVALID INTEGER (BIT representation, BIT0-BIT31 represent the channels from 1-32. Valid when BIT is 1 otherwise invalid) CHANNEL must be corresponding with the channel number, and the CHANNEL must be valid.  IPANDPORT STRING Media IP 1-32(Use the IP and port given by the service provider if there is no this field. For example; 58.60.231.218:5550)  RESPON SE RERORCODE ENUM ERRORCAUSE STRING 1-100  STREAMNAME STRING 1-32  SSRC CHAR 0-255 (Channel) Synchronization source identifier ID, this will be invalid and is base on the CHANNEL field behind when applying, and the device will insert the channel number so that it is easy for the upper layer to resolve. It is different with the ssrc in the protocol, then the ssrc will replay the ssrc and be the synchronization source identifier in the protocol.  STREAMTYPE INTEGER 1(Applied stream type 0: Sub-stream, 1:				
and be the synchronization source identifier in the protocol.  STREAMNAME STRING 1-100  STREAMTYPE INTEGER 1(Applied stream type 0: Sub-stream, 1: Main stream, 2: Mobile stream)  CHANNEL INTEGER 1-32(BIT representation, BIT0-BIT31 represent the channels from 1-32. Valid when BIT is 1 otherwise invalid)  AUDIOVALID INTEGER (BIT representation, BIT0-BIT31 represent the channels from 1-32. Valid when BIT is 1 otherwise invalid) CHANNEL must be corresponding withe the channel number, and the CHANNEL must be valid.  IPANDPORT STRING Media IP 1-32(Use the IP and port given by the service provider if there is no this field. For example; 58.60.231.218:5550)  RESPON SE RERORCODE ENUM ERRORCAUSE STRING 1-100  STREAMNAME STRING 1-32  SSRC CHAR 0-255 (Channel) Synchronization source identifier ID, this will be invalid and is base on the CHANNEL field behind when applying, and the device will insert the channel number so that it is easy for the upper layer to resolve. It is different with the ssrc in the protocol, then the ssrc will replay the ssrc and be the synchronization source identifier in the protocol.  STREAMTYPE INTEGER 1(Applied stream type 0: Sub-stream, 1:				
identifier in the protocol.   STREAMNAME   STRING   1-100     STREAMTYPE   INTEGER   1(Applied stream type 0: Sub-stream, 1: Main stream, 2: Mobile stream)   CHANNEL   INTEGER   1-32(BIT representation, BIT0-BIT31 represent the channels from 1-32. Valid when BIT is 1 otherwise invalid)   AUDIOVALID   INTEGER   (BIT representation, BIT0-BIT31 represent the channels from 1-32. Valid when BIT is 1 otherwise invalid) CHANNEL must be corresponding withe the channel number, and the CHANNEL must be valid.    IPANDPORT   STRING   Media IP 1-32(Use the IP and port given by the service provider if there is no this field. For example; 58.60.231.218:5550)   RESPON   SE   ERRORCODE   ENUM   ERRORCAUSE   STRING   1-32   SSRC   CHAR   0-255   (Channel)   Synchronization source identifier ID, this will be invalid and is base on the CHANNEL field behind when applying, and the device will insert the channel number so that it is easy for the upper layer to resolve. It is different with the ssrc in the protocol, then the ssrc will replay the ssrc and be the synchronization source identifier in the protocol.    STREAMTYPE   INTEGER   1(Applied stream type 0: Sub-stream, 1:				1 .
STREAMNAME STRING 1-100  STREAMTYPE INTEGER 1(Applied stream type 0: Sub-stream, 1: Main stream, 2: Mobile stream)  CHANNEL INTEGER 1-32(BIT representation, BIT0-BIT31 represent the channels from 1-32. Valid when BIT is 1 otherwise invalid)  AUDIOVALID INTEGER (BIT representation, BIT0-BIT31 represent the channels from 1-32. Valid when BIT is 1 otherwise invalid) CHANNEL must be corresponding withe the channel number, and the CHANNEL must be valid.  IPANDPORT STRING Media IP 1-32(Use the IP and port given by the service provider if there is no this field. For example; 58.60.231.218:5550)  RESPON SE RRORCODE ENUM ERRORCAUSE STRING 1-100  STREAMNAME STRING 1-32  SSRC CHAR 0-255 (Channel) Synchronization source identifier ID, this will be invalid and is base on the CHANNEL field behind when applying, and the device will insert the channel number so that it is easy for the upper layer to resolve. It is different with the ssrc in the protocol, then the ssrc will replay the ssrc and be the synchronization source identifier in the protocol.  STREAMTYPE INTEGER 1(Applied stream type 0: Sub-stream, 1:				
STREAMTYPE INTEGER 1(Applied stream type 0: Sub-stream, 1: Main stream, 2: Mobile stream)  CHANNEL INTEGER 1-32(BIT representation, BIT0-BIT31 represent the channels from 1-32. Valid when BIT is 1 otherwise invalid)  AUDIOVALID INTEGER (BIT representation, BIT0-BIT31 represent the channels from 1-32. Valid when BIT is 1 otherwise invalid) CHANNEL must be corresponding withe the channel number, and the CHANNEL must be valid.  IPANDPORT STRING Media IP 1-32(Use the IP and port given by the service provider if there is no this field. For example; 58.60.231.218:5550)  RESPON SE RRORCODE ENUM ERRORCAUSE STRING 1-100  STREAMNAME STRING 1-32  SSRC CHAR 0-255 (Channel) Synchronization source identifier ID, this will be invalid and is base on the CHANNEL field behind when applying, and the device will insert the channel number so that it is easy for the upper layer to resolve. It is different with the ssrc in the protocol, then the ssrc will replay the ssrc and be the synchronization source identifier in the protocol.  STREAMTYPE INTEGER 1(Applied stream type 0: Sub-stream, 1:		STREAMNAME	STRING	·
Main stream, 2: Mobile stream)  CHANNEL INTEGER 1-32(BIT representation, BITO-BIT31 represent the channels from 1-32. Valid when BIT is 1 otherwise invalid)  AUDIOVALID INTEGER (BIT representation, BITO-BIT31 represent the channels from 1-32. Valid when BIT is 1 otherwise invalid) CHANNEL must be corresponding withe the channel number, and the CHANNEL must be valid.  IPANDPORT STRING Media IP 1-32(Use the IP and port given by the service provider if there is no this field. For example; 58.60.231.218:5550)  RESPON SE RRORCODE ENUM ERRORCAUSE STRING 1-100  STREAMNAME STRING 1-32  SSRC CHAR 0-255 (Channel) Synchronization source identifier ID, this will be invalid and is base on the CHANNEL field behind when applying, and the device will insert the channel number so that it is easy for the upper layer to resolve. It is different with the ssrc in the protocol, then the ssrc will replay the ssrc and be the synchronization source identifier in the protocol.  STREAMTYPE INTEGER 1(Applied stream type 0: Sub-stream, 1:				
CHANNEL INTEGER 1-32(BIT representation, BIT0-BIT31 represent the channels from 1-32. Valid when BIT is 1 otherwise invalid)  AUDIOVALID INTEGER (BIT representation, BIT0-BIT31 represent the channels from 1-32. Valid when BIT is 1 otherwise invalid) CHANNEL must be corresponding withe the channel number, and the CHANNEL must be valid.  IPANDPORT STRING Media IP 1-32(Use the IP and port given by the service provider if there is no this field. For example; 58.60.231.218:5550)  RESPON SE RRORCODE ENUM ERRORCAUSE STRING 1-100  STREAMNAME STRING 1-32  SSRC CHAR 0-255 (Channel) Synchronization source identifier ID, this will be invalid and is base on the CHANNEL field behind when applying, and the device will insert the channel number so that it is easy for the upper layer to resolve. It is different with the ssrc in the protocol, then the ssrc will replay the ssrc and be the synchronization source identifier in the protocol.  STREAMTYPE INTEGER 1(Applied stream type 0: Sub-stream, 1:				
represent the channels from 1-32. Valid when BIT is 1 otherwise invalid)  AUDIOVALID INTEGER (BIT representation, BIT0-BIT31 represent the channels from 1-32. Valid when BIT is 1 otherwise invalid) CHANNEL must be corresponding withe the channel number, and the CHANNEL must be valid.  IPANDPORT STRING Media IP 1-32(Use the IP and port given by the service provider if there is no this field. For example; 58.60.231.218:5550)  RESPON SE RRORCODE ENUM ERRORCAUSE STRING 1-100  STREAMNAME STRING 1-32  SSRC CHAR 0-255 (Channel) Synchronization source identifier ID, this will be invalid and is base on the CHANNEL field behind when applying, and the device will insert the channel number so that it is easy for the upper layer to resolve. It is different with the ssrc in the protocol, then the ssrc will replay the ssrc and be the synchronization source identifier in the protocol.  STREAMTYPE INTEGER 1(Applied stream type 0: Sub-stream, 1:		CHANNEL	INTEGER	·
When BIT is 1 otherwise invalid)  AUDIOVALID  INTEGER  (BIT representation, BIT0-BIT31 represent the channels from 1-32. Valid when BIT is 1 otherwise invalid) CHANNEL must be corresponding withe the channel number, and the CHANNEL must be valid.  IPANDPORT  STRING  Media IP 1-32(Use the IP and port given by the service provider if there is no this field. For example; 58.60.231.218:5550)  RESPON SE  RESPON SE  NAME  TYPE  RANGE  ERRORCODE  ENUM  ERRORCAUSE  STRING  1-100  STREAMNAME  STRING  1-32  SSRC  CHAR  0-255 (Channel) Synchronization source identifier ID, this will be invalid and is base on the CHANNEL field behind when applying, and the device will insert the channel number so that it is easy for the upper layer to resolve. It is different with the ssrc in the protocol, then the ssrc will replay the ssrc and be the synchronization source identifier in the protocol.  STREAMTYPE  INTEGER  I(Applied stream type 0: Sub-stream, 1:				
the channels from 1-32. Valid when BIT is 1 otherwise invalid) CHANNEL must be corresponding withe the channel number, and the CHANNEL must be valid.  IPANDPORT STRING Media IP 1-32(Use the IP and port given by the service provider if there is no this field. For example; 58.60.231.218:5550)  RESPON SE RANGE ERRORCODE ENUM ERRORCAUSE STRING 1-100  STREAMNAME STRING 1-32  SSRC CHAR 0-255 (Channel) Synchronization source identifier ID, this will be invalid and is base on the CHANNEL field behind when applying, and the device will insert the channel number so that it is easy for the upper layer to resolve. It is different with the ssrc in the protocol, then the ssrc will replay the ssrc and be the synchronization source identifier in the protocol.  STREAMTYPE INTEGER 1(Applied stream type 0: Sub-stream, 1:				·
otherwise invalid) CHANNEL must be corresponding withe the channel number, and the CHANNEL must be valid.  IPANDPORT STRING Media IP 1-32(Use the IP and port given by the service provider if there is no this field. For example; 58.60.231.218:5550)  RESPON SE RRORCODE ENUM ERRORCAUSE STRING 1-100  STREAMNAME STRING 1-32  SSRC CHAR 0-255 (Channel) Synchronization source identifier ID, this will be invalid and is base on the CHANNEL field behind when applying, and the device will insert the channel number so that it is easy for the upper layer to resolve. It is different with the ssrc in the protocol, then the ssrc will replay the ssrc and be the synchronization source identifier in the protocol.  STREAMTYPE INTEGER 1(Applied stream type 0: Sub-stream, 1:		AUDIOVALID	INTEGER	(BIT representation, BIT0-BIT31 represent
Corresponding withe the channel number, and the CHANNEL must be valid.  IPANDPORT STRING Media IP 1-32(Use the IP and port given by the service provider if there is no this field. For example; 58.60.231.218:5550)  RESPON SE RANGE ERORCODE ENUM ERRORCAUSE STRING 1-100  STREAMNAME STRING 1-32  SSRC CHAR 0-255 (Channel) Synchronization source identifier ID, this will be invalid and is base on the CHANNEL field behind when applying, and the device will insert the channel number so that it is easy for the upper layer to resolve. It is different with the ssrc in the protocol, then the ssrc will replay the ssrc and be the synchronization source identifier in the protocol.  STREAMTYPE INTEGER 1(Applied stream type 0: Sub-stream, 1:				the channels from 1-32. Valid when BIT is 1
Corresponding withe the channel number, and the CHANNEL must be valid.  IPANDPORT STRING Media IP 1-32(Use the IP and port given by the service provider if there is no this field. For example; 58.60.231.218:5550)  RESPON SE RANGE ERORCODE ENUM ERRORCAUSE STRING 1-100  STREAMNAME STRING 1-32  SSRC CHAR 0-255 (Channel) Synchronization source identifier ID, this will be invalid and is base on the CHANNEL field behind when applying, and the device will insert the channel number so that it is easy for the upper layer to resolve. It is different with the ssrc in the protocol, then the ssrc will replay the ssrc and be the synchronization source identifier in the protocol.  STREAMTYPE INTEGER 1(Applied stream type 0: Sub-stream, 1:				otherwise invalid) CHANNEL must be
IPANDPORT STRING Media IP 1-32(Use the IP and port given by the service provider if there is no this field. For example; 58.60.231.218:5550)  RESPON SE NAME TYPE RANGE ERRORCODE ENUM ERRORCAUSE STRING 1-100 STREAMNAME STRING 1-32  SSRC CHAR 0-255 (Channel) Synchronization source identifier ID, this will be invalid and is base on the CHANNEL field behind when applying, and the device will insert the channel number so that it is easy for the upper layer to resolve. It is different with the ssrc in the protocol, then the ssrc will replay the ssrc and be the synchronization source identifier in the protocol.  STREAMTYPE INTEGER 1(Applied stream type 0: Sub-stream, 1:				_
the service provider if there is no this field. For example; 58.60.231.218:5550)  RESPON SE  NAME TYPE RANGE ERRORCODE ENUM ERRORCAUSE STRING 1-100 STREAMNAME STRING 1-32  SSRC CHAR 0-255 (Channel) Synchronization source identifier ID, this will be invalid and is base on the CHANNEL field behind when applying, and the device will insert the channel number so that it is easy for the upper layer to resolve. It is different with the ssrc in the protocol, then the ssrc will replay the ssrc and be the synchronization source identifier in the protocol.  STREAMTYPE INTEGER 1(Applied stream type 0: Sub-stream, 1:				and the CHANNEL must be valid.
RESPON SE    NAME   TYPE   RANGE		IPANDPORT	STRING	Media IP 1-32(Use the IP and port given by
RESPON SE    NAME				the service provider if there is no this field.
RESPON SE  ERRORCAUSE STRING 1-100  STREAMNAME STRING 1-32  SSRC CHAR 0-255 (Channel) Synchronization source identifier ID, this will be invalid and is base on the CHANNEL field behind when applying, and the device will insert the channel number so that it is easy for the upper layer to resolve. It is different with the ssrc in the protocol, then the ssrc will replay the ssrc and be the synchronization source identifier in the protocol.  STREAMTYPE INTEGER 1(Applied stream type 0: Sub-stream, 1:				For example; 58.60.231.218:5550)
RESPON SE  ERRORCAUSE STRING 1-100  STREAMNAME STRING 1-32  SSRC CHAR 0-255 (Channel) Synchronization source identifier ID, this will be invalid and is base on the CHANNEL field behind when applying, and the device will insert the channel number so that it is easy for the upper layer to resolve. It is different with the ssrc in the protocol, then the ssrc will replay the ssrc and be the synchronization source identifier in the protocol.  STREAMTYPE INTEGER 1(Applied stream type 0: Sub-stream, 1:				
SE ERRORCODE ENUM  ERRORCAUSE STRING 1-100  STREAMNAME STRING 1-32  SSRC CHAR 0-255 (Channel) Synchronization source identifier ID, this will be invalid and is base on the CHANNEL field behind when applying, and the device will insert the channel number so that it is easy for the upper layer to resolve. It is different with the ssrc in the protocol, then the ssrc will replay the ssrc and be the synchronization source identifier in the protocol.  STREAMTYPE INTEGER 1(Applied stream type 0: Sub-stream, 1:	DESDON	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
STREAMNAME STRING 1-32  SSRC CHAR 0-255 (Channel) Synchronization source identifier ID, this will be invalid and is base on the CHANNEL field behind when applying, and the device will insert the channel number so that it is easy for the upper layer to resolve. It is different with the ssrc in the protocol, then the ssrc will replay the ssrc and be the synchronization source identifier in the protocol.  STREAMTYPE INTEGER 1(Applied stream type 0: Sub-stream, 1:		ERRORCODE	ENUM	
SSRC  CHAR  0-255 (Channel) Synchronization source identifier ID, this will be invalid and is base on the CHANNEL field behind when applying, and the device will insert the channel number so that it is easy for the upper layer to resolve. It is different with the ssrc in the protocol, then the ssrc will replay the ssrc and be the synchronization source identifier in the protocol.  STREAMTYPE INTEGER  1(Applied stream type 0: Sub-stream, 1:	JL .	ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100
identifier ID, this will be invalid and is base on the CHANNEL field behind when applying, and the device will insert the channel number so that it is easy for the upper layer to resolve. It is different with the ssrc in the protocol, then the ssrc will replay the ssrc and be the synchronization source identifier in the protocol.  STREAMTYPE INTEGER 1(Applied stream type 0: Sub-stream, 1:		STREAMNAME	STRING	1-32
on the CHANNEL field behind when applying, and the device will insert the channel number so that it is easy for the upper layer to resolve. It is different with the ssrc in the protocol, then the ssrc will replay the ssrc and be the synchronization source identifier in the protocol.  STREAMTYPE INTEGER 1(Applied stream type 0: Sub-stream, 1:		SSRC	CHAR	0-255 (Channel) Synchronization source
applying, and the device will insert the channel number so that it is easy for the upper layer to resolve. It is different with the ssrc in the protocol, then the ssrc will replay the ssrc and be the synchronization source identifier in the protocol.  STREAMTYPE INTEGER 1(Applied stream type 0: Sub-stream, 1:				identifier ID, this will be invalid and is base
channel number so that it is easy for the upper layer to resolve. It is different with the ssrc in the protocol, then the ssrc will replay the ssrc and be the synchronization source identifier in the protocol.  STREAMTYPE INTEGER 1(Applied stream type 0: Sub-stream, 1:				on the CHANNEL field behind when
upper layer to resolve. It is different with the ssrc in the protocol, then the ssrc will replay the ssrc and be the synchronization source identifier in the protocol.  STREAMTYPE INTEGER 1(Applied stream type 0: Sub-stream, 1:				applying, and the device will insert the
the ssrc in the protocol, then the ssrc will replay the ssrc and be the synchronization source identifier in the protocol.  STREAMTYPE INTEGER 1(Applied stream type 0: Sub-stream, 1:				channel number so that it is easy for the
replay the ssrc and be the synchronization source identifier in the protocol.  STREAMTYPE INTEGER 1(Applied stream type 0: Sub-stream, 1:				upper layer to resolve. It is different with
source identifier in the protocol.  STREAMTYPE INTEGER 1(Applied stream type 0: Sub-stream, 1:				the ssrc in the protocol, then the ssrc will
STREAMTYPE INTEGER 1(Applied stream type 0: Sub-stream, 1:				replay the ssrc and be the synchronization
				source identifier in the protocol.
Main stream, 2: Mobile stream)		STREAMTYPE	INTEGER	1(Applied stream type 0: Sub-stream, 1:
				Main stream, 2: Mobile stream)

### 2、Real-time video media link register



MODULE	CERTIFICATE					
CECCION	TYPE		RANGE			
SESSION	STRING					
OPERATI	NAME		TYPE			
ON	CREATESTREAM	VI	REQUEST-RESPONSE			
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE			
	VISION	STRING	1-32(Protocol Version)			
PARAME	DEVTYPE	INTEGER	1-32			
TER	STREAMNAME	STRING	1-32			
	IPANDPORT	STRING	1-32			
	DSNO	STRING	Device serial number, unique			
RESPON SE	NAME	TYPE	RANGE			
	ERRORCODE	ENUM				
3E	ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100			

#### 3、Real-time video media link control instruction

MODULE	MEDIASTREAMMODEL			
SESSION	TYPE		RANGE	
	STRING	-		
OPERATI	NAME		TYPE	
ON				
	CONTROLMOBI	LESTREA	REQUEST-RESPONSE	
	М			
	I			
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE	
	CSRC	STRING	0-64BYTE(Service Provider)	
	PT	CHAR	见 PAYLOAD TYPE2.1.1It is related to the	
PARAME			video stream uploaded to client.	
TER	SSRC	INTEGER	0-255 (Channel) It is related to the video	
IER			stream uploaded to client.	
	STREAMNAME	STRING	1-32	
	STREAMTYPE	INTEGER	1(Applied stream type 0: Sub-stream, 1:	
			Main stream, 2: Mobile stream)	
	AUDIOVALID	INTEGER	(BIT representation, BIT0-BIT31 represent	
			the channels from 1-32. Open when BIT is	
			1 otherwise close) CHANNEL must be	
			corresponding withe the channel number,	
			and the CHANNEL must be valid. If the	
			operation need this field then you must	



			insert the operation towards the audio, or it will be the same with the default.
	CMD	ENUM	Control of the media task operation(0: Stop,
			1: Resume, 2: Standby: 3: Change the
			stream, 4: Audio management.)
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
RESPON	STREAMNAME	STRING	1-32
SE	ERRORCODE	ENUM	
	ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100
	SSRC	INTEGER	0-255 (Channel) It is related to the video
			stream uploaded to client.

## 3.4.7.15 Download the data file (MDVR Only)

#### 1. Apply for downloading file

	1. Apply for downloading file				
MODULE	MEDIASTREAM	MODEL			
SESSION	TYPE		RANGE		
32331011	STRING				
OPERATION	NAME		TYPE		
OPERATION	DOWNLOADDAT	ГА	REQUEST-RESPONSE		
		•			
PARAMETE	NAME	TYPE	RANGE		
R	CSRC	STRING	0-64BYTE(Service Provider)		
	SSRC	INTEGER	0-65535 Synchronization source		
			identifier ID, this will be invalid and		
			is base on the DATATYPE field		
			behind when applying, and the		
			device will insert the black box type		
			and it is the bit position of hte		
			DATATYPE, which means that the		
			SSRC is 1 when bit1 is 1 and is		
			easy for the upper layer to resolve.		
			It is different with the SSRC in the		
			protocol, then the SSRC will replay		
			the SSRC and be the		
			synchronization source identifier in		
			the protocol.		



STREAMNAM	STRING	1-32
DATATYPE	INTEGER	File type, 32bit representation, valid when the value is 1. bit0: GPS Information bit1: Alarm logo(Information) bit2: ACC data bit3: Device status information bit4: Operation Log bit5: can Data bit6: Dial log Other extensions
OFFSETFLAG	INTEGER	Offset flag 0: No offset without this field; 1: Offset according to the number
 OFFSET[N]	INTEGER	Let the OFFSETFLAG be the reference mark, OFFSET represents the size when OFFSETFLAG is 0 , and also represent the total size of the downloading file in the download time. And it will start to re-download
./ <b>E</b>	201	if the OFFSET is 0. Otherwise represents HTTP. N represents that the total types of black box data, N should be corresponding with the bit of BBOXTYPE.
STARTT	STRING	1-14(Year, month, day, hour, minute, second: 20120928000000, represents 2012.9.28 start.) It represents that start from the earliest black box record.
ENDT	STRING	1-14(Year, month, day, hour, minute, second: 20120928000000, represents 2012.9.28 end.) It represents that end at the latest black box record.
IPANDPORT	STRING	Media IP 1-32(Use the IP and port given by the service provider if there is no this field. For example; 58.60.231.218:5550)



	SERIAL	INTEGER	Unsigned int, and the highest bit is
			0, active in transmit mode.
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
	ERRORCODE	ENUM	
	ERRORCAUS	STRING	1-100
	E		
RESPONSE	STREAMNAM	STRING	1-32
	E		
	SERIAL	INTEGER	Unsigned int, and the highest bit is
			0, active in transmit mode.

#### 2. Register Media Link

2. Negister Media Link				
MODULE	CERTIFICATE			
CECCION	TYPE		RANGE	
SESSION	STRING			
OPERATION	NAME		TYPE	
OPERATION	CREATESTREA	M	REQUEST-RESPONSE	
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE	
	VISION	STRING	1-32(Protocol Version)	
PARAMETE	DEVTYPE	INTEGER	1-32	
R	STREAMNAM	STRING	1-100	
	E			
	IPANDPORT	STRING	1-32	
	DSNO	STRING	Device serial number, unique	
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE	
RESPONSE	ERRORCODE	ENUM		
RESPONSE	ERRORCAUS	STRING	1-100	
	E			

#### 3. Control instruction for download the media mission file

MODULE	MEDIASTREAMMODEL			
SESSION	TYPE		RANGE	
SESSION	STRING			
OPERATION	NAME		TYPE	
OPERATION	CONTROLDOWNLOADDATA		REQUEST-RESPONSE	
PARAMETE	NAME TYPE		RANGE	
R	CSRC	STRING	0-64BYTE(Service Provider)	



	PT SSRC	CHAR	Refer to PAYLOAD TYPE2.1.1 It is related to the video stream uploaded to client.  0-65535 Time period identification ID. The time period identification ID is provided bu the client when applying here, and is the same as
	STREAMNAM E	STRING	the application instruction.  1-32
	CMD	ENUM	Control of the media task operation (0:Stop) 1:Standby 2:Standby to resume normal download 3:Drag
	STIME	STRING	1-14(Year, month, day, hour, minute, second: 20120928000000, represents 2012.9.28 start.) It represents that start from the earliest black box record.
51	SERIAL	INTEGER	Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0, active in transmit mode.
	T	T	
	NAME ERRORCODE	TYPE ENUM	RANGE
RESPONSE	ERRORCAUS E	STRING	1-100
KESPUNSE	STREAMNAM E	STRING	1-32
	SERIAL	INTEGER	Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0, active in transmit mode.

#### 4. The notification for Download Media Link starting uploading data

This report instruction is mainly for inform the upper layer that the device is getting a new media data file, and the instruction here represents contains the total length of the file. The PT in the head of the protocol is 0, SSRC stands for the corresponded bit the BBOXTYPE linked to when applying the black box file.

MODULE	MEDIASTREAMMODEL		
CECCION	TYPE	RANGE	
SESSION	STRING		
OPERATION	NAME	TYPE	



	DOWNDATASTA	\RT	REQUEST-RESPONSE
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
	ERRORCODE	ENUM	
	ERRORCAUS	STRING	1-100
	E		
	STREAMNAM	STRING	1-32
	Е		
RESPONSE	SERIAL	INTEGER	Unsigned int, and the highest bit is
			0, active in transmit mode.
	SSRC	INTEGER	DATATYPE corresponding bit
			position, which means that ssrc is 1
			when bit1 is 1 and is easy for the
			upper layer to resolve.
	TOTAL	INTEGER	The total size of the file searched.

#### 5. Notice for download of media data finish.

This command is used to report to the up layer in the media channel, report device read parameter of the media file, this command contain the length of the file. The PT in the protocol head is 0, The SSRC is the bit position of the BBOXTYPE in the black box file when request. But this command can not be used as the finish flag for all the media data. MEDIASTOP is used to finish all the media task.

MODULE	MEDIASTREAMMODEL		
SESSION	TYPE		RANGE
SESSION	STRING		
OPERATI	NAME		TYPE
ON	DOWNDATASTOP		REQUEST-RESPONSE
RESPON	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
SE	ERRORCODE	ENUM	Normal end when the error code is 0.
	ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100
	STREAMNAME	STRING	1-32
	SERIAL	INTEGER	Unsigned int, and the highest bit is 0,
			active in transmit mode.
	SSRC	INTEGER	DATATYPE corresponding bit position,
			which means that SSRC is 1 when bit1
			is 1 and is easy for the upper layer to
			resolve.



LAST	INTEGER	If download several types of black box
		data, this value represents that
		whether one type can be the last to
		read, because there may be same
		black box file in one time period.
		0: It is not the last time to read.
		1: It is the last time to read.

#### 3.4.8 Parameter module

Parameter module is a channel that contains all the setting and getting of the parameters, and provided bu the network layer and the upper layer. The device and the upper application layer will pack and resolve the data according to the protocol. Parameter module protocol date still use the JSON format, the instructions will be different from other instructions. Parameter module contains many parameters as well as modules, which require the device to resolve parameters from several modules. So there are some changes towards the instructions before.

#### Examples:

Apply for getting: Apply for module CONFIGMODEL, SESSION is "98190DC2-0890-4EF8-AC9A-5940995E6119", operation is GET, the parameters: PARAM, PARAM may contain several modules and parameters, so it is an array type when defining. If there is one module then the array only has one element, which is PARAM[0], every element in PARAM is a whole JSON. There are parameters in MODULE1 and MODULE2 contained in the PARAM, they can be the same for it is only getting the parameters ,so there are only parameter name without the range. (This example uses "?" instead.)

```
{MODULE:"CONFIGMODEL",SESSION:" 98190DC2-0890-4EF8-AC9A-5940995E6119",OPERATION:"GET", PARAMETER:

[
{" MODULE1": {A:"?", B:{A:"?", B:{"?"}}, C:"?"}},

{" MODULE2": {D:"?",E:"?",F:"?"}}

]

Define JSON Variable

JSON::VALUE QUEST;
```



#### Request Format:

QUEST[PARAM]="?"

Indicates a request for all parameters

QUEST[PARAM][EVENTMODEL] = "?"

Indicates a request for the full event alarm module parameters

QUEST[PARAM][EVENTMODEL][VCP] [AREA]="?"

Indicates a request for all the parameters in the cover part of the alarm module

QUEST[PARAM][EVENTMODEL][VCP][CH][AREA][CH]="?" If CH is 1 then it turns to QUEST[PARAM][EVENTMODEL][VCP][1][AREA][1]="?"

Indicates a request for all the parameters in the cover part of the alarm module

QUEST[PARAM][EVENTMODEL][VCP][CH][AREA][CH][INDEX]="?" If both of the CH and the INDEX are 1 ,then it turns to:

QUEST[PARAM][EVENTMODEL][VCP][1][AREA][1][1]="?"

Indicates a request for all the parameters in the cover part of the alarm module channel1.

QUEST[PARAM][EVENTMODEL][VCP][CH][AREA][CH][INDEX][AREAX] = "?" If both of the CH and the INDEX are 1 ,then it turns to:

QUEST[PARAM][EVENTMODEL][VCP][1][AREA][1][1][AREAX] = "?"

Indicates a request for all the parameters in the cover part of the alarm module channel 1's part 1's X position.

The request for parameters before and in the module can be parallel.

QUEST[PARAM][EVENTMODEL] = "?"

QUEST[PARAM][AVSTREAMMODEL] = "?"

Require all the parameters in EVENTMODEL and AVSTREAMMODEL at the same time.

Or

QUEST[PARAM][EVENTMODEL] = "?"

QUEST[PARAM][AVSTREAMMODEL][CHROMA] = "?"

Require all the CHROMA parameters in EVENTMODEL and AVSTREAMMODEL at the same time.

#### Example 1:

Response Format:

The respond of the request for all the parameters in the cover part of the alarm module channel1.

QUEST[PARAM][EVENTMODEL][VCP][1][AREA][1] = "?"

QUEST[PARAM][EVENTMODEL][VCP][1][AREA][1][1][AREAX] = 10;

QUEST[PARAM][EVENTMODEL][VCP][1][AREA][1][1][AREAY] = 10;

QUEST[PARAM][EVENTMODEL][VCP][1][AREA][1][1][AREAW] = 10;

QUEST[PARAM][EVENTMODEL][VCP][1][AREA][1][1][AREAH] = 10;

QUEST[PARAM][EVENTMODEL][VCP][1][AREA][1][2][AREAX] = 10;

QUEST[PARAM][EVENTMODEL][VCP][1][AREA][1][2][AREAY] = 10;

QUEST[PARAM][EVENTMODEL][VCP][1][AREA][1][2][AREAW] = 10;



QUEST[PARAM][EVENTMODEL][VCP][1][AREA][1][2][AREAH] = 10;

```
Example 2:
IO port parameters
Application instruction format
Atomic element parameters
QUEST[PARAM][EVENTMODEL][IO][INDEX][NAME] = "?"//Name
QUEST[PARAM][EVENTMODEL][IO][INDEX][ENABLE] = "?"//Enable
QUEST[PARAM][EVENTMODEL][IO][INDEX][PLAN] = "?"//Plan
QUEST[PARAM][EVENTMODEL][IO][INDEX][LINK] = "?"//whether to link
QUEST[PARAM][EVENTMODEL][IO][INDEX][LEVEL] = "?"//Normally open or normally
closed
QUEST[PARAM][EVENTMODEL][IO][INDEX][TIME] = "?"//Linkage output time
QUEST[PARAM][EVENTMODEL][IO][INDEX][EMAIL] = "?"//Whether to send EMAIL
QUEST[PARAM][EVENTMODEL][IO][INDEX][CH]
                                                      "?"//Linkage
                                                  =
                                                                    channel
number
QUEST[PARAM][EVENTMODEL][IO][INDEX][VPRE] = "?"//Linkage
                                                                alarm
                                                                       pre-
recorded time
QUEST[PARAM][EVENTMODEL][IO][INDEX][VDELAY] = "?"//Linkage alarm delay
time
When INDEX is 1, it turns to:
QUEST[PARAM][EVENTMODEL][I0][1][NAME] = "?"
QUEST[PARAM][EVENTMODEL][IO][1][ENABLE] = "?"
QUEST[PARAM][EVENTMODEL][IO][1][PLAN] = "?"
QUEST[PARAM][EVENTMODEL][IO][1][LINK] = "?"
QUEST[PARAM][EVENTMODEL][IO][1][LEVEL] = "?"
QUEST[PARAM][EVENTMODEL][IO][1][TIME] = "?"
QUEST[PARAM][EVENTMODEL][IO][1][EMAIL] = "?"
QUEST[PARAM][EVENTMODEL][IO][1][CH]
QUEST[PARAM][EVENTMODEL][IO][1][VPRE] = "?"
QUEST[PARAM][EVENTMODEL][IO][1][VDELAY] = "?"
It is for all the parameters of the IO number 1.
Response:
Insert the range of the parameter according to the instruction, use RESPONSE to
respond.
{MODULE:"CONFIGMODEL",SESSION:"
                                                 98190DC2-0890-4EF8-AC9A-
5940995E6119", OPERATION: "GET", RESPONSE:
{ "1":{A:"1", B:{A:"2", B:{"3"}}, C:"5"}},
{ "2": {D:"6",E:"REG",F:" REG "}}
}
```



Response Format:

QUEST[PARAM][EVENTMODEL][IO][1][NAME] = "SENSOR1"

QUEST[PARAM][EVENTMODEL][IO][1][ENABLE] = 1 // Valid

QUEST[PARAM][EVENTMODEL][IO][1][PLAN] = "000000-090909 , 090909-230156, 090909-230156"

QUEST[PARAM][EVENTMODEL][IO][1][LINK] = 1//Linkage

QUEST[PARAM][EVENTMODEL][IO][1][LEVEL] = 1//Normally open (high)

QUEST[PARAM][EVENTMODEL][IO][1][TIME] = 30

QUEST[PARAM][EVENTMODEL][IO][1][EMAIL] = 1 //Yes

QUEST[PARAM][EVENTMODEL][IO][1][CH] = 3 //Linkage Channel 1 and

Channel 2

QUEST[PARAM][EVENTMODEL][IO][1][VPRE] = 10

QUEST[PARAM][EVENTMODEL][IO][1][VDELAY] = 10

MODULE	CONFIGMODEL				
SESSION	TYPE		RAN	RANGE	
SESSION	STRING				
OPERATI	NAME		TYPI	YPE	
ON	GET		REQ	REQUEST-RESPONSE	
"	NAME	NAME		VALUE	
	MODULE1	PARAMETE	R1		
PARAME	WODOLLI				
TER	MODULE2	PARAMETE	R1		
	WIODOLEZ				
	NAME	NAME		VALUE	
	MODULE1	PARAMETE	R1		
RESPON	WODOLLI				
SE	MODULE2	PARAMETE	R1		
	WIODULEZ				

MODULE	CONFIGMODEL			
SESSION	TYPE		RANG	E
SESSION	STRING			
OPERATI	NAME		TYPE	
ON	SET		REQU	EST-RESPONSE
			•	
PARAMET	NAME	NAME		VALUE
ER	MODULE1	PARAMETE	R1	



	MODULES	PARAMETER1	
	MODULE2		
RESPON	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
SE	ERRORCODE	ENUM	
SE	ERRORCAUSE	STRING	1-100
	ERRORDESCRIPTION	STRING	1-100

#### 3.5 Device Network Service Module

In order to let the server to deal with the requirement evenly, the uploaded data should be balanced before it is uploaded from the device through the balance server. That is to say, the balance server will distribute the devices according to the ability of the current receiving server. The device will connect according to the hosting server address sent by the balance server, and it will use the methods of 3.5.1. The device will reconnect to the hosting server if connection fail or time out.

- 1. The device will send a http request according to the balance server address and port according to the UI. The applying field is <a href="mailto:serversfordevice/NatServer">serversfordevice/NatServer</a>? did=Device ID&<a href="mailto:dver">dver</a>=Device firmware version.(did field currently reserved.)
- 2. The device will send a http request according to the balance server address and port according to the UI. The applying field is <a href="mailto:serversfordevice/NatServer">serversfordevice/NatServer</a>? did=Device ID&<a href="mailto:dver=Device firmware version">dver=Device firmware version</a>. (did field currently reserved.)
- 3. The balance server will return a reply when it successfully receive the http request from the device:

- {"ip":"\*.\*.\*.","port":5556,"autoreg":1}}json string, the "\*.\*.\*." support IP and domain name,"gt" represents the transmit address, "msg"represents the signaling address, autoreg"represents whether to start transmission, 1represents to actively start transmission, other values meas that start the transmission according to the EVENT service.
- 4. The device will resolve the nat server and event server when successfully receiving the http reply and the send the address to nat service and event service.
- 5. This application should be finished in 5s, or it will restart from step 1. And if getting failed, the device will do the whole steps again. When one of the nat service or event service is disconnection, the device will stop the current service and restart from step 1.



## 3.5.1 Set the Remark booklet of the network service

#### information

This function is to get the parameters when it is default or the parameters when changed, which is easy for the customers to manage. This function use UDP protocol to handle, and the device will actively report the network parameter in real time, and do not deal with the pass up. The package format is as follows:

Note: this instruction is suitable for old series of devices.

MODULE	NWSM(NETWORKSERVICEMODEL)		
CECCION	TYPE		RANGE
SESSION	STRING		The range of session can be empty
OPERATI	NAME		TYPE
ON	UPLOADDEVINFO	0	NOTIFICATION
	ī	T	
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
	DSNO	STRING	Device serial number, unique
L	CHANNEL	INTEGER	The total number of channels
PARAME			supported by the device
TER	MAC[N]	ARRAY	3.5.1.1 MAC address parameter
TEIX	DLIP[N]	ARRAY	3.5.1.2 DLIP address parameter
	DWIP[N]	ARRAY	Device public network IP,3.5.1.3
			DWIP address parameter
	DLP[N]	ARRAY	The listening port of the device, this
			field includes all the listening port of
			the devices and it is an array. The
			meaning of the port is defined by
			the subscript.
			0: web port
			1: Media port
	DWP[N]	ARRAY	The corresponding port number
			when mapping the port of the
			device in public network, this field
			includes all the listening port of the
			devices and it is an array. The
			meaning of the port is defined by
			the subscript and is corresponding
			to the DLP.



		0: web port
		1: Media port
ONLINE	INTEGER	The online user number when
		visiting the device.

#### 3.5.1.1 MAC address parameter

The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the MAC		
MAC	MT	The type of the c network
		card or module.
		E.g.
		"eth0"、"eth1"、"ath0"、"ppp
		0" etc.
	IMAC	The corresponding network
		card for each mac, if there
		are several macs towards
		one card, then use ' ' to
		separate or use the big
		letter.

## 3.5.1.2 DLIP address parameter

The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the DLIP		
DLIP	MT	The type of the c network card or module.  E.g.  "eth0"、"eth1"、"ath0"、"ppp
	LIP	O" etc.  The corresponding IP address for each network card, if there are several IP towards one card, then use ' ' to separate. If there is only public IP(3G card), then use the IP of 3G.

#### 3.5.1.3 DWIP address parameter

The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the DWIP		



DWIP	MT	The type of the c network
		card or module.
		E.g.
		"eth0"、"eth1"、"ath0"、"ppp
		0" etc.
	WIP	This field is corresponding
		to the DLIP, even if the
		public IP is the same, it
		should be completely insert
		for easy resolving.

## **4 Communication Mode**

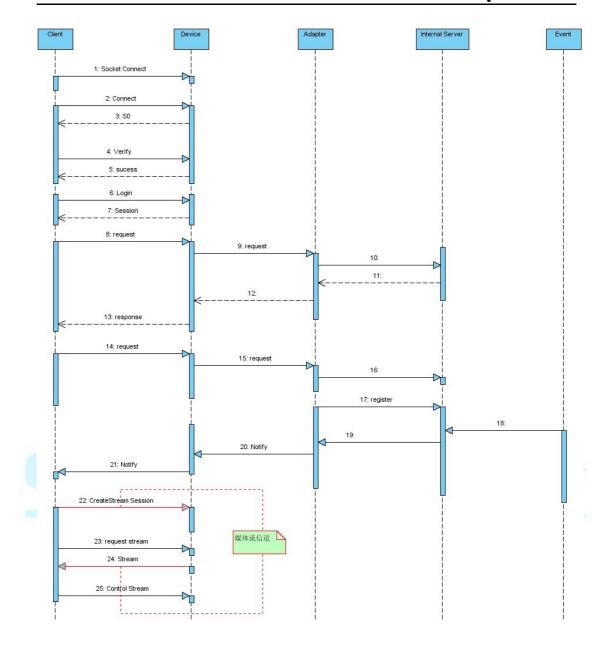
#### 4.1 Network communication

The network control stream use the TCP long connection mode, the service provider side is divided into active and passive connector connection. After the connection is established, the process of certification and description are the same. And maintained by the heartbeat connection, and all the control signaling and event channel will communicate in the built channel.

Network media streaming uses streaming media channel, this channel can be a single channel or several channels. Each channel can use the multiplex means to transmit multiplexed stream, which is establishes by the service request side. The service request side will build the communication channel first, after that it will inform and control the streaming provider by the control channel.

Network communication flow sequence diagram







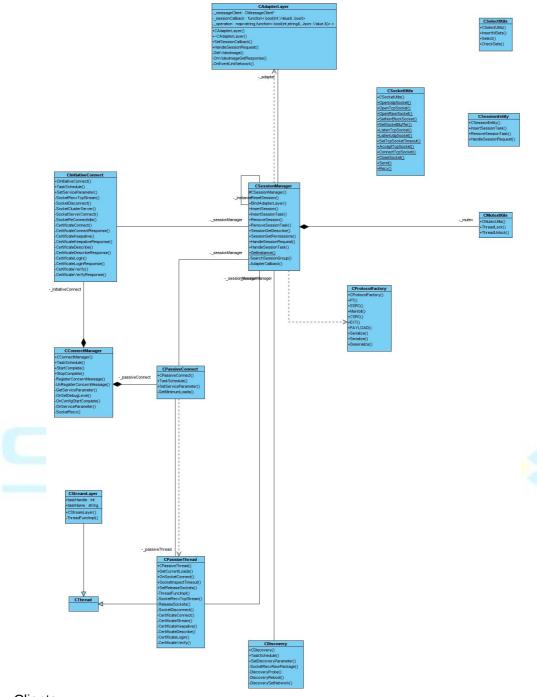
# 5 Layered architecture of the network module

**5.1 Layered architecture** 

Class Diagram







Clients

Server-side

## **5.2 Program process**

Device

Client



Server

# 6 Error code table and macro

# definitions

## 6.1 Error code table

Error code	<b>Error Code Description</b>	<b>Error Code Description</b>
0X0000000	Success	SUCCESS
0X0000001	Device getting failed	GET FAILED
0X0000002	Identification failure	IDENTIFICANTION
		FAILURE
0X00000003	Authentication timeout	AUTHENTICATION
		TIMEOUT
0X0000004	Verify S0 failure	VALIDATION FAILURE
0X0000005	User name or password	NAME OR PASSWORD
	error	FAILED
0X0000006	Execution fails	EXECUTION FAILED
0X0000007	Protocol analysis failed	ANALYZE PROTOCOL
		FAILED
0X0000008	Media server connecting	CONNECT MEDIA
	failed	SERVER FAILED
0X00000009	Media link register failed	REGISTER MEDIA LINK
		FAILED
0X0000000A	Media Transfer Thread	CREATE MEDIA
	creation failed	TRANSFER THREAD
		FAILED
0X000000B	Protocol does not currently	NOT SUPPORT
	support this feature	FUNCTION
0X000000C	Memory allocation failure	ALLOCATE MEMORY
		FAILED
0X000000D	No matched result	NOT MATCH RESULTS
0X000000E	Network does not work	UNSTABLE NET
0X000000F	EMAIL server connection	CONNECT EMAIL SERVER
	failed	FAILED



0X0000010	Timing failed	TIME FAILED
0X0000011	Forced offline failure	FORCE OFFLINE FAILED
0X00000012	Permission denied	NO RIGHT
0X00000013	Permissions low forced	FORCED OFFLINE BY
67.00000010	offline	LOW RIGHT
0X00000014	Add user name failed	ADD NEW USER FAILED
0X00000015	The same user name	THE SAME USER NAME
0X00000016	Edit user failed	EDIT USER FAILED
0X0000017	Delete user failed	DELETE USER FAILED
0X00000018	Too many users online	TOO MANY USERS ONLINE
0X00000019	Task exist	TASK EXIST
0X000001A	Lack of resources or tasks full	LACK OF RESOURCE OR TASK FULL
0X0000001B	Channel illegal	CHANNEL ILLEGAL
0X000001C	Uncoded	UNCODED
0X000001D	Does not support the main	NOT SUPPORT THE MAIN
	stream	STREAM
0X000001E	Does not support the sub-	NOT SUPPORT THE SUB
	stream	STREAM
0X000001F	Does not support the	NOT SUPPORT THE
	mobile stream	MOBLIE STREAM
0X0000020	Start Live preview failed	START REAL-TIME
		PREVIEW FAILED
0X00000021	File does not exist	FILE IS NOT EXIST
0X00000022	Get the upgrade file path fails	GET THE UPGRADE FILE PATH FAILED
0X00000023	Failure to receive the	RECEIVE THE UPGRADE
	upgrade file	FILE FAILED
0X00000024	Check upgrade file failure	CHECK UPGRADE FILE FAILED
0X00000025	Open upgrade file failure	OPEN UPGRADE FILE FAILED
0X00000026	Failed to capture pictures	CATCH PICTURE FAILED
0X00000027	Failed to send data	SEND DATA FAILED
0X00000028	No this task	NO TASK
0X00000029	Unknown error	UNKNOW
0X0000002A	Parameter error	PARAM ERROR
0X0000002B	Time error	TIME ERROR
0X0000002C	Connection to the server	LINK TIME OUT (Mainly to
	timed out	test the error code of the
		network service
		MAIL、DDNS、WIFI、FTP



		etc.)	
0X0000002D	Other users are configuring   SOME ONE OPERTAING		
0X0000002E	Frequently operation OPERATE SO MUCH		
0X0000002F	Testing	TESTING	
0X0000030	Sender address error	SENDER ADDR ERROR	
0X00000031	Receiver address error	RECVER ADDR ERROR	
0X00000032	Sever error	SERVER PARAM ERROR	
0X00000033	Fail to get the data from the	GET DATA FAILED	
0,00000000	device	OET BANATAILLE	
0X00000034	Fail to start the remote synchronous playback	START PLAYBACK FAILED	
0X00000035	Fail to end the remote synchronous playback	STOP PLAKBACK FAILEB	
0X00000036	Drag failure	SEEK FAILED	
0X00000037	Too many users upgrading	TOO MUCH USER UPGRADE	
0X00000038	Users do not have this privilege	NO ROGHT	
0X00000039	The same version for the VISION IS SAME upgrade file		
0X0000003A	System upgrading	IS UPGRADING	
0X0000003B	Server port error	PORT IS ERROR	
0X0000003C	Wifi module does not exist	WIFI MODE IS NOT EXIST	
0X0000003D	Wifi Switch is off	WIFI IS CLOSE	
0X0000003E	Connecting	LINKING	
0X0000003F	Illegal MAC address	USER MAC ILLEGAL	
0X00000040	Permission denied	PERMISSION DENIED	
0X00000041	Media link exist	MEDIA LINK EXIST	
0X00000042	Device serial number does DEV IS NOT EXIST not exist		
0X00000043	Audio encoding failure	AUDIO ENCODE FAILED	
0X00000044	Audio decoding failure	AUDIO DECODE FAILED	
0X00000045	Start intercom failure	START TALK FAILED	
0X0000046	Download the log failed DOWN LOG FAILED		
0X0000047	Validating TESTING		
0X00000048	Validation fails	TEST FAILED	
0X00000049	Validation succeed TEST SUCCESS		
0X0000004A	Getting valid IP	GET VALID IP	
0X0000004B	Export parameters fail	EXPORT PARAM FAILED	
0X0000004C	Import parameter fail	IMPORT PARAM FAILED	
0X0000004C 0X0000004D	Import parameter fail Parameter validation fail	IMPORT PARAM FAILED CHECK PARAM FAILED	



	parameters	
0X000004F	Re-submitted to the server	RESUBMITTED
0X0000050	Connecting signaling server	CONNECT CENTER
	fail	SERVER FAILED
0X00000051	Processing instructions	ANALYSING CMD
0X00000052	No remote device	NO EXIST REMOUTE DEV
0X00000053	Login to ftp server fail	LOGIN FTP SERVER
		FAILED
0X0000054	Download the upgrade	DOWN UPGRADE FILE
	package successfully	SUCCESS
0X00000055	No storage space or	NO ENOUGH HDD
	storage media	
0X0000056	Disk Protected	HDD PROTECT
0X0000057	File backup	EXPORTING
0X0000058	Task complete and end	TASK COMPLETE
0X00000059	Task is rejected	TASK REFUSED

## **6.2 Type Definition**

## 6.2.1 Alarm Type

	BYTE1							
BIT#	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Alarm	Reserv	Reserv	HDD	Infrared	Motion	User-	Blind	Video
Туре	ed	ed	error	sensor	detecti	defined		loss
				alarm	on			
				BYTE2				
BIT#	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Alarm	Reserv	Reserv	Reserv	Reserv	Reserv	Reserv	Reserv	Reserv
Type	ed	ed	ed	ed	ed	ed	ed	ed
		·		BYTE3				
BIT#	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Alarm	Reserv	Reserv	Reserv	Reserv	Reserv	Reserv	Reserv	Reserv
Type	ed	ed	ed	ed	ed	ed	ed	ed
	BYTE4							
BIT#	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Alarm	Reserv	Reserv	Reserv	Reserv	Reserv	Reserv	Reserv	Reserv
Type	ed	ed	ed	ed	ed	ed	ed	ed



## **6.2.2 Memory error code type**

Error code	Error Code Description
0X0000000	HDD full
0X0000001	HDD is not formatted
0X00000002	HDD read and write errors
0X00000003	HDD no video
0X0000004	HDD data loss
0X00000005	HDD is not recognized
0X0000000	

# **6.2.3 PTZ instruction type**

Number	Keyword	Name Explanation	
1	0000001	Lens rotating up UP, SPEED valid	
2	00000002	Lens rotating down	DOWN, SPEED valid
3	00000003	Lens rotating left	LEFT, SPEED valid
4	0000004	Lens rotating right	RIGHT, SPEEDvalid
5	00000005	Large aperture IRIS OPEN (+) , SF valid	
6	0000006	Small aperture IRIS CLOSE (-) , S valid	
7	0000007	Focus shrink ZOOM IN (+), SPEED	
8	00000008	Focus stretch ZOOM OUT (-) , so valid	
9	00000009	Focus Near FOCUS NEAR (+), valid	
10	00000010	Focus Far FOCUS FAR (-), valid	
11	0000011	Automatic horizontal AUTO SCAN rotation	
12	00000012	Wipers on	BRUSH ON



13	0000013	Wipers off	BRUSH OFF
14	0000014	Setting presets	PRESET
			PSP valid
15	00000015	Call presets	RECALL
			PSP valid
16	0000016	Start cruising	CRUISE
			LINE valid
17	0000017	Clear preset points	CLEAR PRESET
			PSP valid
18	0000018	Speed	Reserved
19	0000019	Stop Cruising	STOP CRUISE
			LINE valid
20	0000020	Stop	STOP
21	00000021	Clear all preset	CLEAR ALL PRESET
		points	
22	00000022	Upper left	UP LEFT, SPEED valid
23	00000023	Upper right	UP RIGHT, SPEED valid
24	00000024	Lower left	DOWN LEFT, SPEED valid
25	00000025	Lower right	DOWN RIGHT, SPEED valid
26	00000026	Light on	LIGHT OPEN
27	00000027	Light off	LIGHT CLOSE

## **6.2.4 Window Mode type definition**

enum= 1, Single window:



enum= 2, Four window mode:

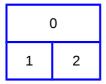
0	1
2	3



enum= 3, Nine window mode:

0	1	2
3	4	5
6	7	8

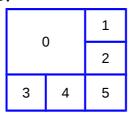
enum= 4, Three window mode:



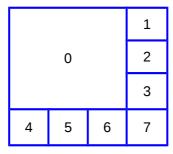
enum= 5, Three window mode:



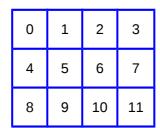
enum= 6, Five windowed mode:



enum= 7, Eight windowed mode:



enum= 8, Twelve window mode:





enum= 9, Sixteen window mode:

0	1	2	3
4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15

## **6.2.5 Passthrough data type definitions**

Value	Meaning
1	Passthrough IE data



#### 6.2.6 Time zone definitions Chart

Time zone, format is string which can contain digit, -, and -720A=(GMT-12:00)INTERNATIONAL DATE LINE WEST -660A=(GMT-11:00)MIDWAY ISLANDS,SAMOA -660B=(GMT-11:00)UNIVERSAL TIME-11 -600A=(GMT-10:00)HAWAII -540A=(GMT-09:00)ALASKA -480A=(GMT-08:00)PACIFIC TIME(US & CANADA) -480B=(GMT-08:00)BAJA CALIFORNIA -420A=(GMT-07:00)CHIHUAHUA,LA PAZ,MAZATLAN -420B=(GMT-07:00)MOUNTAIN TIME(US&CANADA) -420C=(GMT-07:00)ARIZONA -360A=(GMT-06:00)GUADALAJARA, MEXICO CITY -360B=(GMT-06:00)SASKATCHEWAN -360C=(GMT-06:00)CENTRAL TIME(US & CANADA) -360D=(GMT-06:00)CENTRAL AMERICA -300A=(GMT-05:00)BOGOTA,LIMA,QUITO -300B=(GMT-05:00)EASTERN TIME(US & CANADA) -300C=(GMT-05:00)INDIANA(EAST) -270A=(GMT-04:30)CARACAS -240A=(GMT-04:00)ATLANTIC TIME(CANADA) -240B=(GMT-04:00)CUIABA -240C=(GMT-04:00)GEORGETOWN,LA PAZ,MANAUS -240D=(GMT-04:00)SANTIAGO -240E=(GMT-04:00)ASUNCION -210A=(GMT-03:30)NEWFOUNDLAND -180A=(GMT-03:00)BRASILIA -180B=(GMT-03:00)BUENOS AIRES -180C=(GMT-03:00)GREENLAND -180D=(GMT-03:00)CAYENNE, FORTALEZA -180E=(GMT-03:00)MONTEVIDEO -120A=(GMT-02:00)UNIVERSAL TIME-02 -120B=(GMT-02:00)MID-ATLANTIC -60A=(GMT-01:00)CAPE VERDE IS. -60B=(GMT-01:00)AZORES 0A=(GMT)DUBLIN, EDINBURGH, LONDON 0B=(GMT)CASABLANCA 0C=(GMT)MONROVIA, REYKJAVIK 0D=(GMT)COORDINATED UNIVERSAL TIME 60A=(GMT+01:00)AMSTERDAM,BERLIN,ROME



60B=(GMT+01:00)BELGRADE, BRATISLAVA 60C=(GMT+01:00)BRUSSELS,MADRID,PARIS 60D=(GMT+01:00)SARAJEVO,WARSAW,ZAGREB 60E=(GMT+01:00)WEST CENTRAL AFRICA 60F=(GMT+01:00)WINDHOEK 120A=(GMT+02:00)ATHENS 120B=(GMT+02:00)BEIRUT 120C=(GMT+02:00)DAMASCUS 120D=(GMT+02:00)HARARE, PRETORIA 120E=(GMT+02:00)HELSINKI,KYIV,RIGA,TALLINN 120F=(GMT+02:00)CAIRO 120G=(GMT+02:00)MINSK 120H=(GMT+02:00)ATHENS,BUCHAREST,ISTANBUL 120I=(GMT+02:00)JERUSALEM 180A=(GMT+03:00)BAGHDAD 180B=(GMT+03:00)KUWAIT,RIYADH 180C=(GMT+03:00)MOSCOW, ST.PETERSBURG 180D=(GMT+03:00)NAIROBI 210A=(GMT+03:30)TEHRAN 240A=(GMT+04:00)ABU DHABI, MUSCAT 240B=(GMT+04:00)YEREVAN 240C=(GMT+04:00)BAKU 240D=(GMT+04:00)TBILISI 240E=(GMT+04:00)PORT LOUIS 270A=(GMT+04:30)KABUL 300A=(GMT+05:00)TASHKENT 300B=(GMT+05:00)EKATERINBURG 300C=(GMT+05:00)ISLAMABAD, KARACHI 330A=(GMT+05:30)CHENNAI,MUMBAI,NEW DELHI 330B=(GMT+05:30)SRI JAYAWARDENEPURA 345A=(GMT+05:45)KATHMANDU 360A=(GMT+06:00)ASTANA, DHAKA 360B=(GMT+06:00)NOVOSIBIRSK 390A=(GMT+06:30)YANGON 420A=(GMT+07:00)KRASNOYARSK 420B=(GMT+07:00)BANGKOK, HANOI, JAKARTA 480A=(GMT+08:00)BEIJING,CHONGQING,HONGKONG,U **RUMOI** 480B=(GMT+08:00)KUALA LUMPUR, SINGAPORE 480C=(GMT+08:00)PERTH 480D=(GMT+08:00)TAIPEI 480E=(GMT+08:00)ULAN BATOR 480F=(GMT+08:00)IRKUTSK



540A=(GMT+09:00)OSAKA,SAPPORO, TOKYO

540B=(GMT+09:00)SEOUL

540C=(GMT+09:00)YAKUTSK

570A=(GMT+09:30)ADELAIDE

570B=(GMT+09:30)DARWIN

600A=(GMT+10:00)BRISBANE

600B=(GMT+10:00)VLADIVOSTOK

600C=(GMT+10:00)GUAM. PORT MORESBY

600D=(GMT+10:00)HOBART

600E=(GMT+10:00)CANBERRA, MELBOURNE,SYDNEY

660A=(GMT+11:00)MAGADAN,SOLOMON IS.

720A=(GMT+12:00)AUCKLAND, WELLINGTON

720B=(GMT+12:00)FIJI

720C=(GMT+12:00)UNIVERSAL TME+12

780A=(GMT+13:00)NUKU'ALOFA

# 7.MDVR parameter

The parameter configuration format is different from other instructions and need to do the resolve and package work in the parameter module, refer to the parameter module in 3.4.8. The device will return the upper layer corresponding value according to the name which contains in the instruction. As long as the instruction contains a parameter name and the range is '?', the device will return a corresponding parameter name and range. The two fields are error code and the it will judge the error code and then to resolve the parameters.

MODULE	MDVR(MDVR PARAM MODULE)		
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE
	KEYS		7.1 The key parameter configuration
	RIP		7.2 Registration information parameter
			configuration
	TIMEP		7.3 Time parameter
	ATP		7.4 Device timing information parameter
			configuration
	SSP		7.5 On/off parameter configuration
	GSP		7.6 system parameters
	VPP		7.7 Device low-voltage protection
			configuration parameters
	UMP		7.8 User management parameters



ETHERNET	7.9 LAN parameters
WIFI	7.10 WIFI parameters
M3G	7.11 3G configuration parameters
MCMS	7.12 center server parameters
PORT	7.13 Network port
FTPS	7.14 ftp server parameters
PSM	7.15 The default boot output mode
ASQ	7.16 Video automatic polling task
SUBSTRNET	7.17 Sub-stream network parameters
	(network transmission stream)
DOSD	7.18 Live-view OSD overlay is displayed
RP	7.19 Record parameters
AR	7.20 Secondary stream video parameters
MAIN[N]	7.20.1 Stream encoding parameters
	Main stream encoding parameters. N
	represents the number of the channel
	number JSON array,e ach element is
	composed of a set of atomic VEC (3.4.3.1.2
	coding parameters) . E.g. MAIN[0] = VEC
	MAIN[15] = VEC, VEC can be same or
	different.
EOSD[N]	7.21 Coding OSD parameters
 SVIP[N]	7.22 Video image display parameters
VOP[N]	7.23 Device screen display output
	parameters
IOP[N]	7.24 Switch sensor parameters
SAP	7.25 Speed alarm parameters
PSS	7.26 Peripheral serial port parameters
NSW	 7.27 NVR automatically assign IP
	parameters
REDEV[N]	7.28 NVR Remote device parameters
UAP	7.29 Panel alarm
PGDSM	7.30 Network monitoring status parameters
PSA	7.31 Speed calibration parameters
PVLAS	7.32 video loss parameters
PMDAS	 7.33 Motion detection parameters
PSNAP	7.34 snapshot parameters
PCA[N]	7.35 Camera attribute parameter
PVSAS	 7.36 Video block parameters
PGDS	7.37 Green driving parameters
PVTSAS[N]	7.38 Vehicle attitude alarm parameters,N
	represents the alarm type as follows: the
 <u> </u>	



		1		
			maximum of N is 12	
			0:VS_BRAKE_ALARM,	
			1:VS_SUDDEN_TURN_ALARM,	
			2:VS_ACCELERATE_ALARM,	
			3:VS_OVER_SPEED_ALARM,	
			4:VS_NEUTRAL_GLIDE_ALARM,	
			5:VS_ENGINE_OVER_ALARM,	
			6:VS_IDLE_TIME_ALARM,	
	PIS		7.39 Industry Parameters	
RESPONS	NAME	TYPE	RANGE	
Е	KEYS		7.1 The key parameter configuration	
	RIP		7.2 Registration information parameter configuration	
	TIMEP		7.3 Time parameters	
	ATP		7.4 Device timing parameter configuration	
	SSP		7.5 On/off parameter configuration	
	GSP		7.6 system parameters configuration	
	VPP		7.7 Device low-voltage protection	
			configuration parameters configuration	
	UMP		7.8 User management parameter	
		-	configuration	
	ETHERNET		7.9 Wired network parameters	
	WIFI		7.10 WIFI parameters	
	M3G		7.11 3G parameters	
	MCMS		7.12 center server parameters	
	PORT		7.13 Port	
	FTPS		7.14 ftp server parameter	
	PSM		7.15 The default boot output mode	
	ASQ		7.16 Video automatic polling task	
	SUBSTRNET		7.17 Sub-stream network parameters	
			(network transmission stream)	
	DOSD		7.18 Live-view OSD overlay is displayed	
	RP		7.19 recording parameters	
	AR		7.20 Secondary stream video parameters	
	•	•		



MAIN[N]	7.20.1 Stream encoding parameters
	Stream encoding parameters
	Main stream encoding parameters. N
	represents the number of the channel
	number JSON array,e ach element is
	composed of a set of atomic VEC (3.4.3.1.2
	coding parameters) . E.g. MAIN[0] = VEC
	MAIN[15] = VEC, VEC can be same or
	different.
EOSD[N]	7.21 Coding OSD parameters
SVIP[N]	7.22 Video image display parameters
VOP[N]	7.23 Device screen output display
	parameters
IOP[N]	7.24 Switch sensor parameters
SAP	7.25 speed alarm parameter
PSS	7.26 Peripheral serial port parameters
NSW	7.27 NVR automatically assign IP
	parameters
REDEV[N]	7.28 NVR Remote device parameters
UAP	7.29 Panel alarm
PGDSM	7.30 Network monitoring status parameters
PSA	7.31 Speed calibration parameters
PVLAS	7.32 video loss parameter
PMDAS	7.33 Motion detection parameter
PSNAP	7.34 Capture parameters
PCA[N]	7.35 Camera attribute parameter
PVSAS	7.36 Video block parameters
PGDS	7.37 Green driving parameters
PVTSAS[N]	7.38 Vehicle attitude alarm parameters,N
	represents the alarm type as follows: the
	maximum of N is 12
	0:VS_BRAKE_ALARM,
	1:VS_SUDDEN_TURN_ALARM,
	2:VS_ACCELERATE_ALARM,
	3:VS_OVER_SPEED_ALARM,
	4:VS_NEUTRAL_GLIDE_ALARM,
	5:VS_ENGINE_OVER_ALARM,
	6:VS_IDLE_TIME_ALARM,
PIS	7.39 Industry Parameters

The parameter configuration format is different from other instructions and need to be resolved and package in the parameter module, refer to the parameter module in 3.4.8.



MODULE	MDVR(MDVR I	PARAM MOI	DULE)	
PARAME	NAME	TYPE	RANGE	
TER	KEYS		7.1 Key parameter configuration	
	RIP		7.2 Registration information parameter	
			configuration	
	TIMEP		7.3 Time parameters 7.4 Timing parameter configuration 7.5 On/off parameter configuration 7.6 System parameters	
	ATP			
	SSP			
	GSP			
	VPP		7.7 Low voltage protection parameter	
			configuration	
	UMP		7.8 User management parameter	
			configuration	
	ETHERNET		7.9 Wired network parameters	
	WIFI		7.10 WIFI parameters	
	M3G		7.11 3G configuration parameters	
	MCMS		7.12 Central server parameters	
	PORT		7.13 Network port	
	FTPS		7.14 ftp server parameters	
	PSM		7.15 The default output mode when booting 7.16 Video automatic polling task	
	ASQ			
	SUBSTRNET		7.17 Sub-stream network parameters	
			(network transmission stream)	
	DOSD		7.18 Whether to display the live-view OSD	
	RP		7.19 Recording parameters	
	AR		7.20 Secondary stream video parameters	
	MAIN[N]		7.20.1 Stream encoding parameters	
			Stream encoding parameters	
			Main stream encoding parameters. N	
			represents the number of the channel	
			number JSON array,each element is	
			composed of a set of atomic VEC (3.4.3.1.2	
			coding parameters) . E.g. MAIN[0] = VEC	
			MAIN[15] = VEC, VEC can be same or	
			different.	
	EOSD[N]		7.21 Coding OSD parameters	
	SVIP[N]		7.22 Video image display parameters	
	VOP[N]		7.23 Device screen output display	
			parameters	
	IOP[N]		7.24 Switch sensor parameters	
	SAP		7.25 Speed alarm parameters	
	PSS		7.26 Peripheral serial port parameters	



	NSW		7.27 NVR Automatically assign IP			
			parameters			
	REDEV[N]		7.28 NVR Remote device parameters			
	UAP 7.29 Panel alarm					
	7.30 Network monitoring status parameters					
	PSA 7.31 Speed calibration parameters					
	PVLAS		7.32 Video loss parameters			
	PMDAS		7.33 Motion detection parameters			
	PSNAP		7.34 Capture parameters			
	PCA[N]		7.35 Camera attribute parameter			
	PVSAS		7.36 Video block parameters			
	PGDS		7.37 Green driving parameters			
	PVTSAS[N]		7.38 Vehicle attitude alarm parameters,N			
			represents the alarm type as follows: the			
			maximum of N is 12			
			0:VS_BRAKE_ALARM,			
			1:VS_SUDDEN_TURN_ALARM,			
			2:VS_ACCELERATE_ALARM, 3:VS_OVER_SPEED_ALARM,			
			4:VS_NEUTRAL_GLIDE_ALARM,			
			5:VS_ENGINE_OVER_ALARM,			
			6:VS_IDLE_TIME_ALARM,			
	PIS		7.39 Industry Parameters			
	NAME	TYPE	RANGE			
RESPON	ERRORCOD	ENUM				
SE	E					
	ERRORCAUS	STRING	1-100			
	Е					

#### 7.1 Key parameter configuration

The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the paramKeySetting_t		
parameters		
KEYS	MAC	Mac address

## 7.2 Register information parameters

The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the paramRegisterInfo_t		
parameters		



RIP	DEVID	Device ID, not unique, 32
		bytes string
	BN	Vehicle number. 16 bytes
		string
	BID	Bus number, 32 bytes string
	LN	Route number, 32 bytes
		string
	DID	Driver ID, 32 bytes string
	DNAME	Driver name, 32 bytes string

#### 7.3 Time parameters

The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the paramTimeSetting t		
time parameters		
-	DATEM	Data format
TIMEP	DATEM	Data format
		0: MM/DD/YY
		1: YY-MM-DD
		2: DD-MM-YY
	TIMEM	Time format
		0: 24H
		1: 12H
	TIMEZ	6.2.6 Time zone definitions
		Chart
	OFS	Time zone shift, MSB is the
		sign bit, 1 is negative, 0 is
		positive, stored in minutes.
	DST	7.3.1 DST parameters

#### 7.3.1 DST parameters

The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the stuDst DST parameters		
DST	SW	DST function switch
		0: disabled
		1: enabled
	DSTM	DST using mode
		0: Default(From SMON to
		ES)
		1: Universal Custom mode
		2: The date can be
		customized, etc. (From
		STARTTIME to ENDTIME)
	DSTS	DST shifting time, hours



	SMON	The start month, 0-11
		integer.
	SWEEK	Start week, represents the
		starting week (0: The first
		week 1: The second week
		2: The third week 3: The
		fourth week 4: The last
		week)
	SWIND	Represent the day (0-
		Monday, 1-6From Monday
		to Saturday) Integer
	EMON	The stop month $0\sim11$
		integer
	EWEEK	End week, the first four bits
		represents the week (0:
		The first week 1: The
		second week 2: The third
		week 3: The fourth week 4:
		The last week)
5t/(	EWIND	Represent the day (0-
		Monday, 1-6From Monday
		to Saturday) Integer
	SH	Start hour of DST
	SM	Start minute
	SS	Start second
	EH	End hour
	EM	End minitue
	ES	End second
	OTA DITINAT	The start date of DOT and
	STARTTIME	The start date of DST and
		the UTC time, used to
	ENIDTIME	custom date mode.
	ENDTIME	The end date of DST and
		the UTC time, used to
		custom date mode.

#### 7.4 Device timing information parameter configuration

3	1 9	
The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the paramAdjustTime_t		
parameters		
ATP	GE	Whether to turn on the sign
		for GPS schooling, 1: On, 0:
		Off.



NE	NTP function switch
	1: enabled
	0: disabled
CE	Whether to turn on the sign
	for N9 protocol schooling, 1;
	On, 0: Off.
SID	CMS(N9 protocol) server
	number
NS	NTP server address
	(name),64 Byte

#### 7.5 On/off parameter configuration

The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the paramSwitchSetting_t		
parameters		
SSP	UPT	On/off type; 0:Ignition; 1:
		Time; 2: Ignition or time
	UH	Boot time clock, non-
		negative integer
		0<=UH<=59
	UM	Boot time minute, non-
		negative integer
		0<=UM<=59
	US	Boot time second, non-
		negative integer
		0<=US<=59
	DH	The clock of time off , non-
		negative integer
		0<=UH<=59
	DM	Timing shutdown of
		minutes, non-negative
		integer 0<=UM<=59
	DS	Timing shutdown of
		seconds, non-negative
		integer 0<=US<=59
	DDS	The shut-down delay, In
		seconds, non-negative
		integer.
	DR	Turn off the video delay, in
		seconds
	CPM	CP4 mode, 0: Normal
		mode, 1: Standby mode.



#### 7.6 System parameters

The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the paramGeneralSetting_t		
parameters		
GSP	SSS	In seconds, the time to exit
		the menu.
	VSA	/*Video format 0-PAL 1-
		NTSC */
	LANT	Language type
		0: Chinese(Simplified)
		1: English
		2: Korean
		3: Italian
		4: German
		5: Thai
		6: Turkish
		7: Portuguese
		8: Spanish
		9: Romanian
		10: Greek
		11: French
		12: Russian
		13: Dutch
		14: Hebrew
		15: Chinese(Traditional)
	AOPCH	Audio output channel
		number
	VOL	Volume (Straight volume)
	PBVOL	Device playback volume
	DDN	0CVBS,1VGA Parameter
		that display the devices
	VGA	VGA Video format
		$RT_800 \times 600_60 = 0,$
		RT_1024x768_60,
		RT_1280x1024_60,
		RT_1366x768_60,
		RT_1440x900_60,
		RT_720P60,
		RT_1080I60,
		RT_1080P60,
		RT_480P60,
		RT_576P60,
		RT_INVALID



TLV	Intercom volume level from
	0~63, default 50
PAS	Preview Sound switch
	0:OFF 1:ON Default:0

#### 7.7 Low-voltage protection parameters configuration

The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the	, tomo data off dotaro	T.C.T.C.T.
paramVoltageProtectSetting		
_t parameters		
VPP	SBM	The standby mode when
		low-voltage protection. 0-
		Zero-power standby 1-
		Standby and report GPS
		information
	VPS	Voltage Protection Switch;
		0:Disable, 1: Enable
	LV	Minimum voltage in volts
		(V), a non-negative integer
	UV	Boot voltage in volts (V), a
		non-negative integer
	CE	Whether to turn on CMS(N9
		protocol)report;
		0: Disable; 1: Enable

#### 7.8 User management parameter configuration

The Good management parameter comigaration		
The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the paramUserManager_t		
parameters		
UMP	UIF[N]	7.8.1 User information
		parameter configuration, N
		represents several users.

#### 7.8.1 User information parameter configuration

The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the paramOneUserInfo_t		
parameters		
UIF	UN	User name, 32-byte string
	PW	Password, 32-byte string
	UD	Whether to activate 0-No 1-
		Yes



UR	User Roles rating, 0 Super
	user, 1 Administrator, 2
	Normal user

#### 7.9 Wired network parameters

The wired network JSON combination of the paramEtherNetSetting t	Atomic data structure	Remark
ETHERNET	IPMODE	IP type
LITIERNET	IFWODE	
		0: static IP1
		1: DHCP
	DNSMODE	Auto get DNS server or not
		0: manually setup
		1: auto get
	PIP	IP parameters, refer to 7.9.1
	DNS	DNS parameters, refer to
		7.9.2

#### 7.9.1 IP parameter

The address JSON	Atomic data structure	Remark
combination of the		
paramlpStruct_t		
PIP	IPADDR	IP address, Dotted decimal
		(IP4 or IP6), string
	SUBMASK	Subnet mask, in dotted
		decimal string
	GATEWAY	Gateway, in dotted decimal
		string

#### 7.9.2 DNS parameter

•		
The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the paramDNSStruct_t		
parameters		
DNS	PDNS	Main DNS, dotted decimal
		string
	ADNS	Alternate DNS, dotted
		decimal string

#### 7.10 WIFI parameter

The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the paramWifiSetting_t		



WIFI	ENABLE	Whether to turn on WIFI
		0: OFF
		1: ON
	ECRYPTTYPE	WIFI Encryption
		0: WE_NONE
		1: WE_WEP
		2: WE_WPA
	IPMODE	Get IP address mode
		0: static IP
		1: DHCP
	DNSMODE	Obtaining DNS server
		0: Manually set the DNS
		server address
		1: Obtain DNS server
		address automatically
	ESSID	ESSID, string
	PWD	Password, string
	PIP	IP parameter, refer to 7.9.1
	DNS	DNS parameter, refer to
		7.9.2

### 7.11 3G configuration parameter

The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the param3GSetting_t		
M3G	МЗМ	7.11.1 3G Dialing mode
		parameter
	MP	7.11.2 3G Dial-up
		parameters
	M4G	Represent the 4G dial-up
		parameters. 7.11.2 3G dial-
		up parameters, the same as
		MP and M4G=MP

#### 7.11.1 3G Dialing mode parameter

The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the paramBoHaoMode_t		
M3M	TN1	Activation number 1,16-byte
		string
	TN2	Activation number 2,16-byte
		string
	TN3	Activation number 3,16-byte
		string



CSN	CMS(N9 protocol)Service
	calls, 16 bytes
TSN	Fleet service calls, 16 bytes
AT	Wireless module access
	methods:
	0 - Always connected, 1 -
	Phone or SMS activation, 2
	- I/O Activation

#### 7.11.2 3G Dial-up parameter

The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the paramBoHaoParam_t		
MP	APN	Dial-up access point, 64-
		byte string
	UN	User name, 64 byte string
	PW	Password, 64-byte string
	AN	Service access point, 64-
		byte string
	PM	Ppp protocol 0:CHAP 1:PAP
	AM	Parameter configuration
		mode
		0: Automatic Configuration
		1: Manually Configuration
	NM	EVDO Private network
		selection, 1-2G, 2-3G, 3-
		4G 0-Mixed

#### 7.12 Central server parameter

The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the paramCmsSetting_t		
MCMS	SP[N]	Central server information,
		N represents several
		servers; 7.12.1 MDVR
		Center Server Configuration
	M	Server mask, bit
		representation, bit value of
		1 that can be used
		effectively, and invalid when
		bit is 0 and disabled. The
		value correspondence of
		the SP index , Bit0
		corresponding subscript 0
		of the SP, and so on. The



	def	ault server is bit0 = 1
--	-----	-------------------------

#### 7.12.1 Center Server Configuration

The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the paramServer_t service		
parameters		
SP	EN	Whether to turn on the
		server,
		1: ON, 0: OFF
	NWT	Network Type; 0:Cable
		network, 1: wifi, 2: Mobile
		network
	СР	Protocol type, 0: Default
		N9, Other values extended
	CS	Center Signaling Server
		Address, 48-byte string
	MS	Media Server, 48-byte string
	CPORT	Center Signaling Server
		Port
	MPORT	Media server port

#### 7.13 Network port

The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the paramPortSetting_t set		
PORT	PORTLIST[N]	There may be several ports
		so here use a set to
		represent PORTLIST, it is
		an array and determine the
		role of the port according to
		its index, current definition:
		0: WEB(80), 1: Media
		(9000),2:RTSP port(554)
		N represents the ports
		number and set according
		to the application.

#### 7.14 ftp server parameter

The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the paramFtpSetting_t		
server parameters.		
FTPS	PORT	ftp server port, default is 21



EN	Operating status, 1: ON, 0: OFF(This switch is used to control whether to turn on ftp)
SERVERIP	ftp server address, dotted decimal string or domain name, the maximum length is 64
LOGINUSER	Login User name, string, maximum 64
LOGINPWD	Login password, string, maximum 32
SUBFOLDER	ftp subcode head, string, maximum 32

#### 7.15 The default output mode when booting

The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the paramScreenMode_t		
parameter		
PSM	MODE	/*Video output mode, 0
		represents 1x1 mode, 1
		represents 2x2 mode, 2
		represents 3x3 mode, 3
		represents 4x4 mode, 4
		represents 5x5, 5
		represents 6x6, 6
		represents 1+5, 7
		represents 1+7, 8
		represents 1+12,
		9represents 2+8*/
		$SCREEN_1x1 = 0,$
		SCREEN_2x2,
		SCREEN_3x3,
		SCREEN_4x4,
		SCREEN_5x5,
		SCREEN_6x6,
		SCREEN_1A5,
		SCREEN_1A7,
		SCREEN_1A12,
		SCREEN_2A8,
		SCREEN_PIP,
		SCREEN_INVALID,



DCHN[N]	Video output channel, make
	sure the valid number
	according to the preview
	mode, each index
	represents one channel,
	invalid when the value is 1.
EN	Enable, 0: Disable, 1:
	Enable

#### 7.16 Video automatic polling task

The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the paramAutoSequence_t		
parameter		
ASQ	ASN	The effective number of
		polling
	ASM	/*Polling mode, 0
		represents a single screen
		template, 1 represents the
		four-screen template, 2
		represents the eight screen
		template, 3 represents
		sixteen screen template, 4
		represents user-defined */
	SW	Polling switch, 0:OFF, 1:
		ON
	BD	Polling interrupt latency
		time Units: seconds
	AS[N]	7.16.1 Video automatic
		polling parameters, polling
		task contains multiple
		polling task number

#### 7.16.1 Video single automatic polling parameters

The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the AutoSeq parameter		
AS	UM	/*Video output mode, 0
		represents 1x1 mode, 1
		represents 2x2 mode, 2
		represents 3x3 mode, 3
		represents 4x4 mode, */



DT	/*Current polling output
	duration*/
CHN[N]	/*Carousel video output
	channel, an array subscript
	represents the sequence
	number. The value 0xFF
	represents invalid, 0
	represents none, 1
	represents channel, 2
	represents channel. */
	There may be several
	channels in one polling.

#### 7.17 Sub-stream network parameter (network transmission stream)

<u>'</u>	Tameter (Hetwork transmission	,
The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the		
paramNetTransferSetting_t		
Sub-stream network		
parameters		
SUBSTRNET	TOTALBW	The total bandwidth in Kbps
	SM	Sub-stream mode,0~4;
		(MDVR)
		0-Smooth 4-Clear
	NEC[N]	7.17.1 Network
		transmission stream
		encoding parameters,
		MDVR has specific network
		transmission stream, and
		the specific encoding
		parameter is separated
		from the sub-stream and
		main stream. N represents
		the channel number.

#### 7.17.1 Network transmission stream encoding parameter

	<del>_</del> •	
The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the		
paramNetStreamEncoder_t		
encoding parameters		
NEC	BR	Rate (Value) Unit:KBPS



	VEN	Video encoding enable
		switch
		0: OFF
		1: ON
	FT	Frame Type:
		0: I frame, 1: Normal frame
	FR	Frame Rate: PAL:1~25;
		NTSC:1~30
		Special case: HD 720p
		PAL 和 NTSC can be 1~60
	QLT	Quality:
		1-Excellent 2-Good 3-Okay
		4-General
	RST	Resolution 0-CIF 1-HD1 2-
		D1 3-QCIF 4-QVGA 5-VGA
		6-720P 7-1080P
	AEN	Audio coding enable switch
	BRM	CBR VBR: 0-CBR;1- VBR

#### 7.18 Whether to display the live-view OSD

The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the		
paramDeviceViewOsd_t		
PTZ parameters		
DOSD	TE	Whether to display the
		time;
		0-Do not display 1-Fixed
		display 2-Trigger display
	SE	Whether to display the
		speed
		0-Do not display 1-Fixed
		display 2-Trigger display
	VE	Whether to display the
		vehicle number
		0-Do not display 1-Fixed
		display 2-Trigger display
	GE	Whether to display the GPS
		0-Do not display 1-Fixed
		display 2-Trigger display
	AE	Whether to display the
		alarm statues
		0-Do not display 1-Fixed
		display 2-Trigger display



OP[N]	7.18.1 Display seat, the
	upper will display the
	parameter and each
	parameter corresponding to
	one seat according to the
	order given. N represents
	the total number of the
	parameters displayed.
	0-Time position of the
	OSD, 1-Speed position of
	the OSD 2-The vehicle ID
	position 3-The location of
	the GPS information. 4-The
	location of the alarm
	information.
NE	Whether to display the
	channel name information
	when live-view
	0-Do not display 1-Fixed
	display 2-Trigger display
DE	Knowing that whether to
	display the device self-
	number information 0-Do
	not display 1-Fixed display
	2-Trigger display
CHN[N]	The channel name, N
	represents the channel
	number, each element is a
	16-byte string.

#### 7.18.1 Overlay the seat information

The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the stOsdPos PTZ		
parameters		
OP	X	Display the X coordinate
	Υ	Display the Y coordinate

#### 7.19 Recording parameter

The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the paramRecord_t		
recording parameters		
RP	RCP[N]	7.19.2 Single-channel
		recording period parameter



	list, N represents the
	maximum channel
	numbers.
MP[4]	7.19.3 Overwrite mode
	parameter maximum four
	recording parameters, and
	RM-one correspondence
PRS	Pre-recorded time in
	seconds, ranging [0~3600]
PRE	Pre-recorded switch
	0-OFF 1-ON

#### 7.19.1 Recording time parameters

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the		
paramRecordScheduleItem		
parameters		
RSI	S	Start time of recording
		(Hour*3600+minute*60+sec
		ond)integer, in seconds
	E	End time of recording
		(Hour*3600+minute*60+sec
		onds)integer, in seconds
	Т	Record type
		0: General Recording,
		1: Alarm Recording.

### 7.19.2 Single-channel recording period parameter list

The JSON combination of the stRecordChParam Single-channel recording period parameter list	Atomic data structure	Remark
RCP	RSI[7][N]	7.19.1 Recording time parameters: A two-dimensional array, the first index represents the day (0:Sunday 1:Monday 2:Tuesday 3:Wednesday 4:Thursday 5:Friday 6:Saturday), The second index indicates the recording period, each



	section corresponds to a
	subscript, and the subscript
	must start from 0 and the
	maximum is 0-N periods.
	There are at most N
	recording plan each day. If
	there is no plan one day,
	then the date will be empty,
	if there is a plan,then the
	subscript should be
	continuous, the valid is
	together and also the invalid
	is together.
RM	Recording Mode:
	0: Record when booting,
	1: Time recording , 2: Alarm
	recording

#### 7.19.3 Overwrite mode parameter

7.19.5 Overwrite mode parameter		
The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the paramMemoryPara_t		
Scheduled recording time		
list of parameters		
MP	OLD	Hard Disk Lock number of
		days, a non-negative
		integer
	ОТ	Covering methods
		0-By day coverage, 1-By
		volume covering,2-Never
		cover
	OVD	The number of days
		covered by valid, non-
		negative integer

#### 7.20 Secondary stream video parameters

	•	
The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the paramAssistRecord_t		
parameters		
AR	EN	Whether to turn on the dual-
		stream recording.
		0-OFF 1-ON
	HID	Memory Type



RM	Dual streaming video type,
	0-Sub-stream record 1-
	Mirror record 2-Alarm
	recording backup
MC	If it is the mirror record, then
	it represents the mirror
	channel. Bit0 represents
	channel 1,bit31 represents
	channel 32
MAC	If it is the alarm record, then
	it represents the mirror
	channel. Bit0 represents
	channel 1,bit31 represents
	channel 32.
VEC[N]	7.20.1 Stream encoding
	parameters, N represents
	the max channel number.
SSC	If it is the sub-stream
	record, then it represents
	the sub-stream channel.
	Bit0 represents channel 1

#### 7.20.1 Stream encoding parameter

The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the paramVideoEncode_t		
encoding parameters		
VEC	BR	Rate (Value) Unit: KBPS
	VEN	Video encoding enable
		switch
		0: OFF
		1: ON
	AEN	Audio coding enable switch
	FR	Frame Rate: PAL:1~25;
		NTSC:1~30
		Special case: HD 720p
		PAL 和 NTSC can be 1~60
	QLT	Quality:
		1-Excellent 2-Good 3-Okay
		4-General
	RST	Resolution 0-CIF 1-HD1 2-
		D1 3-QCIF 4-QVGA 5-VGA
		6-720P 7-1080P
	BRM	CBR VBR: 0-CBR;1- VBR



FT	Frame type
	0:I frame, 1:Normal frame
ALT	Alarm video quality:
	1-Excellent 2-Good 3-Okay
	4-General

#### 7.21 Encoding OSD parameter

7.21 Encoding OSD parameter		
The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the		
paramVideoEncodeOsd_t		
encoding parameters		
EOSD	TE	Whether to overlay time,
		0: Not overlay, 1: Overlay
	SE	Whether to overlay speed,
		0: Not overlay, 1: Overlay
	GE	Whether to overlay GPS,
		0: Not overlay, 1: Overlay
	VE	Whether to overlay vehicle
		number,
		0: Not overlay, 1: Overlay
	TX	X coordinate of time
		superposition
	TY	Y coordinate of time
		superposition
	SX	X coordinate of speed
		superposition
	SY	Y coordinate of speed
		superposition
	GX	X coordinate of GPS
		superposition
	GY	Y coordinate of GPS
		superposition
	VX	X coordinate of vehicle
		number superposition
	VY	Y coordinate of vehicle
		number superposition
	COSD[2]	7.21.1 OSD superimposed
		coding parameters, Preview
		2 custom overlay
		parameters
	NE	Whether to overlay vehicle
		name information,
		0: Not overlay, 1: Overlay



DE	Whether to overlay self-
	number,
	0: Not overlay, 1: Overlay
NX	X coordinate of channel
	name superposition
NY	Y coordinate of channel
	name superposition
DX	X coordinate of vehicle self-
	number superposition
DY	Y coordinate of vehicle self-
	number superposition

#### 7.21.1 OSD superimposed coding parameters

		i e
The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the paramCommonOsd_t		
The combination of the		
COSD	EN	Enable switch.
		0: OFF, 1: ON
	ID	Custom OSD overlay
		parameter number, 0-255
	X	X coordinate
	Υ	Y coordinate
	F	Are overlays fixed,
		0: Fixed, 1: Changeable
	L	Custom overlay content
		length, L can not exceed the
		maximum range of T
	Т	Custom overlay content,
		maximum 32

#### 7.22 Video image display parameters

ria riano maga mapray parametera		
The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the paramVideoImage_t		
parameters		
SVIP	CRM	Chroma (0-63) integer
	LUM	Brightness (0-63) integer
	CONT	Contrast (0-63) integer
	SAT	Saturation (0-63) integer
	SPN	Sharpen value (0-63)
		integer

#### 7.23 Device output screen display parameters

The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
-------------------------	-----------------------	--------



the paramVideoOutput_t		
parameters		
VOP	SM	7.23.1 Margins display
		device screen output
		parameters

#### 7.23.1 Margins display device screen output parameter

The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the paramScreenMargin_t		
parameters		
SM	UL	Left Margin
	UR	Right margin
	UT	Top margin
	UB	Under Margins

#### 7.24 Switch sensor parameter

7.24 Switch Sensor parameter		
Atomic data structure	Remark	
EN	Alarm status 0-Disable 1-	
	Enable	
EL	Trigger Level,0:Low;1:High	
AS	0:Event, 1:Alarm	
	2:Emergency	
VT	Image stabilization process	
	for alarm (buttons, etc.	
	lasted so much time before	
	the alarm), the interface	
	configuration temporarily	
N	Name eg: Sensor1	
S	Abbreviation	
APR	7.24.3 Alarm processing	
	parameters	
AP	7.24.1 Alarm program	
	parameters	
	Atomic data structure  EN  EL  AS  VT  N  S  APR	

#### 7.24.1 Alarm program parameter

The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the alarmPlan_t parameters		
AP	I[7][16]	7.24.2 Alarm program list
		parameter,
		a two-dimensional array, the
		first index of the



	day (0:Sunday 1:Monday
	2:Tuesday 3:Wednesday
	4:Thursday 5:Friday
	6:Saturday), The second
	index indicates the
	recording period, each
	section corresponds to a
	lower standard, effective
	planning must begin storing
	the time period from the
	subscript 0, the largest
	segment plans can be
	divided into 0-15. The
	maximum daily video
	program can be divided into
	16. If one day there is no
	plan, then the
	corresponding day of the
	week is empty, if there is
	video that day, the day of
	the video program effective
	period of time
	corresponding to the index
	is a continuous and
	effective in a invalid in one
	piece.

#### 7.24.2 Alarm program parameter list

The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the paramAlarmPlanItem		
parameters		
1	S	Start time of recording
		(Hour*3600+minute*60+sec
		ond)Integer, in seconds
	E	End time of recording
		(Hour*3600+minute*60+sec
		ond)Integer, in seconds

#### 7.24.3 Alarm processing parameters

The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the alarmProcess_t		
parameters		



APR	AR	7.24.4 Alarm linkage video
		parameters
	SS	7.24.5 Alarm linkage
		capture parameters
	PS	7.24.6 Alarm linkage sensor
		parameters
	L	Whether to link the alarm
		indicator,
		0: No, 1: Yes
	SU	Alarm status reporting, 0:
		Not reported, 1: Reported
	SM	Linkage channel mode,
		0:None 1:Single screen
		2:Dual screens 3:1+2
		4:Four screens, default is 0
	CH[N]	Video output channel,
		according to the preview
		mode, determine the
		effective number of array.
		Each index represents one
		channel, invalid -1
	ST	Linkage passage duration,
		the default value is 0
	ET	Emergency alarm duration,
		unit: seconds. Defaults 10S,
		automatic discharge when
		time up
	DA	Whether dial activation, 0:
		Off, 1: On, the default is 0

#### 7.24.4 Alarm linkage recording parameter

The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the alarmProRecord_t		
parameters		
AR	CH	Linkage channel, bit
		indicates, bit0- channel 1,
		bit31- channel 32
	Р	Pre-recorded time in
		seconds from 0 to 10
	D	Video Delay in seconds
	L	Whether to lock the linkage
		video, 0: no lock, 1: lock



#### 7.24.5 Alarm linkage capture parameter

The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the alarmLinkSnapShot		
parameters		
SS	EN	Whether to enable capture;
		0: Disable 1: Enable

#### 7.24.6 Alarm linkage sensor parameter

The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the alarmLinkOutput_t		
parameters		
PS	ID	Associated with the sensor
		output ID, that association
		where several ID,according
		to the BIT bit, bit0 = 1 for
		the first
	Т	Sensor output time, unit:
		second, range: 0 to 200,
		that is, 0: closed; 0xff:
		forever

#### 7.25 Speed alarm parameter

7.25 Speed didiffi parameter		
The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the	EN	Speed alarm switch 0-
paramSpeedAlarmSetting_t		Disable 1-Enable
parameters	AS	0: Event 1: Alarm 2:
SAP		Emergency alarm
	SV	Over speed alarm value
	UN	Speed unit, 0: km / h; 1:
		mile / hour
	SF	Speed Source, 0: Satellite,
		1: Pulse 2: Satellite and
		pulse
	AT	How long the device will
		consider as a speed alarm
	VT	Image stabilization process
		for alarm (buttons, etc.
		lasted so much time before
		the alarm), the interface
		configuration temporarily
	SPN	Name, 32 bytes
	OD	The alarm name displayed
		on the OSD , 16 bytes



APR	7.24.3 Alarm processing
	parameters
AP	7.24.1Alarm program
	parameters

#### 7.26 Peripheral serial port parameters

The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the paramSerialSetting_t		
parameters		
PSS	SP[4]	7.26.1 Single peripheral
		parameter

#### 7.26.1 Single peripheral parameter

The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the paramSerial_t		
parameters		
SP	FT	Function Type: Choose
		what kind of peripherals
	BR	Baud Rate:
		0:4800;
		1:9600;
		2:19200;
		3:38400;
		4:56000;
		5:57600;
		6:115200, the default is 0
	SES[N]	7.26.2 Extended Peripheral
		parameters, N labeled a
		peripheral can additionally
		extend multiple peripherals

#### 7.26.2 Extended Peripheral parameters

	·	
The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the_paramSerialExtenSerial		
parameters		
SES	FT	Function Type: Choose
		what kind of peripherals
	BR	Baud Rate:
		0:4800;
		1:9600;
		2:19200;
		3:38400;
		4:56000;



	5:57600;
	6:115200, the default is 0

#### 7.27 NVR Automatically assigns IP parameters

The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the		
paramNvrSubNetSetting_t		
parameters		
NSW	IP	The range of the IP when
		NVR give to the front
		devices, it is the start IP
	SUBM	Subnet Mask
	DGW	Subnet default gateway

#### 7.28 Remote device parameter of the NVR

The JSON combination of the	Atomic data structure	Remark
paramRemoteDevNodeSett		
ing t parameters		
REDEV	EN	Active, 0: Invalid, you can
		not add any equipment, 1: Valid
	LOCK	The larger the value, the higher the priority, 0ff: no equipment, 0: non-POE automatically added (you can use any or replace), 1: POE automatically added, 2: Analog signal source access, 3: manually add or modify
	CHL	NVR remote device on the corresponding channel number, ranging from 1 -255
	RECHL	Front-end device channel number, ranging from 1 -255



	ONLINE	Online, 0: offline, 1: on-line (or have data exchange), other values to be extended
	RETYPE	Remote device type, 0: Reserved, 1: DVR, 2: IPC
	PROTYPE	Remote device docking protocol type, 0: Analog signal docking, 1: onvif, 2: N9,3: I1, non-negative integer
	IPTYPE	IP type of remote devices, 0: ipv4,1: ipv6, non-negative integer
	CONTYPE	Ways to connect front-end equipment, 0: through a network link, the other values to be amplified, a positive integer
	SW	Equipment signal access, 0: Digital 1: Analog
	REPORT	The main front-end equipment (video) port, connectype valid when value is 0, not empty 1-65535
	REIP	IP of the remote device, connectype valid when value is 0, not empty
	ID	Unique identifier for the front-end devices, such as mac, a string of 32
	RENAME	The name of the front-end equipment, a string of 20
	USER	Login User name for the front-end device, a string of 20
	PWD	Password Log in front-end equipment, a string of 20
	URL	onvif link Keywords



CMDPORT	The minor front-end
	equipment (video) port,
	connectype valid when
	value is 0, not empty 1-
	65535,currently only
	supports I1 agreement

#### 7.29 Panel emergency alarm

The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the	EN	Speed alarm switch 0-
paramUrgentAlarmSetting_t		disable 1-Enable
parameter	AS	0: Event 1: Alarm 2:
		Emergency alarm
UAP	Т	Trigger
	VT	Image stabilization process
		for alarm (buttons, etc.
		lasted so much time before
		the alarm), the interface
		configuration temporarily
	UN	Name, 32 bytes
	UO	The alarm name displayed
		on the OSD , 16 bytes
	APR	7.24.3 Alarm processing
		parameters
	AP	7.24.1Alarm program
		parameters

#### 7.30 Network monitoring state parameter

The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the paramStatusMonitor_t		
parameters		
PGDSM	PGPS	7.30.1 GPS (position) state
		parameter
	PDSM	7.30.2 Device state
		parameters

#### 7.30.1 GPS (position) state parameter

The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the paramPosMonitor_t		
parameters		
PGPS	EN	Whether to enable real-time
		position monitoring 0: No 1:
		Yes



	MODE	Combination marks; real- time location monitoring methods. INTEGER, 16 hexadecimal format, BITO- BIT31, BIT of 1 indicates valid, otherwise invalid. Such as 0x01, by distance intervals reported. Only when the corresponding effective monitoring methods, the latter monitoring parameters to use.    bit   Type
Str	201	Reserved 31 Reserved
	SEP	Distance interval. Automatic vehicle location reporting cycle distance, ranging from 5 to 65535.10 m units. Such as '50' represent each with 500 meters to take the initiative to report a location information.
	TM	Time Interval. Automatic vehicle location reporting time period, ranging from 5 to 65,535. In seconds. Such as '300' for every 300 seconds to take the initiative to report a location information.



NUM	Upload frequency ranging
	from 0 to 65,535. Upload
	automatically stop after
	reaching the count. 0 or
	when the field is empty
	there is no limit to the
	number of times.

7.30.2 Device state parameter		
The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the		
paramDevStatusMonitor_t		
parameters		
PDSM	REFER	Whether to upload together
		with GPS,
		0: no, if not the state of
		independent reporting
		1: Yes
	SEN	Whether to open reporting
		status, valid when REFER
		is 0.
		0: Not
		1: is
	STM	Time interval. Automatic
		vehicle status reporting time
		period, ranging from 5 to
		65,535. In seconds. Such
		as '300' for every 300
		seconds to take the
		initiative to report a status
		message. Valid when
		REFER is 0.
	SNUM	Device status upload
		frequency range from 0 to
		65,535. Upload
		automatically stop after
		reaching the count. 0 or
		when the field is empty
		there is no limit to the
		number of times. Valid when
		REFER is 0.
	1	1

#### 7.31 Speed calibration parameter



The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the paramSpeedAdjust_t		
parameters		
PSA	PC	Pulse factor, 32-bit integer.
		Default 0xfffffff
	LAT	The last proofing time,
		using UTC time format
	PCT	The total number of pulses
	AT	Speed calibration type 0:
		Satellite 1: Odometer 2:
		Comparison mileage 3: Big
		mileage, default: 0
	AM	Speed calibration mode 0:
		Primary mode 1: Advanced
		mode, default: 0
	AS	Speed calibration status 0:
		Not to start learning 1:
		Learning, default: 0

#### 7.32 Video loss parameter

7.32 video ioss parameter		
The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the		
paramVideoLostAlarmSettin		
g_t parameters		
PVLAS	NE	Enable,
		0: Disable, 1: Enable
	AS	Alarm level, 0: Important
		events, 1: General Alarm, 2:
		Emergency alarm
	VT	Image stabilization process
		for alarm (buttons, etc.
		lasted so much time before
		the alarm), the interface
		configuration temporarily
	VN	32-byte string, the name of
		the missing video
	LO	16-byte string, video loss
		initials
	APR	7.24.3 Alarm processing
		parameters



CH	Channel mask,bit
	representation, bit0
	represents channel 1, if the
	bit is set, the channel video
	loss alarm is turned on
AP	7.24.1Alarm program
	parameters

#### 7.33 Motion detection parameters

The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the		
paramMDAlarmSetting_t		
parameters		
PMDAS	NE	Enable,
		0: Disable, 1: Enable
	AS	Alarm level, 0: Important
		events, 1: General Alarm, 2:
		Emergency alarm
	VT	Image stabilization process
		for alarm (buttons, etc.
		lasted so much time before
		the alarm), the interface
		configuration temporarily
	MN	32-byte string, motion
		detection name
	MO	16-byte string, motion
		detection initials
	APR	7.24.3 Alarm processing
		parameters
	CH	Channel mask, 1bit
		represents 1 ch, if the bit is
		set, the channel is turned
		on motion detection alarm
	PMD[N]	7.33.1 Detection area
		motion detection
		parameters, N represents
		the channel number
	AP	7.24.1Alarm program
		parameters
	DT	How long alarm delay in
		seconds

#### 7.33.1 Motion detection area parameter



The JSON combination of the paramMotionDetect t	Atomic data structure	Remark
parameters		
PMD	S	Motion detection sensitivity:
		8 grades, 1-8 from high in
		the end (formerly divided
		into four levels: 0- high, 1
		high, 2, and 3: Low)
	R	Locale, up to 396 regions,
		with 50 bytes, each
		represents a region

#### 7.34 Capture parameter

7.0 T Suprairie parameter		
The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the paramSnapSetting_t		
parameters		
PSNAP	NE	Enable,
		0: Disable, 1: Enable
	ITN	The effective number of
		time periods to capture on
		IE add one plus one, delete
		one and decrease one, a
		positive integer (maximum
		of 8)
	TSP[ITN]	7.34.2 Timing capture
		parameters
	MSP	7.34.3 Manual capture
		parameters
	ASP	7.34.4 Alarm capture
		parameters

### 7.34.1 Capture common parameter

The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the CommonSnapPara_t		
parameters		
CSP	Е	Enable,
		0: Disable, 1: Enable



R	Capture resolution :0-CIF 1-
	HD1 2-D1 3-QCIF 4-QVGA
	5-VGA 6-720P 7-1080P 8-
	3MP(2048*1536) 9-
	5MP(2592*1920) 10
	WQCIF, 11 WCIF, 12
	WHD1, 13 WD1(960H) 14-
	960P 15-Q1080P
Q	Capture quality/**<
	Quality: 1-Excellent 2-
	Good 3-Normal 4-Amid*/,
	positive integer
N	The number of the pictures
	when capture once
1	Time interval between each
	picture, in seconds, a non-
	negative integer
U	Snapped pictures purposes.
	Is expressed by bits, bit2
	represents for sending mail,
	bit1 represents for ftp
	upload, bit0 represents the
	local storage

#### 7.34.2 Timing capture parameter

The training explains parameter		
The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the TimeSnapPara_t		
parameters		
TSP	SH	Start time of capture, hour
	SM	Minute
	SS	Second
	EH	End time of capture,hour
	EM	Minute
	ES	Second
	I	Timed capture interval, two
		capture task interval in
		seconds
	CSP[N]	7.34.1 Capture common
		parameters, N represents
		the channel number

#### 7.34.3 Manual capture parameter

The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
-------------------------	-----------------------	--------



the ManualSnapPara_t		
parameters		
MSP	CSP[N]	7.34.1 Capture common
		parameters, N represents
		the channel number

#### 7.34.4 Alarm capture parameter

The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the AlarmSnapPara_t		
parameters		
ASP	CSP[N]	7.34.1 Capture common
		parameters, N represents
		the channel number
	1	Capture interval, in seconds

#### 7.35 Camera attribute parameter

1100 Gamera attribute param		
The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the		
paramCameraAttribute_t		
parameters		
PCA	W	White balance (profile)
		0-Auto 1-Outdoors 2-
		Indoors
	F	Reversal 0-OFF 1-ON

#### 7.36 Video block parameter

The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the		
paramVideoShieldAlarmSet		
ting_t parameters		
PVSAS	NE	Enable,
		0: Disable, 1: Enable
	AS	Alarm level, 0: Important
		events, 1: General Alarm, 2:
		Emergency alarm
	VT	Image stabilization process
		for alarm (buttons, etc.
		lasted so much time before
		the alarm), the interface
		configuration temporarily



	VN	32-byte string, the name of
		the motion detection
	VO	16-byte string abbreviation
		of the name of the motion
		detection
	APR	7.24.3 Alarm processing
		parameters
	CH	Channel mask, 1bit
		represents 1 ch, if the bit is
		set, the alarm of this
		channel is turned on.
	PVS[N]	7.36.1 Video detection area
		parameters, N represents
		the channel number
	AP	7.24.1Alarm program
		parameters
	DT	How long alarm delay in
		seconds
	AT	How long the alarm
		continued in seconds

#### 7.36.1 Regional detection parameter of video frames

The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the paramVideoShield_t		
parameters		
PVS	S	Sensitivity * 0-High 1-Mid 2-
		low

#### 7.37 Green driving parameter

The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the		
paramGreenDriverSetting_t		
parameters		
PGDS	PSS	7.37.1 Attitude analyzer
		models and sensitivity
		parameters
	PCS	7.37.2 Load sensor
		parameters
	PTS	7.37.3 Tire pressure sensor
		parameters
	PLDS	7.37.4 Vehicle offset
		parameters



DEC	7 27 F Oil parameters
I PES	7.37.5 Oil parameters
110	1.01.0 On parameters

#### 7.37.1 Attitude analyzer models and sensitivity parameter

The JSON combination of the paramStanceSetup_t	Atomic data structure	Remark
parameters		
PSS	С	Models, integer
	ST	Vehicle sharp turn, integer
	SB	Brakes, integer
	SA	Hard acceleration, integer
	SCL	Quick change lanes, integer
	SS	S deformation Road, integer
	SBP	Intense turbulence, integer
	MS	Manual configuration,
		integer
	IV	Interval, integer

#### 7.37.2 Load sensor parameter

The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the		
paramCargoloadSetup_t		
parameters		
PCS	AN	0:2-axis,1:4-axis2:6-
		axis,3:8-axis, integer
	UL	Maximum load in metric
		tonnes, integer

#### 7.37.3 Tire pressure sensor parameters

7.57.5 The pressure sensor parameters		
The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the		
paramTirepressureSetup_t		
parameters		
PTS	Т	The total number of tires,
		the maximum 12, at least 4
	U	Units of measurement,
		enumerated types:
		EM_PRESSURE_KGCM,
		EM_PRESSURE_PSI,
		EM_PRESSURE_KPA,
		EM_PRESSURE_BAR,
		EM_PRESSURE_INVALID

#### 7.37.4 Vehicle offset parameter

The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
-------------------------	-----------------------	--------



the paramLDWSetup_t		
parameters		
PLDS	VW	Vehicle width: manually enter the number, the unit mm, the default is 1250mm, integer
	СН	Camera Height: manually enter the number, the unit mm, the default is 1650mm
	CD	Distance from the camera front axle: manually enter the number, the unit mm, the default is -1500mm
	LS	Starting speed lane departure: manually enter the number, the unit follows the speed of the host entry, the default starting speed 30KM / H (20MI / H), a positive integer, the unit KM
Str	CS	Starting before the collision speed: manually enter the
		number, the unit follows the speed of the host entry, the default starting speed 30KM / H (20MI / H), a positive integer, the unit KM
	FD	Distance from the front
	CA	
	SL	Left turn: Binding select IO sensors, direct selection, the default is "Sensor 7"
	SR	Right Turn: Binding select IO sensors, direct selection, the default is "Sensor 6"
	SB	Brakes: Binding select the sensor, direct selection, the default is "Sensor 8"
	LDS	Lane departure Sensitivity: set to high, medium and low
	CSS	Front collision Sensitivity: set to high, medium and low



#### 7.37.5 Oil parameter

The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the paramFuelSetup_t		
parameters		
PFS		

#### 7.38 Vehicle Attitude status alarm

1.30 Vehicle Attitude Status alam			
The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark	
the			
paramVehicleStanceAlarmS			
etting_t parameters			
PVTSAS	NE	Enable,	
		0: Disable, 1: Enable	
	AS	Alarm level, 0: Important	
		events, 1: General Alarm, 2:	
		Emergency alarm	
	VT	Image stabilization process	
		for alarm (buttons, etc.	
		lasted so much time before	
		the alarm), the interface	
		configuration temporarily	
	AN	32-byte string, the name of	
		the motion detection	
	AO	16-byte string abbreviation	
		of the name of the motion	
		detection	
	APR	7.24.3 Alarm processing	
		parameters	

#### 7.39 Industry parameters

, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the stIndustrySettings		
parameters		
PIS	PBT	7.39.1 Public Bus
	PRT	7.39.2 Rail



#### 7.39.1 Public Bus

The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the stBusTransit		
parameters		
PBT		

#### 7.39.2 Rail

The JSON combination of the stRailTransit	Atomic data structure	Remark
parameters		
PRT	PLS	7.39.2.1 Vehicle Type

#### 7.39.2.1 Vehicle Type

riodiziz vernere rype		
The JSON combination of	Atomic data structure	Remark
the paramLocationSetting_t		
PLS	TY	Models, 0-25G (25G car), 1-
		25T (25T car), default 0
	СТ	Car type, 0-YZ (seat), 1-YW
		(hard) 2-RW (soft) 3-CA
		(diner), default 0
	TN	Train number, maximum 7
		byte string
	CN	Car number, a string, a
		positive integer, if it is
		greater than 10 , then use
		two bytes of storage; if it is
		an additional compartment
		that is represented as "+ n",
		n represents a positive
		integer.